Oct.

BROADCAST WRNY STATION

25 Cents

Science and Invention

THERMITING ICEBERGS

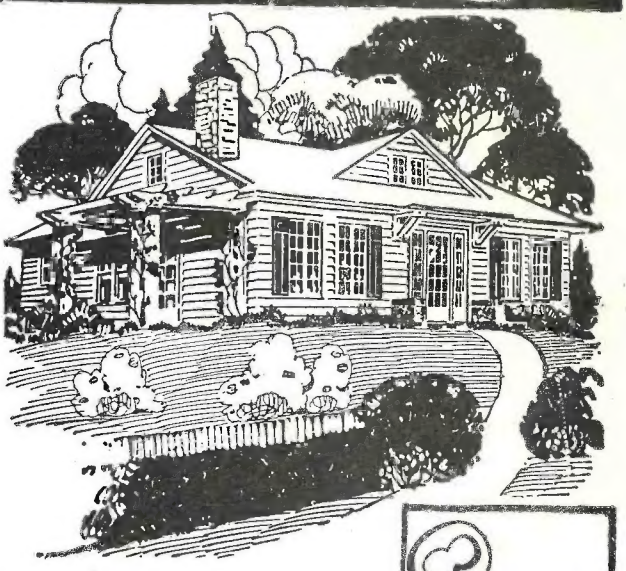
See Page 494

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING COMPANY, 230 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

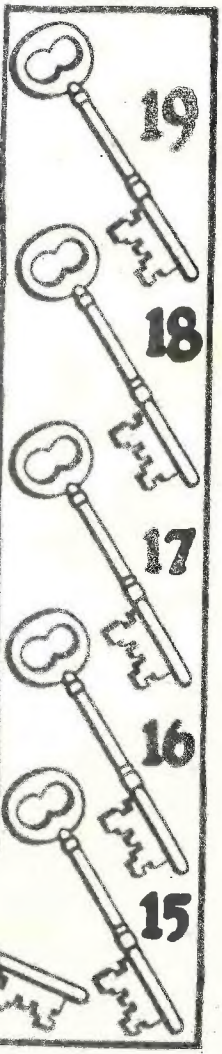
www.americanradiohistory.com

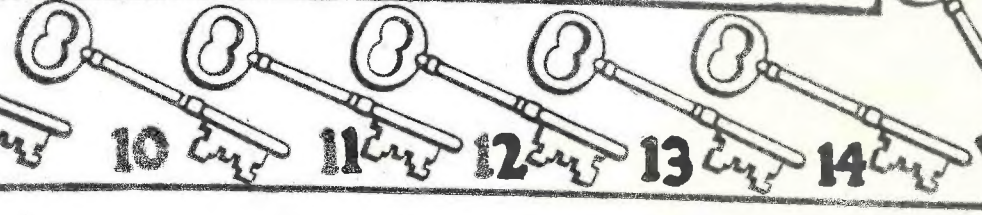
REWARD

Find the Key to this Free House!



There are 19 house keys pictured here. To be sure, they all look alike, but, examine them closely. 18 of them are exactly alike, but "ONE," and only one, is different. See if you can find the different one.





CLUES This difference may be in the size, shape, or even in the notches. So study each key carefully and if you can find the **"ONE"** key that is different from all the others, send the number of it **AT ONCE.** You may become the winner of this house, lot, and garage, or **$4,500.00 CASH** without one cent of cost to you.

Or Win $4500.00 Cash

Choice of this beautiful six-room house, lot and garage—or—**$4,500.00 CASH.** The house can be built anywhere in the U. S. A. This is a great opportunity. Act quick, and here is why—

$1,000.00 Cash—Extra For Promptness

I will pay $1,000.00 cash extra just for promptness. Duplicate prizes will be paid in case of ties. You can win the house, lot and garage—or—**$4,500.00 CASH.** Answer quick.

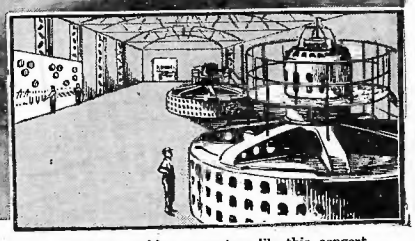
You Cannot Lose Absolutely everyone who takes full advantage of this opportunity is rewarded. Find the "ONE" key that is different from all the others and rush your name and address to me TODAY on a postal card or letter. And, just say Key No. ..... is different from all the others. Please tell me how I can get this beautiful house, lot and garage—or—**$4,500.00 CASH** without obligation or one cent of cost to me.

I. M. DITTMAN, 537 South Dearborn Street,
Dept. 125 CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

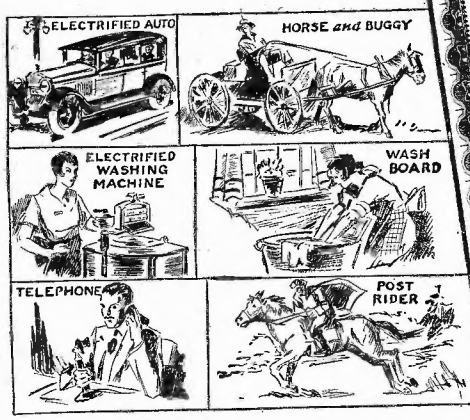
www.americanradiohistory.com

This $10 Motor is just *one* of the 8 outfits of standard tools and materials which we supply to the men we train, without extra charge.

ELECTRICITY



Gigantic turbine generators like this convert the rushing waters of Niagara Falls into a million Electric Horsepower



American School

Contract

of Position and Increased Pay

to

1 WE GUARANTEE to find you a satisfactory position within 60 days after you finish our complete course of home-study training in Electricity; and, further,

2 WE GUARANTEE that said position will pay you a salary of at least 50% more than you are earning today, provided your present salary is less than $40 per week;

OR, FAILING TO DO SO, we guarantee to refund to you immediately the entire amount that you paid for this training.

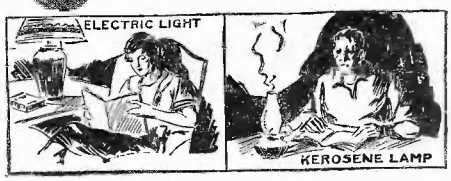
THIS GUARANTEE may be withdrawn without notice unless your enrollment application for the above training is sent to the AMERICAN SCHOOL promptly.

Given under the seal of the School by order of the Board of Trustees of the AMERICAN SCHOOL, this 16th day of June, A. D. 1928.

R. J. Mullen Jr. President

AMERICAN SCHOOL CHARTERED 1897

Means Well-Paid JOBS!



We get you ready— We get you the JOB— We raise your pay, *OR NO COST!*

Training prepared by CHIEF ENGINEER DUNLAP and 29 noted Engineers from America's greatest corporations and Universities:

General Electric Co.
Allis-Chalmers Co.
Commonwealth Edison Co.
Western Electric Co.
Cutler-Hammer Co.
American Telephone & Telegraph Co.
Mass. Institute of Tech.
Columbia University
(and many others)

NO wonder the Electrical Industry continues to boom, regardless of hard times or unemployment in other lines! For Electric Light and Power has become an absolute necessity in factory, home, office and farm. It turns our machinery, supplies us with a thousand comforts and luxuries like Radio, Telephone, Autos, Airplanes, Washing Machines, etc. *This is the Electrical Age*, and a hundred million of us gladly pay a tax to Electricity every way we turn.

That's the kind of business to get into. Especially if your present work is hard or monotonous, underpaid or without future. There are ALWAYS fine positions open in Electricity, ALWAYS big salaries paid, ALWAYS wonderful chances for advancement. Because Electricity today reaches out into all building and manufacturing and transportation lines, and there's a mighty call for Chief Electricians, Engineers, Draftsmen and Experts—at $50 to $100 a week.

The way to get one of these wonderful jobs is easier than you think. If you are genuinely interested in Electricity, if you are willing to devote a part of your spare time to getting ready—even if you have only grammar-schooling—get in touch with us at once, and we'll tell you how we can guarantee you a job and a 50% raise or no cost!

A Plain Dollars *and* Cents Proposition

Our training-and-employment contract shown above takes the gamble out of home-study. If you happen to be earning $30 a week now, you can actually *buy* a position paying $45 a week (or more) or no cost. That means you pay less than $1.50 a week for a short time, *and we must raise your earning capacity at least $15 a week*, or the small cost will be refunded. We have made this agreement with over 50,000 men in the past four years, and if you'll mail the coupon I'll be glad to do the same for you.

Chief Engineer Dunlap, Electrical Division.
THE AMERICAN SCHOOL, Dept. E-7294
Drexel Ave. and 58th St., Chicago

Please send me, without cost or obligation, more details of your Job and Raise offer, and facts about the great Electrical Industry.

*Name*_____

*Street No.*_____

*City*_____ *State*_____

*Age*_____ *Occupation*_____

The AMERICAN SCHOOL Dept. E-7294 Drexel Ave. and 58th Street **Chicago**

Please say you saw it in SCIENCE AND INVENTION

www.americanradiohistory.com

Science and Invention

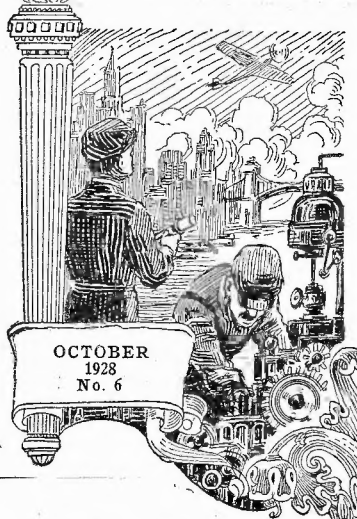
Vol. XVI
Whole No.
186

Formerly ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER
COMBINED WITH "THE EXPERIMENTER"

EDITORIAL, ADVERTISING AND GENERAL OFFICES:
230 Fifth Avenue, New York City

Published by Experimenter Publishing Company, Inc. H. Gernsback, Pres.; S. Gernsback, Vice-Pres. and Treas.; C. E. Rosenfelt, Sec'y.

Publishers of SCIENCE AND INVENTION, RADIO NEWS, RADIO LISTENERS' GUIDE, AMAZING STORIES and TIDBITS



OCTOBER
1928
No. 6

Editorial Staff

HUGO GERNSBACK, *Editor-in-Chief.*
H. WINFIELD SECOR, *Managing Editor.*
T. O'CONOR SLOANE, PH. D., *Associate Editor*
JOSEPH H. KRAUS, *Field Editor.*
PAUL WELKER, *Radio Editor.*
S. GERNSBACK, *Wrinkles Editor.*

Contributing Editors

Astronomy—
Dr. Donald H. Menzel, Ph.D., Lick Observatory; W. J. Luyten, of the Harvard College Observatory.
Entomology and Allied Subjects—
Dr. Ernest Bade, Ph.D.
Physics—
Dr. Harold F. Richards, Ph.D., Ernest K. Chapin, M.A., Dr. Donald H. Menzel, Ph.D.
Chemistry—
Raymond B. Wailes, Dr. Ernest Bade, Ph.D.
Automotive Subjects— George A. Luers
Radio— A. P. Peck, Herbert Hayden.
Magic and Psychic Phenomena—
Joseph Dunninger, Joseph F. Rinn, Edward Merlin.
Foreign Correspondents—
Dr. Alfred Gradenwitz, Germany; Dr. H. Becher, Germany; C. A. Oldroyd, England; S. Leonard Bastin, England; Count A. N. Mirzaoff, France; Hubert Slouka, Czecho-Slovakia; P. C. van Petegem, Holland; Richard Neumann, Austria.

IN NOVEMBER ISSUE

Building Aircraft Engines

Various interesting details in the manufacture of the famous air-cooled engine used by Colonel Lindbergh will be described and illustrated.

Home Movies

A new application of the home movie camera will be described and illustrated with hints and instructions on how to carry out the work.

Television

The newest developments in television and radio movies will be discussed in popular style with pictures.

Science Helps Babies

This well illustrated article shows the newest advances of science in helping the mother to raise babies.

Saving Coal!

One of the best ways to save coal this coming winter is to properly insulate your house. Don't miss this very valuable article, as it will mean a big saving in your coal bill.

CONTENTS OF THIS NUMBER

GENERAL SCIENCE

Editorial 489
By Hugo Gernsback
The Secrets of Stage Juggling 490
By Sam Brown
Safety First in the Home 492
By Rhys G. Thackwell
Thermiting Icebergs 494
By Howard T. Barnes, Professor of Physics, McGill University, Montreal, Canada
Raising the German Fleet 496
By H. Winfield Secor
Geographic Puzzle Globe 497
New Use for Movie Camera 497
Geysers—Real and Artificial 498
By Joseph H. Kraus
How the Televox Talks 499
X-ray Photographs of Antiques 499
The Human and Auto Engines 500
By C. T. Shaefer
The Dog, a Transmitter of Disease 502
By Dr. Ernest Bade, Ph.D.
Cars Keep Moving with New Signal 504
Mechanical Driving Instructor 505
New "Eyes" for the Blind 505
End of the World 506
By Donald H. Menzel, of the Lick Observatory
Distorted Perspectives—Prize for Best Photos 508
"The Unfinished Radio"—Scientific Fiction..... 509
By Edna Becker
Magic—A Regular Monthly Feature 511
By Dunninger
Scientific Questions—Can You Answer Them? 512
Airport of New York City 512
By William P. Sullivan
Readers Forum 525
Scientific Humor 532
Latest Patents 533
The Oracle 534
Patent Advice 552

HOME MOVIES

New Use for Movie Camera..... 497
Home Movies—a New Department..... 513
Conducted by Don Bennett
Color Movies for the Amateur—The New Kodacolor Process 514

CHEMISTRY

Experimental Chemistry and Electrics 518
Simple Chemical Experiments 519
By Raymond B. Wailes
Wrinkles, Recipes and Formulas 524
Edited by S. Gernsback

RADIO

Push-Button Control for Radio Receiving Sets 526
New Radio Devices 527
A New Socket Power Set 528
New French Beam Radio 529
How to Make a Parrot Loud Speaker 530
Radio Oracle 531

AUTOMOTIVE

The Human and Auto Engines 500
By C. T. Shaefer
Cars Keep Moving with New Signal 504
New Gear Shift Method 504
Mechanical Driving Instructor 505
Motor Hints 510
Conducted by George A. Luers

HOW-TO-MAKE-IT

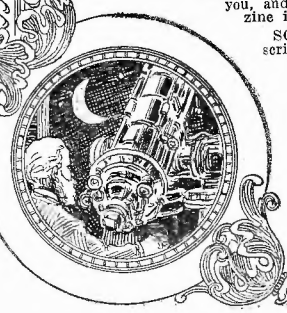
Model Department—Monthly Silver Cup Award 516
Electric Hand Drill—How to Build It..... 518
By L. T. Wicks
Constructing a Tesla Coil 520
A Wardrobe Cupboard in Plywood..... 521
By J. E. Lovett
Wood Turning for the Amateur—No. 4 of a Series 522
By H. L. Weatherby

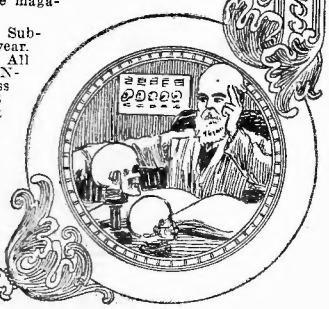
HOW TO SUBSCRIBE FOR "SCIENCE AND INVENTION." Send your name, address and remittance to Experimenter Publishing Co., 230 Fifth Ave., New York City. Checks and money orders should be made payable to Experimenter Publishing Co., Inc. Mention magazine desired, inasmuch as we also publish RADIO NEWS, AMAZING STORIES, RADIO LISTENERS' GUIDE, and TIDBITS, a bi-monthly. Subscriptions may be made in combination with the other publications just mentioned at special reduced club rates. Send postal for club rate card. Subscriptions start with the current issue unless otherwise ordered. ON EXPIRATION of your subscription we enclose a renewal blank in our last number to you, and notify you by mail. Then, unless we receive your order and remittance of a renewal, delivery of the magazine is stopped.

SCIENCE AND INVENTION is published on the 10th of each month. There are 12 numbers per year. Subscription price is $2.50 a year in U. S. and possessions. Canada and foreign countries, $3.00 a year. U. S. coin as well as U. S. stamps accepted (no foreign coin or stamps). Single copies, 25c each. All communications and contributions to this journal should be addressed to Editor, SCIENCE AND INVENTION, 230 Fifth Ave., New York City, N. Y. Unaccepted contributions cannot be returned unless full postage has been included. ALL accepted contributions are paid for on publication. SCIENCE AND INVENTION Monthly. Entered as second-class matter May 10, 1924, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the act of March 3, 1879. Additional entry at Dunellen, N. J. and San Francisco, Calif. Title Registered at the Patent Office.

Copyright, 1928, by E. P. Co., Inc., New York. The Contents of this Magazine are copyrighted and must not be reproduced without giving full credit to the publication.

SCIENCE AND INVENTION is for sale at all newsstands in the United States and Canada. European Agents, S. J. Wise Et Cie, 40, Place Verte, Antwerp, Belgium.



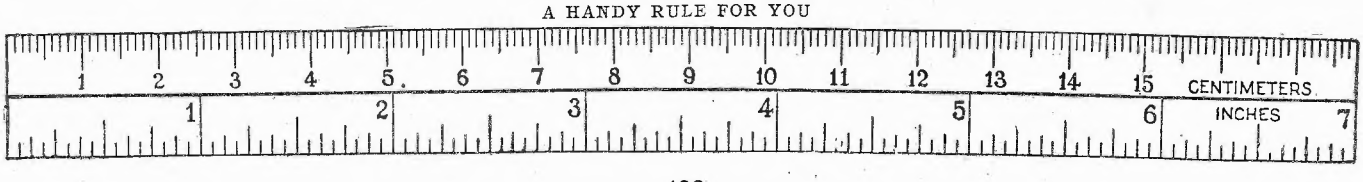


ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT

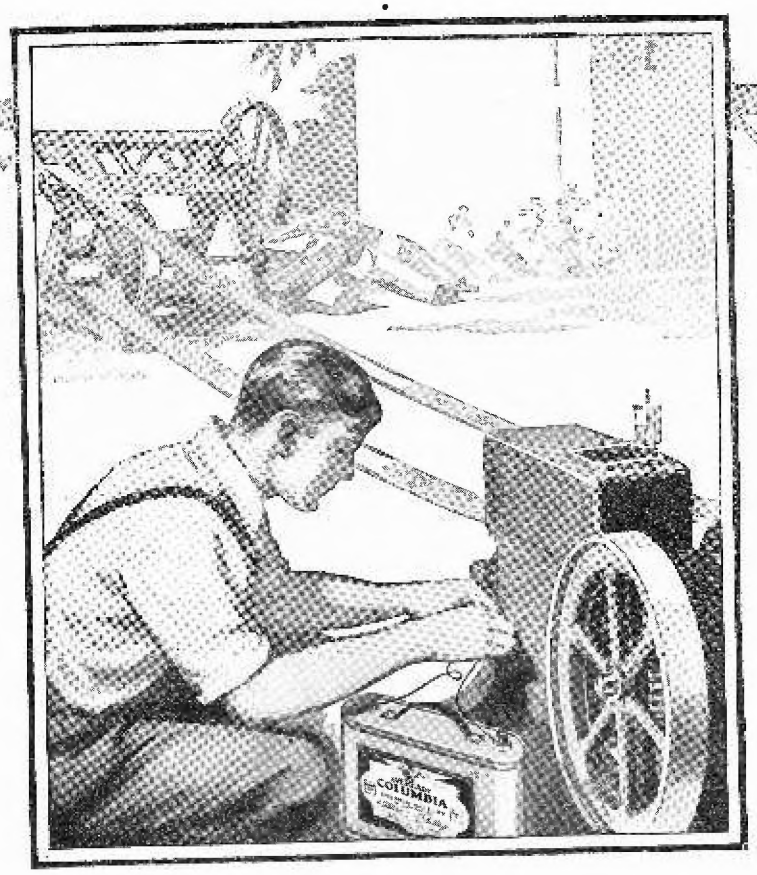
New York Office:
Rhodes & Leisenring,
624 Graybar Building

Chicago Office:
Rhodes & Leisenring,
307 North Michigan Avenue

A HANDY RULE FOR YOU



www.americanradiohistory.com



For that balky engine

PUT in Eveready Columbia Dry Batteries—their fat, hot sparks are great for starting engines of all kinds—stationary, tractor and automobile, two cycle or four cycle. They make a big difference in cold weather especially. Off the engine goes with a bang, to run steadily for hours on end with never a skip or miss. For exposed engines, use the Eveready Columbia Hot Shot, for its water-proof steel case sheds rain, sleet, snow and fresh or salt water; besides standing abuse.

NATIONAL CARBON CO., INC.
New York UCC San Francisco
Unit of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

EVEREADY COLUMBIA Dry Batteries
–they last longer

FOR RADIO: *Just as the Eveready Columbia is the greatest general purpose cell, the Eveready Dry Cell Radio "A," No. 7111, is the superior cell for this one special use—on radio sets using dry cell tubes. It lasts longer.*

www.americanradiohistory.com

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

PAGE

A

Adams, John T. 551
Allied Radio Corp., 557-561-562-573
American Detective System 547
American Rabbit Association, Inc. 536
American Radio & Merc. Co. 540
American School, The ..481-560
American School of Aviation 559
American School of Music 557
American School of Photography 536
American Technical Society 542
American Telegraph & Telephone Co. 547
Anita Institute 560
Art and Nature..... 540
Audel & Co., The, Inside Back Cover
Automatic Rubber Company 554
Aviation Institute of U. S. A. 563

B

Barawik Co. 546
Batenburg, P. J. F. 549
Bliss Electrical School 554
Breakers Hotel 536
Buescher Band Inst. Co. 570
Bureau of Inventive Science 554
Burns School 573

C

Chemical Institute of N. Y., Inc. 541
Clarke Sanding Machine Co. 546
Coleman, Watson E. 562
Consrad Co., Inc., The 546-548-558
Cox, S. J. 557
Coyne Electrical School..... 485

D

Deagan, Inc., J. C. 560
Detroit School of Lettering 569
Dittman J. M. Inside front cover
Denver Optic Co. 557
Douglas, Lyle 563
Dryer J. A. Prof. 557

PAGE

E

Elfco, F. A. 559
Evans J. Victor & Co. 555

F

Fawcett Publications Inc.... 539
Federal Mail Order Corp.... 565
Federal School of Illustrating 573
Ferry & Co. 570
First Hawaiian Conservatory of Music..... 538
Fisher Adam Mfg. Co..... 554
Franklin Institute 547-551
Franklin Publishing Co..... 540

G

Gilson Slide Rule Co. 554
Go Light Co. 565
Golden Book Magazine, The 486

H

High School Home Study Bureau 557
Hoenack, Paul 552
Home Mfg. Co. 561

I

Ideal Aeroplane & Supply Co., Inc. 548
Illinois College of Photography 540
Inkograph Co. 566
Independent Elec. Works.... 557
International Correspondence School ..536-556-570-562
International Typrewriter Exchange 556

J

Jenkins Corporation 554-565

K

Kelsey Company, The 547

L

Lacey and Lacey..... 552
Lancaster & Allwine..... 552
Landon School, The..... 563
La Salle Exctension University 548-570
Lederer School of Drawing 561
Le Page's Craft League..... 545
Liederman, Earle 567

PAGE

Mc

McAlpin Hotel 573
McCarris School of Mech. Dentistry 538
McCathran, Irving L. 554
McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc. 543
McSweeney Electrical Schools 549

M

Mann & Benton..... 566
Martinique Hotel 559
Merriam Co., G. & C..... 540
Metal Arts Co. 548
Metal Cast Products Co..... 563
Metro Electric Co..... 576
Midwest Radio Corporation 537
Miller, Carl 554
Miller, Monroe, S.....552
Miniature Ship Models..... 560
Movie Operators School.... 546
Munn & Company..... 552

N

National Carbon Company 483
National Electrical School 563
National Radio Institute.... 488
National School of Visual Education 542
National School of Watchmaking 565
New Method Mfg. Co..... 559
New York Academy of Music 562
New York Electrical School, The 549
New York Institute of Photography 561
New Way Spray Gun Co 540
Northwestern School of Taxidermy 565
Norton Institute 549

O

O'Brien Clarence A..... 553
Ozmeit System 558

P

Packard Radio Co..... 535
Parks Air College, Inc..... 562
Parks Woodworking Machine Co., The..... 566

PAGE

Pathfinder Publishing Co... 554
Piccadilly Hotel 569
Plymouth Rock Squab Company 569
Polachek, Z. H. 552
Polk & Company, M. L..... 562
Popular Book Corp..... 572
Popular Chemistry Co..... 565
Porter Chemical Co., The 562
Press Guild, Inc. 567
Publisher's Classified Service 571

Q

Quincy Company 566

R

Radio Association of America 565
Radio Institute of America 565
Radio Specialty Co..... 570
Randolph & Co..... 554
Roat and Lohman..... 566
Ross-Gould Company 536

S

Setbuilders Supply Co..... 566
School of Engineering of Milwaukee 566
South American Service Bureau 542
South Bend Lathe Works.. 563
Smith Typewriter Sales Corp. 540
Standard Business Training Inst. 562
Sterling Diamond & Watch Co. 536
Strongfort Institute 561

T

Tamblyne F. F..... 569
Tarbell Systems 487
Treasure Sales Co..... 562

U

United Electric Motor Co. 558
Universal Plumbing School 536

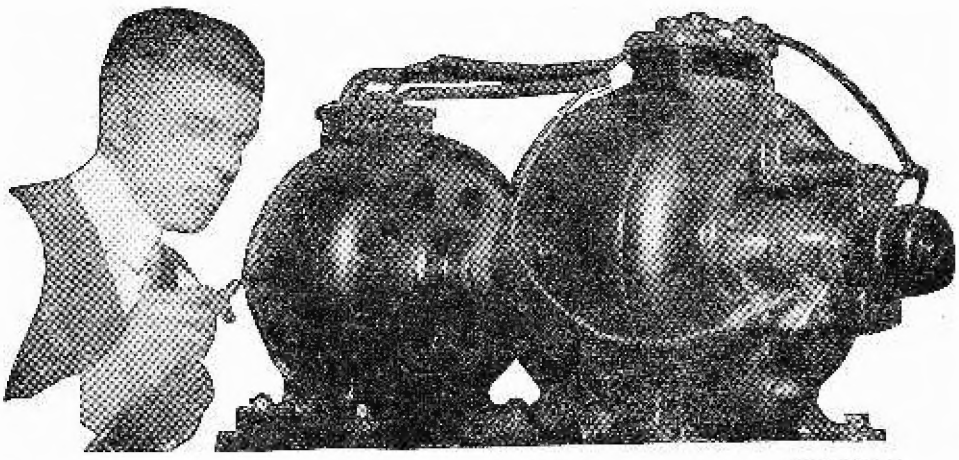
V

Van Deventer, H. R..... 554
Van Nostrand D. Co., Inc. 569
Vi-Rex Electric Co. Back Cover

W

Waco Tool Works, Inc..... 551

www.americanradiohistory.com



Amazingly Easy Way to get into ELECTRICITY

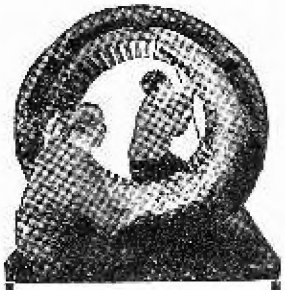
Don't spend your life waiting for $5 raises in a dull, hopeless job. Now . . . and forever . . . say good-bye to 25 and 35 dollars a week. Let me show you how to qualify for jobs leading to salaries of $50, $60 and up, a week, in Electricity — NOT by correspondence, but by an amazing way to train, that makes you a practical electrician in 90 days! Getting into Electricity is far easier than you imagine!

Learn on Actual Electrical Machinery in 90 Days

LACK of experience—age or advanced education bars no one. I don't care if you don't know an armature from an air brake—I don't expect you to! It makes no difference! Don't let lack of money stop you. Most of the men at Coyne have no more money than you have. That's why I have worked out my astonishing offers.

FREE
Employment Service

Many of my students earn a good part or all their living expenses and should you need this assistance we will help you. Then, in 12 brief weeks, in the great roaring shops of Coyne, I train you as you never dreamed you could be trained . . . on one of the greatest outlays of electrical apparatus ever assembled . . . real dynamos, engines, power plants, autos, switchboards, transmitting stations . . . everything from doorbells to farm power and lighting . . . full-sized . . . full operation every day!



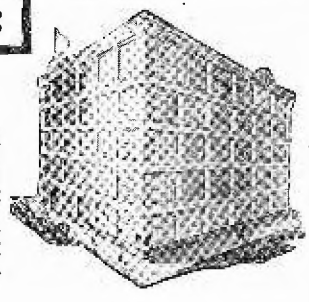
Prepare For Jobs Like These

Here are a few of hundreds of positions open to Coyne-trained men. Our free employment bureau gives you lifetime employment service.

Armature Expert
$50 a Week and up
Substation Operator, $65 a Week
Anto Electrician
$60 a Week and up
Inventor " " Unlimited
Manitenance Engineer
$60 a Week and up
Service Station Owner
$60 a Week and up
Radio Expert, $60 a Week and up

Now In Our New Home

This is our new, fireproof, modern home, wherein is installed thousands of dollars worth of the newest and most modern Electrical Equipment of all kinds. We now have a larger amount of floor space devoted to the exclusive teaching of practical electricity. Every comfort and convenience has been arranged to make you happy and contented during your training.



Not a Correspondence School

Learn by doing . . . all real actual work . . . building real batteries . . . winding real armatures, operating real motors, dynamos and generators, wiring houses, etc. That's a glimpse of how we help to make you a practical electrician, and fitting you to hold big jobs after graduation.

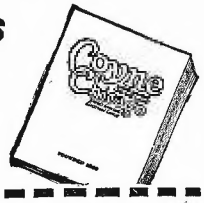
Jobs, Pay, Future

Don't worry about a job. Coyne training settles the job question for life. Big demand for Coyne trained men. Our employment department gives you lifetime service. Two weeks after graduation, Clyde F. Hart got a position as electrician with the Great Western R. R. at over $100 a week. That's not unusual. We can point to many Coyne men making up to $600 a month. $60 a week is only the beginning of your opportunity. You can go into radio, battery or automotive electrical business for yourself—and make $3000 a year and up.

Get the Facts

Coyne is your one great chance to get into electricity. Every obstacle is removed. This school is 29 years old—Coyne training is tested—proven beyond all doubt—endorsed by many large electrical concerns. You can find out everything absolutely free. Simply mail the coupon and let me send you the big, free Coyne book of 150 photographs . . . facts . . . jobs . . . salaries . . . opportunities. Tells you how many earn expenses while training and how we assist our graduates in the field. This does not obligate you. So act at once. Just mail coupon.

Get this FREE Book



COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
H. C. LEWIS, President, Dept. 78-83
500 S. Paulina St., Chicago **Established 1899**

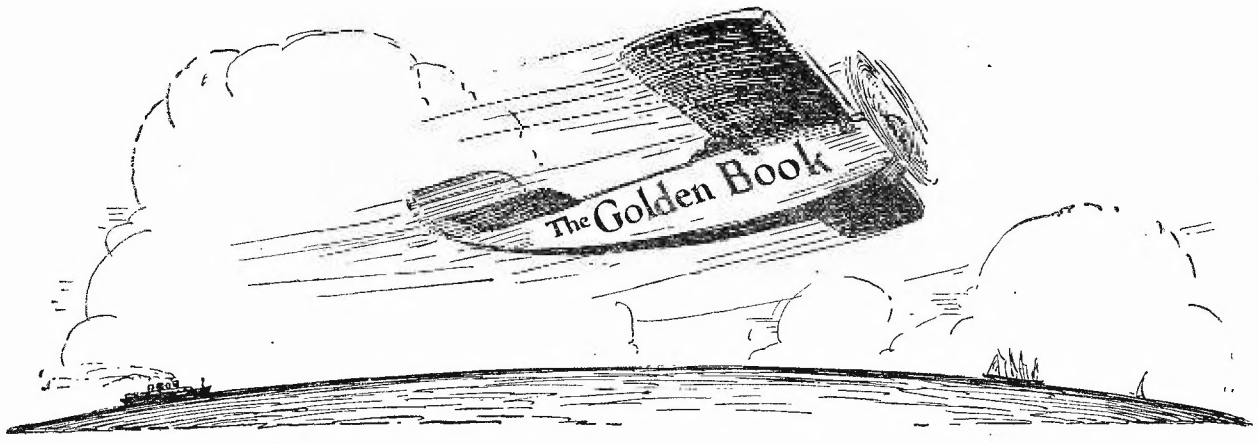
Mr. H. C. Lewis, Pres.
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL, Dept. 78-83
500 S. Paulina St., Chicago, Ill.

Dear Mr. Lewis:
Without obligations send me your big free catalog and all details of Free Employment Service, Radio and Automotive Courses, and how many "earn while learning." I understand I will not be bothered by any salesman.

Name.....
Address.....
City..... State.....

Please say you saw it in SCIENCE AND INVENTION

www.americanradiohistory.com



The Spirit of a New Age

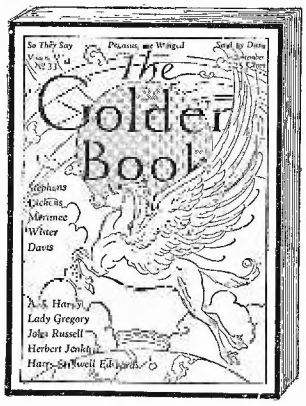
WHEN the American aviators landed in Europe from trans-Atlantic flights, they were asked to sign their names in the Golden Books of Paris and Berlin. These registries of celebrities had their beginning in ancient Venice, when a great *Libro d'Oro* was used to list all persons of aristocratic birth.

Authors whose ships of fancy reach harbors of success are honored by having their autographs and best stories selected for inclusion in the pages of *The Golden Book Magazine*. The original *Libro d'Oro* contained the official list of the Venetian nobility; the names in The Golden Book Magazine are of the aristocracy of letters.

The stories that deserve to live, the worthwhile works of literature, combine vigor of thought with beauty of style and artistic construction, and like ships sail on through the years. Trash is as ephemeral as the waves of the sea.

Great writers, the creators of literature, explore strange realms and interpret the eternal laws of life. They educate as well as entertain.

Discriminating readers want only the best writers. The Golden Book Magazine supplies them in their most fascinating moods, because only their best work is selected. Short stories, novelettes, poems, essays, and plays of such writers as Dumas, Balzac, Jacobs, Wister, Dickens, Mérimée, Davis, Hardy, de Maupassant, Conrad, Thackeray, Sudermann, Tolstoy, Stevenson, Mark Twain, Alfred Henry Lewis, and Peter B. Kyne, with one instalment of a long serial masterpiece in each issue.



Why read trash when for the same price you can read short story masterpieces, old and new? Why read synthetic fiction when you can obtain the genuine, which wholesomely stimulates the emotions?

By reading The Golden Book you become acquainted with the great writers of all nations. You also avoid missing any of the best contemporary American short stories.

Give the Golden Book a Trial! The Golden Book Magazine will give you more entertainment and solid enjoyment than you can obtain in other ways of spending the subscription price. Every issue is full of good stories. Fill out the coupon containing the special five months' introductory offer and mail it with your remittance today.

THE GOLDEN BOOK

(Published by the Review of Reviews Corp.)

55 Fifth Avenue

New York

THE GOLDEN BOOK MAGAZINE S.&I. 10-28

55 Fifth Avenue, New York

Enclosed please find $1.00, for which send The Golden Book for five months to the address below.

Name.....

Address.....

.....

Please say you saw it in SCIENCE AND INVENTION

www.americanradiohistory.com

IF—

you pledge yourself

to secrecy we will teach you the secrets of Real Professional

Magic

Dr. Harlan Tarbell Master of Magic *who has mystified magicians as well as laymen with his marvelous tricks.*

For the first time in the history of Magic the age-old, sacredly guarded secrets of the Mystic Art are being revealed. Now at last you can learn to be a Real Professional Magician. Yes, and you can learn this wonderful art *easily and quickly* AT HOME!—BY MAIL! You are taught the mysterious *Principles* by which the Professional Magician works. You are taught everything from wonderful impromptu effects to massive stage illusions.

but —before you can study, you must sign the Magician's Solemn Pledge of Secrecy. This means that you are getting the jealously *guarded secrets* of the Magic Profession. Think of that!

Earn $250 to $1000 a Month

There's a big demand for Magic entertainment. Magicians get big money. Dr. Tarbell gets as high as $250 for a half hour's work. Unlimited opportunities for you!

Magic Book FREE ➔

Write! Mail coupon now for big free Magic Book telling all about the great Tarbell Course in Magic. Find out how you can learn to be a real magician—easily and quickly!—at home!—by mail! Learn what I have done for others—people just like yourself. ***Get our Low Prices and Easy Payment Plan. Mail coupon NOW!***

Tarbell System, Inc., Studio 14-27
1920 Sunnyside Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen: Without any obligation send me your free literature and information all about your wonderful "Tarbell Course in Magic." Also tell me about your low prices and Easy Payment Plan.

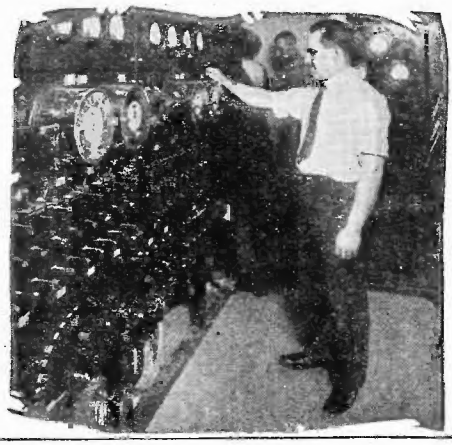
Name .....

Address .....

..... *Age* .....

www.americanradiohistory.com

I Will Train You at Home to Fill a Big-Pay Radio Job



IF you are earning a penny less than $50 a week, send for my book of information on the opportunities in Radio. It's FREE. Clip the coupon NOW. A flood of gold is pouring into this new business, creating hundreds of big pay jobs. Why go along at $25, $30 or $45 a week when the good jobs in Radio pay $50, $75, and up to $250 a week. My book, "Rich Rewards in Radio," gives full information on these big jobs and explains how you can quickly become a Radio Expert through my easy, practical, home-study training.

SALARIES OF $50 TO $250 A WEEK NOT UNUSUAL

Get into this live-wire profession of quick success. Radio needs trained men. The amazing growth of the Radio business has astounded the world. In a few short years three hundred thousand jobs have been created. And the biggest growth of Radio is still to come. That's why salaries of $50 to $250 a week are not unusual. Radio simply hasn't got nearly the number of thoroughly trained men it needs. Study Radio and after only a short time land yourself a REAL job with a REAL future.

YOU CAN LEARN QUICKLY AND EASILY IN SPARE TIME

Hundreds of N. R. I. trained men are today making big money—holding down big jobs—in the Radio field. Men just like you—their only advantage is training. You, too, can become a Radio Expert just as they did by our new practical methods. Our tested, clear training, makes it easy for you to learn. You can stay home, hold your job, and learn quickly in your spare time. Lack of education or experience are no drawbacks. You can read and write. That's enough.

MANY EARN $15, $20, $30 WEEKLY ON THE SIDE WHILE LEARNING

My Radio course is the famous course "that pays for itself." I teach you to begin making money almost the day you enroll. My new practical method makes this possible. I give you SIX BIG OUTFITS of Radio parts with my course. You are taught to build practically every type of receiving set known. M. E. Sullivan, 412 73rd Street, Brooklyn, N. Y., writes, "I made $720 while studying." Earle Cummings, 18 Webste Street, Haverhill, Mass.: "I made $375 in one month." G. W. Page, 1807 21st Ave., Nashville, Tenn.: "I picked up $935 in my spare time while studying."

YOUR MONEY BACK IF NOT SATISFIED

"I'll give you just the training you need to get into the Radio business. My course fits you for all lines—manufacturing, selling, servicing sets, in business for yourself, operating on board ship or in a broadcasting station—and many others. I back up my training with a signed agreement to refund every penny of your money if, after completion, you are not satisfied with the course I give you.

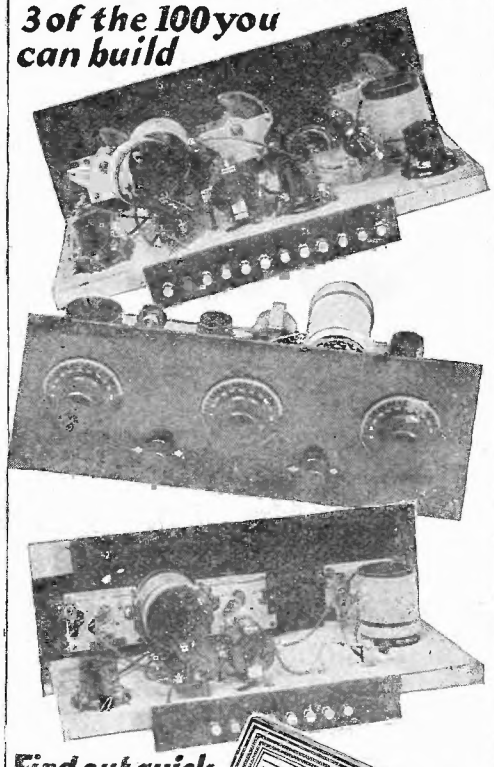
ACT NOW—64-Page Book Is FREE

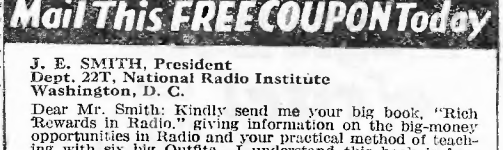
Send for this big book of Radio information. It won't cost you a penny. It has put hundreds of fellows on the road to bigger pay and success. Get it. Investigate. See what Radio has to offer you, and how my Employment Department helps you get into Radio after you graduate. Clip or tear out the coupon and mail it RIGHT NOW.

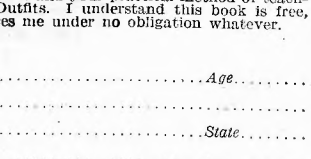
J. E. SMITH, President
Dept. 22T
National Radio Institute
Washington, D. C.

You can build 100 circuits with the six big outfits of Radio parts I give you

3 of the 100 you can build







Find out quick about this practical way to big pay

Mail This FREE COUPON Today

J. E. SMITH, President
Dept. 22T, National Radio Institute
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Smith: Kindly send me your big book, "Rich Rewards in Radio," giving information on the big-money opportunities in Radio and your practical method of teaching with six big Outfits. I understand this book is free, and that this places me under no obligation whatever.

Name.....Age.....
Address.....
City.....State.....
Occupation.....

Here's the PROOF

Made $185 in Three Weeks' Spare Time

I have met with continued success. For instance, recently I realized a profit of $185 in three weeks for spare time work. I charge $1.50 an hour. Right now I am making more money in my spare time than I am making in my regular job. I have been making good money almost from the time I enrolled. I am going to give up my present position and open a Radio shop. The N. R. I. has put me on the solid road to success.—Peter J. Dunn, 901 N. Monroe St., Baltimore, Md.

Made $588 in One Month

The training I received from you has done me a world of good. Some time ago, during one of our busy months, I made $588. I am servicing all makes of Radio receiving sets. I haven't found anything so far that I could not handle alone. My boss is highly pleased with my work since I have been able to handle our entire output of sets here alone. Herbert Reese, 2215 South E Street, Elwood, Indiana.

Earns Price of Course in One Week's Spare Time

I have been so busy with Radio work that I have not had time to study. The other week, in spare time, I earned enough to pay for my course. I have more work than I can do. Recently I made enough money in one month's spare time to pay for a $375 beautiful console all-electric Radio. When I enrolled I did not know the difference between a rheostat and a coil. Now I am making all kinds of money.—Earle Cummings, 18 Webster Street, Haverhill, Mass.

RADIO NEEDS TRAINED MEN!

Employment Service to all Graduates

Originators of Radio Home Study Training

www.americanradiohistory.com

Volume XVI
Whole No. 186

Science and Invention

October, 1928
No. 6

HUGO GERNSBACK, *Editor-in-Chief*
H. WINFIELD SECOR, *Managing Editor*
DR. T. O'CONOR SLOANE, PH.D., *Associate Editor*
Editorial and General Offices - - - - - - - - 230 Fifth Avenue, New York

"Those Who Refuse to Go Beyond Fact Rarely Get as Far as Fact" - - - - - - - - - - - - *HUXLEY*

FACTS ON TELEVISION

By HUGO GERNSBACK

NOW that television has actually arrived, and inasmuch as a number of radio stations are already broadcasting images of living subjects by television, a few pertinent facts concerning the new art may not be amiss.

There is still a good deal of confusion in the public's mind as to what television really is. This is primarily due to the fact that such words as radio movies, radiovision and radio pictures all confuse the popular understanding of television.

Not so long ago, in order to clear the issue, I gave the following definition:

"TELEVISION MEANS INSTANTANEOUS SIGHT AT A DISTANCE"

Anything that this definition does not cover is not true television.

Certain stations are now broadcasting radio photographs. This is a process where a photograph is first taken, then developed, mounted on a cylinder and sent piecemeal over the air, as we may express it, by radio impulses. At the receiving end we have a corresponding cylinder, with sensitized paper attached, and after a period varying from three to seven minutes, we receive a photograph. That is telephotography, but it is NOT television.

Then there is another process whereby at the sending or transmitting station a reel of motion picture film is run through a machine, and at the receiving end a similar motion picture is received on a screen, usually made of ground glass. This brings us a step nearer to television, but it is, of course, not true television, because according to the definition it is not sight at a distance. It is receiving motion pictures that were made at a previous time, long before the broadcasting, and these motion pictures are then transmitted and thus received as motion pictures.

Paralleling this, we can take a phonograph record, which had been made months ago, and play it in a broadcast studio. You will receive the sound of the phonograph record, but you will know that it is "canned" music. Transmitting motion pictures by radio is, therefore, the transmission of canned "sight," which is analogous to "canned" music.

True television, to restate the case once more, is "Instantaneous sight at a distance." You therefore see what is going on in the distant radio studio, instantaneously, at the time the event is taking place. If someone in the studio steps before the television transmitter and moves his hand or smokes a cigarette and you receive the image of this procedure instantaneously at the time the event is taking place, on your television receiver, we then have real television.

I have gone to some lengths to explain this, because there is still a good deal of confusion on the subject at the present time.

It is true, that television is, as yet, a crude art, with no refinements. For the next few months, experimenters who build their own television receivers, will be glad if they can receive the face of a man or a woman so that they can distinguish the individual features of a person.

At the receiving end, we usually have a disc about two feet in diameter which disc is spun at an unvarying speed by means of an electric motor. The disc has a number of holes in a spiral line, and behind the disc there is a neon lamp. This neon lamp is connected to the loud speaker terminals of your radio set; if you are sufficiently near a broadcast station, say not more than twenty-five miles distant, and if the signals received are fairly strong, you will then see a true image appearing in the plane of the disc by looking through the holes in the disc. The image at the present time, due to the glow of the neon tube, is of a salmon-pink-red hue. The image is rather small, usually about one and one-half inches high by one inch wide, or thereabouts. This image can be enlarged somewhat by means of a lens, but if you try to enlarge it unduly, it becomes very coarse and almost indistinguishable. Also the image becomes much dimmer when enlarged too much.

Many people want to know why a large image cannot be received by television at the present time. The explanation of this is that the intensity of the light of a neon tube is not sufficient to give the illumination required to throw it upon a large screen and thus project a bigger image. But this is only a temporary handicap. Sooner or later, this problem will be solved, most likely, during the next six months.

An important point about television in its present stage is, that the public should understand, that it will be quite a while before complete television sets will be sold. Many so-called kits for those experimenters who want to make their own, will, of course, be obtainable, but such kits are only for those fairly well versed in radio, electricity, optics and general science. The greatest difficulty, at the present time, in television is the synchronizing feature. If, at the transmitter, the scanning disc has 48 holes and spins at exactly 600 revolutions per minute, you must have exactly the same elements in your receiver. Moreover, the speed at the receiver must be absolutely exact, and if hole No. 1 passes a certain object point at the transmitter at a given fraction of a second, the same hole in the same position must also pass the same spot and at the same instant at the receiver. If that is not the case, the discs, that is the one at the transmitter and the one at the receiver, will not be in step, and they will not be what the engineer calls "in isochronism."

A great deal of attention is given at the present time, by engineers, to get automatic synchronization, but this stage is as yet not reached. That means, of course, that television is not ripe for the public. It will be some time before you can step over to your radio, press a button, turn a switch, and receive perfect television images, without having to do anything at all.

If you remember the hectic radio boom days of 1921, you will possibly recall when you frequently had to hang on to the dials with both your hands, in order to get any intelligent radio reception; and even then, the reception usually was accompanied by numerous squeaks, howls and squeals. Parallel conditions prevail in television today.

This condition is greatly aggravated by the fact that the eye is far more sensitive to variations than the ear. A little static and other interfering noises in your radio set are discounted by the ear, and are no longer heard. Yet, in television, the same static and interferences show up as coarse streaks in the image and often spoil the received picture.

But all of these things are only temporary. The main and important fact is that television has actually arrived and that hundreds and thousands of qualified amateurs and radio experts will be experimenting with television during the next few months.

It is felt, that the present system whereby we require a rotating disc and a motor at the receiving end is only part of a transitory stage. During the next two years, we will have entirely different methods and most likely will not have any moving discs at all, but the receiving image will be built up in some other and less cumbersome manner.

Also, at the present time (referring to the usual broadcast band between 200 meters and 545 meters) we cannot receive simultaneously sound and vision. The reason for this is that both television and sound are received as sound. The usual broadcast reception is had in the usual manner, but the television impulses are received in a sort of high pitched screaming sound, that rises up and down, and is not at all pleasant to your ears. So we have the effect where the usual broadcast sounds are received first and then the radio announcer will say, "We shall now televise the face of our next singer. Mr. or Miss So-and-So." Then for a short space, or from three to ten seconds, you receive the aforementioned high pitched screaming sound in your loud speaker. At the same time, the image will be seen through your television disc. At the end of the television broadcast, the usual sound broadcast goes on again. Simultaneous broadcast of sound and television is, as yet, not in sight, but sooner or later it will be developed. The important thing is that a beginning has been made, and that television has actually arrived, although, for the present time, it is only for the experimenter.

Mr. Hugo Gernsback speaks every Tuesday at 9.30 P. M. from Stations WRNY (326 meters) and 2XAL (30.91 meters) on various scientific subjects.

www.americanradiohistory.com

The Secrets of

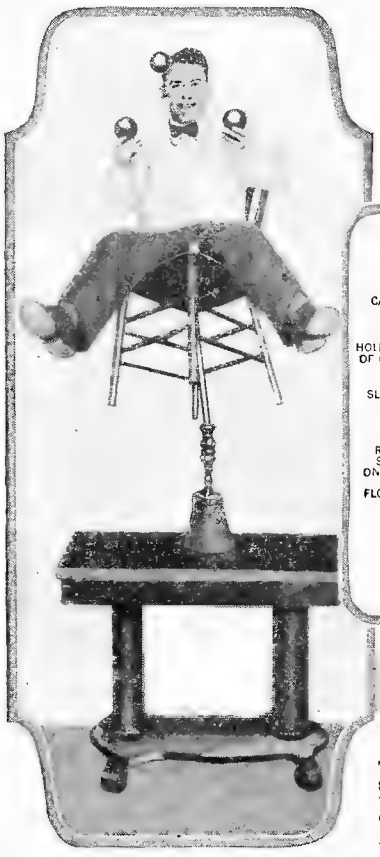
How Mechanical Devices Help

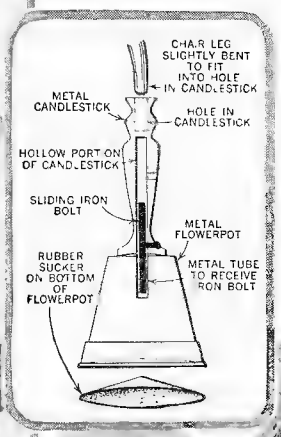
By SAM

ON the stage was a table. And on the table was a flower pot. And on the flower pot was a candlestick. And on the candlestick was a chair. And on the chair was a man. And the man was juggling three oranges!

Effects in balancing like that are a wee bit beyond the ken of the average spectator; so, consequently, he applauds vigorously and goes away with the feeling that he has gazed upon something that smacks of unparalleled skill.

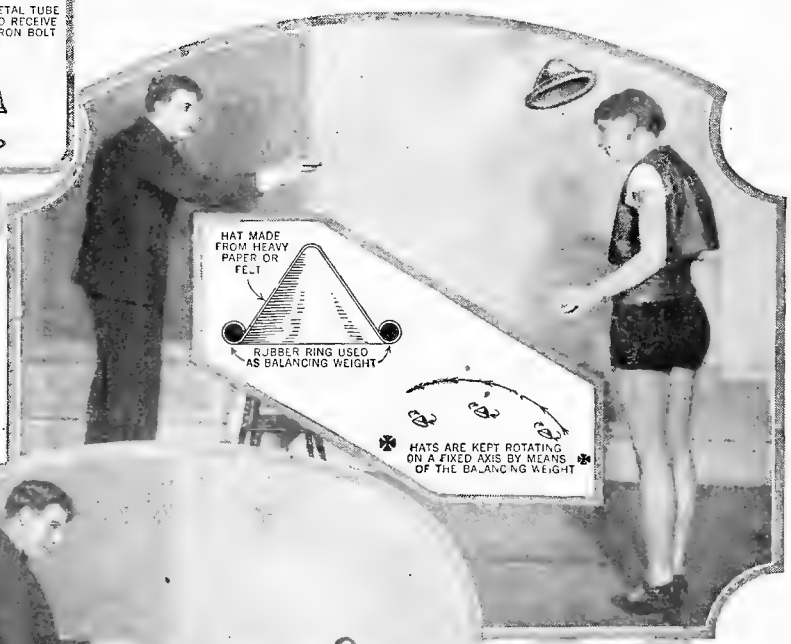
But . . . there are juggling effects and juggling effects; some only acquired after long years of patient practice; others which can be performed by any athletic man or woman equipped with the necessary

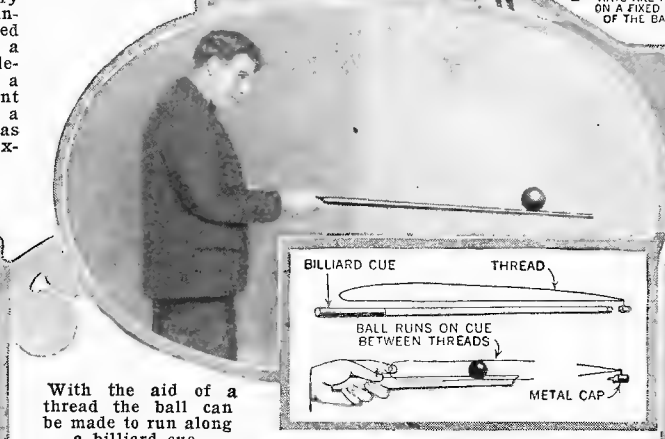



CHAIR LEG SLIGHTLY BENT TO FIT INTO HOLE IN CANDLESTICK
METAL CANDLESTICK
HOLE IN CANDLESTICK
HOLLOW PORTION OF CANDLESTICK
SLIDING IRON BOLT
METAL FLOWERPOT
RUBBER SUCKER ON BOTTOM OF FLOWERPOT
METAL TUBE TO RECEIVE IRON BOLT

The flower pot sticks to the table, and the candlestick to the flower pot by methods shown.

Above we see what seems to be a very clever stunt in juggling and in maintaining balance. The juggler is seen poised in a rather precarious position on a chair, one leg of which rests on a candlestick and the candlestick stands on a flower pot on top of the table. A stunt of this nature generally carries quite a bit of applause with it, yet it is not as difficult as it seems. The diagram explains how it is done.


HAT MADE FROM HEAVY PAPER OR FELT
RUBBER RING USED AS BALANCING WEIGHT
HATS ARE KEPT ROTATING ON A FIXED AXIS BY MEANS OF THE BALANCING WEIGHT

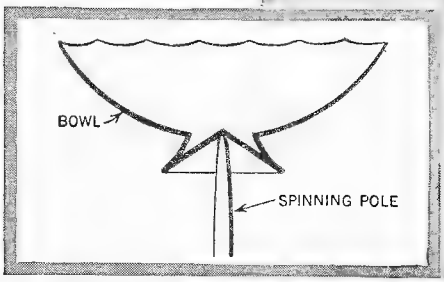


With the aid of a thread the ball can be made to run along a billiard cue.

Many ingenious and apparently difficult feats in juggling are accomplished through the expedient of trickery. For example, it would be absolutely impossible for a juggler to balance a ball on a billiard cue as shown in the photograph immediately above. Yet this becomes an easy stunt if recourse is had to the aid given by a thin piece of thread fixed to the cue at the top and held by the fingers as the diagram immediately under the photograph shows.

Bolts are frequently employed to rivet individual pieces of apparatus together or even to hold chairs together after they are placed one on top of the other to produce an effect of recklessness. When these bolts are shot into place the entire structures become nearly as rigid as a steel tower. The juggler, therefore, need have no greater fear than he would have were he climbing an ordinary ladder. On these pages we show but a few of the many subterfuges employed.

At the left we see a bowl full of water being spun on the end of a billiard cue. At the termination of the stunt, the bowl is dropped, as is indicated in the photo at the right, at which time it will be found empty. The water has evidently disappeared. It is not generally known that this water is made to travel into the billiard cue used to spin the bowl, through an opening at the bottom.



www.americanradiohistory.com

Stage Juggling

To Produce Illusions of Skill

BROWN

and all-important apparatus. Such an effect is this table—flower pot—candlestick—chair balance. It hinges, as does many another effect of a juggling nature, on the use of concealed apparatus.

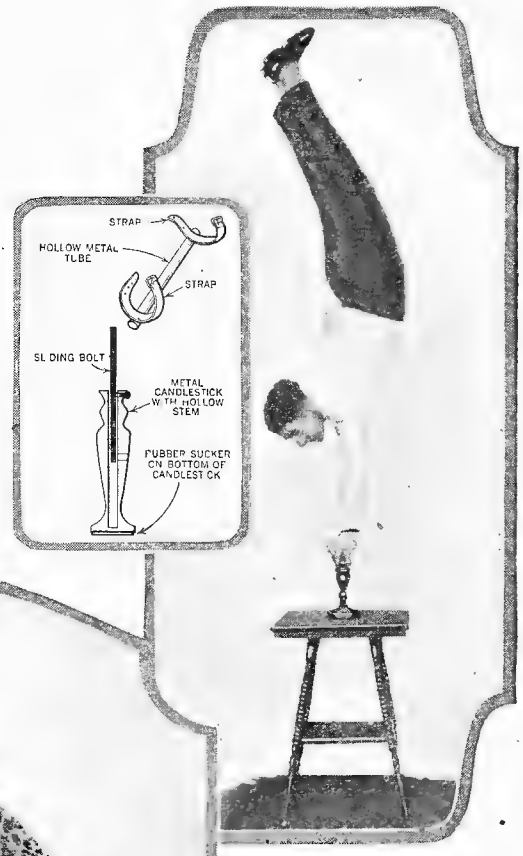
In this instance, the table is unprepared. The mouth of the flower pot, however, is entirely covered with a large rubber sucker, which, when pressed against the wooden table top, adheres with extreme rigidity. The candlestick contains a concealed iron rod, as illustrated by the first photograph, down into a metal recess in the flower pot, and thereby welds the two firmly together. The last item, the chair, is an ordinary chair with the possible exception that one of its rear legs has been curved slightly so as to allow a better fitting into the hollow top of the candlestick.

So . . . it's not so hard after all! The flower pot is fastened to the table, the candlestick is bolted to the flower pot, and the chair is wedged firmly into the candlestick. The performer then mounts his "precarious perch" where he "cascades" and "showers" three oranges, balances two or three spinning plates, and does various other legitimate bits of juggery.

Another "awe-inspiring" effect of a similar nature is the Chair Balance. On looking at the photograph of this, one may be pardoned for saying, "It's a good trick if he does it, but a better one if he don't," for it is obvious that the slightest slip-up would result in the classical "grand flop."

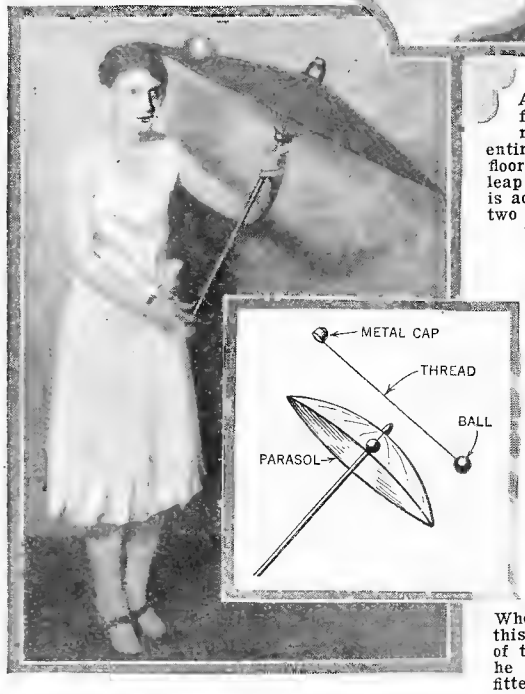
But . . . no danger! As impossible as the feat appears, it can be readily executed by even the most nervous performer, as shown by the accompanying diagram. Inside the hind legs of three of the chairs are concealed bolts which can be shot up or down with a single

(*Continued on page* 568)

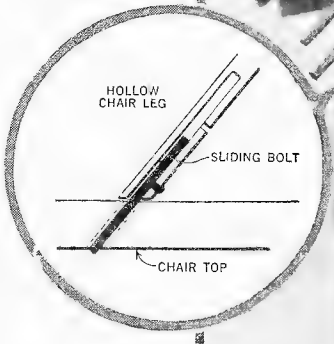


A one-hand stand on the end of a candlestick is simple when a bolt from the candlestick runs into a tube attached to the arm.

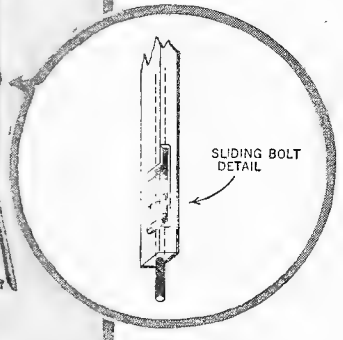
At the end of a performance two leopard rugs, which during the entire act have been on the floor of the stage suddenly leap toward the juggler. This is accomplished by the aid of two threads, accentuated in the photograph above.



Who couldn't keep a chair in this tilted position on the top of the pyramid of others when he receives the aid of bolts fitted in the legs of the chairs.



At the left we see quite an accomplishment in juggling which becomes a trick of no great intrinsic value when faking is resorted to. Here a chair is mounted on a table, and this holds two other chairs, placed leg to leg, as the photograph indicates. A man seats himself on the top and then balances himself. Two sliding bolts in the legs of the chair at the top and sliding bolts on all four legs of the chair at the point indicated by the second arrow relieves the danger.



When pieces of apparatus are joined together by bolts it is no more difficult to produce a seemingly difficult effect than it would be to do this on the safety of a mat.

Here is one effect that can be performed legitimately. We see the young lady balancing a ball on a rapidly moving parasol. She estimates the position of the ball by the shadow it leaves. In trick juggling or in the juggling performed by certain artists who would rather produce effects than practice for years to master tricks of skill, the ball itself is attached to the end of the thread, the opposite end of which is fitted to a metal cap which rests on the tip of the parasol. It will thus be observed that the parasol can be rotated rapidly and the ball balanced without fear of losing it yet the inference of skill is produced.

www.americanradiohistory.com

SAFETY FIRST

Good Housekeeping Promotes Health and

By RHYS G.

Above we see a most frequent cause of accidents. Last year's statistics show that 5,400 persons were burned or scalded and 1,500 were victims of fires or explosions. This data was compiled by the National Safety Council of the United States.

Dangerous accidents and possibly death may be avoided by placing a wooden rail across the window frame, as shown above.

STRIKING, tragic and certainly convincing evidence of a great national need for housewives and others to practice safety first in the home is seen in a digest of last year's accident facts by the National Safety Council, with headquarters in Chicago.

This survey shows that accidental deaths in the United States increased from 79,305 in 1911, to an estimated 95,496 last year (1927), a difference of approximately 16,000. It shows that the number of fatal accidents in the home last year was 24,000 and it estimated that the number of persons injured was 5,000,000. Automobile accidents were revealed to be the only class that caused more deaths than falls, burns, scalds, fires, and other mishaps in the home. It shows that, probably as a consequence of almost a score of years of intensive safety-first education in industry, the number of industrial accidents, fatal and non-fatal, has been steadily decreasing and is now less than the number of home accidents.

Analysis of statistics reveals that accidents are the third most important cause of deaths of men, whereas they are seventh on the list of causes of deaths of women. The figures show that of the 24,000 men, women and children who died last year as a result of accidents in the home, 8,000 fell, 5,400 were burned or scalded, 1,500 were victims of fires or explosions, 450 were killed by electricity, 3,600 were overcome by gas or suffocated, 2,000 were poisoned, 600 were shot by firearms, and the remaining 2,450 were victims of other causes. Most of these deaths were avoidable; in fact, the National Safety Council points out that 90 per cent of accidents can be avoided, if proper alertness is practiced.

The statistics show that more than one-half of all deaths by falls are to persons over 55 years of age. They disclose that more than one-half of all deaths by burns are to children under ten years of age. They announce that the most of the home accidents occur in homes of the poorly housed.

To help promote health and happiness by pointing out how these home accidents can be avoided, this article will tell some of the things to do and some of the things not to do around the home to practice safety first. Good housekeeping is perhaps the chief contribution to safety in the home.

HOW TO PREVENT ACCIDENTS

IN the first place, loose rugs on a slippery floor are a hazard and they are doubly so if they are located near the head of a stairway. Rugs should be made secure. Stairways should be lighted. They should have railings and these railings should be firm. This is particularly important if they lead to a dark basement. The porch should have a railing, too. So should the front steps. The children should not slide down the bannister and they should not leave marbles and tops and other toys on the stairs, because a person might trip over them and suffer a serious fall. Adults should be watchful, too, not to clutter up stairs with things that might cause a fall. Remember, one-third of the fatal accidents in the home last year were due to falls. Some of these were from unsteady step-ladders. A step-ladder should be in good condition and it should be spread out correctly when used. A chair should not be used to step on to hang a picture or to reach some height for other purposes. This is a frequent cause of accidents. When a rocking chair is used as a step-ladder, beware. Small children like to climb, and then they are likely to fall if they are not on a secure perch. Therefore the necessity of keeping out of sight the things that they would be tempted to seek.

A child will reach for the handle of a vessel on a stove and might dump it on his head. Turn the handles toward the center of the stove and out of reach of the child. Keep the coffee pot well away from the table edge so the child cannot pull it off. For her own protection the housewife should pour hot liquids with the spout away from her so there will be no danger of being scalded by hot steam. Many women do not practice this precaution merely because they have never thought of the advantage, safety experts say.

Hanging the wash on fire-escapes is a bad practice and might lead to a dangerous accident.

The handles of pots and pans should be turned toward the center of the stove, far out of reach of children who, in attempting to grasp the handle, might spill the contents and become badly burned or injured for life.

www.americanradiohistory.com

IN THE HOME

Happiness by Preventing Accidents

THACKWELL

Clothes should not be hung over a stove to dry because, if they are not constantly watched, they may catch fire. Kerosene should not be poured on a wood fire to speed ignition. Persons have been killed by explosions that resulted from this heedless act. Gasoline should never be substituted for kerosene.

SOME SAFETY HINTS

IT seems needless to point out that a person should not look for a gas leak with a lighted match, but that thoughtlessness last year caused deaths and fires. Soapsuds can be applied to a pipe or connection where it is thought there may be a leak. If tiny bubbles appear, the leak has been found. The gas should be turned off and the company should be notified.

The oven door should always be opened before the gas is lighted. The lighted match should always be applied just after the gas is turned on. An accumulation of gas and air causing an explosion often follows failure correctly to light gas.

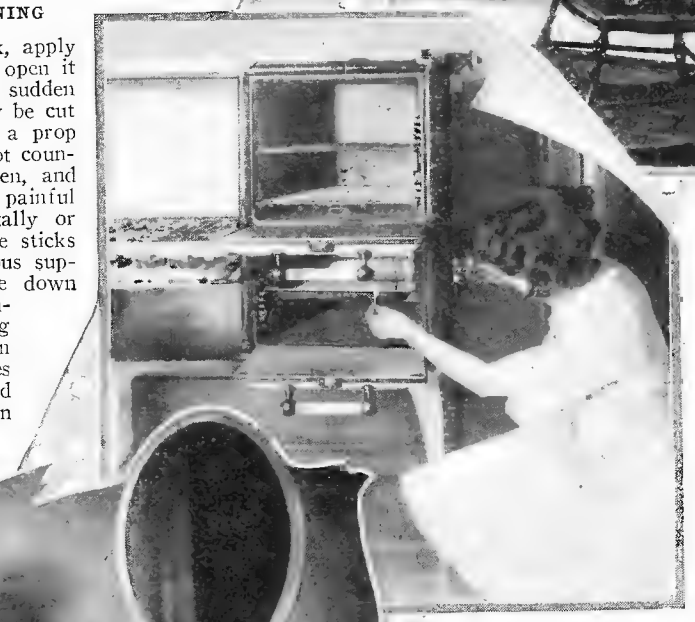
A curtain should not be thrown back over a gas fixture or should not be arranged so that it might blow across a flame. Coats and other things should not be hung from a gas jet because this tends to weaken the fixture and might cause a leak. A window of the house should always be open so that in case of escaping gas from some cause or other at any time there would be an outlet for the gas and a means of letting in fresh air which would prevent a possible asphyxiation. A woman prepared dinner and then went to sleep in a kitchen chair, expecting to awaken in plenty of time for return of the family. The food on the stove boiled over and this put out the gas. But the unlighted gas continued to pour from the burner and, because all the windows of the home were closed, it quickly filled the place. It was not possible to restore the woman, who was overcome in her sleep.

When fat is used for frying, alert care should be given to see that it does not spatter the hands or face, thus causing burns. If it boils over atop the stove, a handful of salt should be thrown over the flames.

PREVENTING BLOOD POISONING

IF a window seems to stick, apply force steadily in trying to open it and do not try to do so by sudden jerks and thumps, or you may be cut by broken glass. Never use a prop to hold up a window that is not counterweighted, for many children, and even adults, too, have suffered painful accidents when they accidentally or out of curiosity removed these sticks or other makeshift and perilous supports and the windows came down with a terrifying bang, catching the hand or arm and causing bruises and perhaps broken bones. See that proper catches or other devices are installed to hold the window up, when you want it open.

Pans containing poisonous or hot liquids should be set well out of reach of children. The Safety Council claims that 90% of the accidents can be avoided if proper precautions are taken. More than one-half of all the deaths by burns are of children under ten years of age.



One-third of the fatal accidents last year were due to falls. A chair should not be used to step on when hanging a picture.

It seems needless to point out that many persons lost their lives last year through carelessness in lighting the gas. The oven door should always be opened before the gas is lighted, and the lighted match should always be applied two or three seconds after the gas is turned on, never more.

Poisons should be put away where they cannot be mistaken for some harmless preparation. The bottle should be labeled clearly. Statistics show that during the last year, 2,000 persons met their death by being poisoned through carelessness.

Be very careful in using tools and household equipment. A hatchet handle should be secure. Keep the hand a respectful distance from wood, when sawing, else the saw may jump back and cut the hand. Accidents happen in opening glass fruit jars. Use caution and take your time, and if they break, discard the entire contents of the jar rather than run the risk of feeding broken glass to your family. Take your time in opening a tin can. Be careful not to be cut by the jagged edge. When you handle firewood, why not wear a pair of gloves? Splinters and rusty nails cause blood-poisoning and that sometimes causes death.

The time and labor-saving devices constantly being invented and marketed to make woman's work in the kitchen easier and more efficient frequently include safety attachments. Some of the latest electric irons have automatic devices to shut off the current when they get to a specified temperature and some do not. If yours does not, then be careful in using it and never, never leave it on the ironing board with current turned on while you run to answer the telephone or doorbell. You do not know how long you may be absent, and in the mean-

(*Continued on page* 569)

www.americanradiohistory.com

THERMITING ICEBERGS

Ice Jams Cost Millions of Dollars Yearly; Prof. Barnes Tells How to Break Up Ice Formations Cheaply and Simply *

By HOWARD T. BARNES
Professor of Physics, McGill University, Montreal, Canada

INTRODUCTION

IN giving this little account of Ice Fighting, I have in mind always a time when mankind will wake up to the fact that we are masters of our destiny, and that with modern engineering skill anything in reason is possible. The children of to-day

A charge of ninety pounds of thermit reacting in ice on the St. Lawrence River. This charge lifted up a mass of ice 8,500 feet square and 9 feet thick, broke it and the pieces floated down the river in a few minutes. The metal container of the charge is seen shot up in the air to a height of 100 feet.

will be the men of affairs to-morrow, and therefore I am always glad to address the younger audience, hoping that their receptive minds will become interested in the facts of Nature, and will thus realize what can be accomplished even under a generation grown up with the idea fixed in their mind that ice and snow is a visitation of the Almighty like the weather, and therefore incapable of being modified.

It is wonderful in retrospect to look back to the progress during the past 30 years in handling ice and snow, and it is a conservative mind indeed which cannot look forward to the next 30 years with assurance of the tremendous progress which will be made.

COST OF ICE AND SNOW TO THIS COUNTRY

THE annual tax imposed on us by Jack Frost is enormous. In our waterways we find the navigation ceasing with the advent of winter, and where means are found for breaking ice the expense must be borne by the Government so great is the cost.

In the great Port of Montreal, closed for five months of the year, the weekly loss runs to $15,000,000. In the operation of automobiles, no estimate of the millions lost has been made. All our Taxi Companies report thousands of dollars spent in damage done every winter.

In the operation of the railroads, the clearing of snow from the tracks and the thawing of switches represents much money. In delays to traffic, no estimate has ever been made. Every snow storm costs the City of New York about one million dollars for snow-removal alone.

The great water power plants situated on northern rivers are seriously affected by ice, and many of them are reduced to half their summer capacity.

The loss to telephone and telegraph lines due to sleet is very serious.

All this represents loss, and is therefore never considered as money made when saved. To this I ascribe the apathy and the reluctance displayed by the big interests and the Governments in directing concertive study to the problem of fighting ice and snow.

This is why I want all the boys and girls of this country to think over this matter seriously and to realize the need for careful study of remedial work in saving the vast fortune which is slipping annually through our hands.

MILLIONS of dollars worth of business, not to mention many lives, is lost every year in the United States, Canada and other parts of the world, due to great masses of ice which pile up and prevent navigation of rivers and harbors. Also great masses of ice in lakes and rivers are frequent causes of disastrous floods, representing another huge monetary loss.

Professor Howard T. Barnes, of McGill University, Montreal, Canada, is probably the greatest expert in North America on the problem of how to rid harbors, rivers and lakes of dangerous ice formations. Prof. Barnes has also developed a remarkable method of attacking and destroying icebergs, those dangerous menaces of sea voyages. Prof. Barnes has perfected a remarkably simple method of applying thermit to the destruction of huge quantities of ice, such as icebergs.

NEED OF MILITARY PREPAREDNESS

IN all respects the coming of winter brings the enemy ice and snow with regular recurrence. Ice must be regarded as an enemy to mankind, for since the earliest dawn of history man has been fighting the encroachment of ice for his very life. No one fact of Nature has influenced so fundamentally the whole course of human history as ice, for the great ice ages of the past have driven men from their homes and modified the mode of life just as they will in the future.

But what is done in the case of the approach of the enemy must be done in the case of the approach of winter. Preparations must be made, and forces organized to meet the on-coming of ice and snow in time to temper its effects and prevent its gaining the hold and paralyzing the industries of the country.

You may ask how can this be done? All I can do is to try to explain to you how it has been done so far, and what can be done with wonderful results in the future.

METHODS OF ICE FIGHTING

IN our rivers and lakes one great barrier is the copious formation of ice on the surface. Every year many grain vessels are caught on the great lakes by a sudden drop of temperature. With a low temperature ice thickens rapidly and resists all efforts but that of special ships called ice breakers to move it.

Navigation is impeded and ships are injured by the sharp edges of the ice as they are forced through the solid pack. The new ice on a cold day is like a sharp knife, and cuts or ruptures wooden or steel plates, causing leaks to start.

In many rivers other serious conditions arise owing to the channels remaining open after the bays and shallow areas have frozen over. Great fields of ice move out and block the channel, into which the broken pieces of shore ice become packed and the whole cemented by snow blown into the water and fine ice crystals called frazil and anchor ice which forms in the open water on the bottom and is carried by the current into the pack. Thus an ice jam is produced which dams back the water and causes the river to overflow its banks and flood the surrounding country. So severe are these winter floods that many farmers have to resort to their upper stories every year and go about from one farm building to another in boats. This results in great loss and suffering to man and beast.

The Canadian Government has three ice breakers on the St. Lawrence River, which are stationed at Quebec City and operate all winter through Cap Rouge where the great Quebec Bridge is situated, in order to protect the river bank from the flooding. These boats have been working since 1908, and have

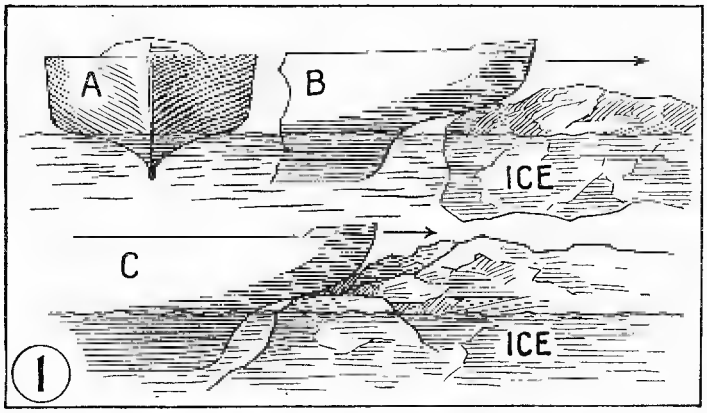
(*Continued on page* 540)

A terrific explosion takes place when thermit is used to crack and break up ice jams. In this case the thermit can was shot high in the air, and the whole ice sheet was lifted and ruptured.

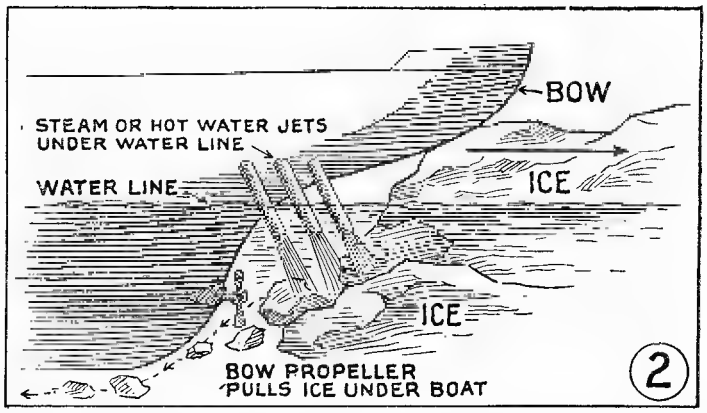
* Subject of a lecture given by Prof. Barnes in WRNY's "University of the Air" Series.

www.americanradiohistory.com

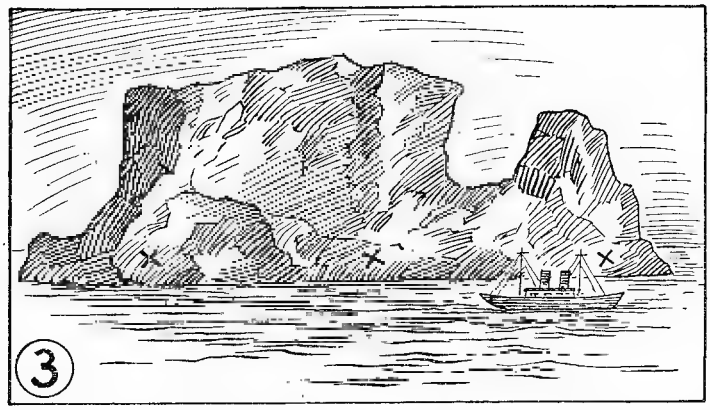
Steel Nosed Ships and Thermit Break Up Ice



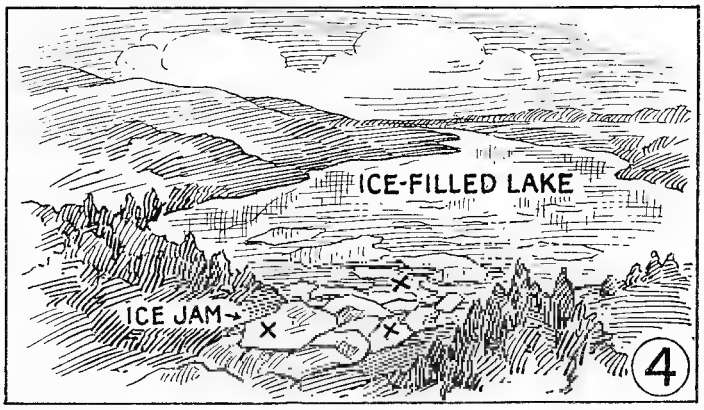
Boats used for "ice-breaking" are specially constructed; cross section shape preferred at A; B shows shape of bow, and C shows later stage.



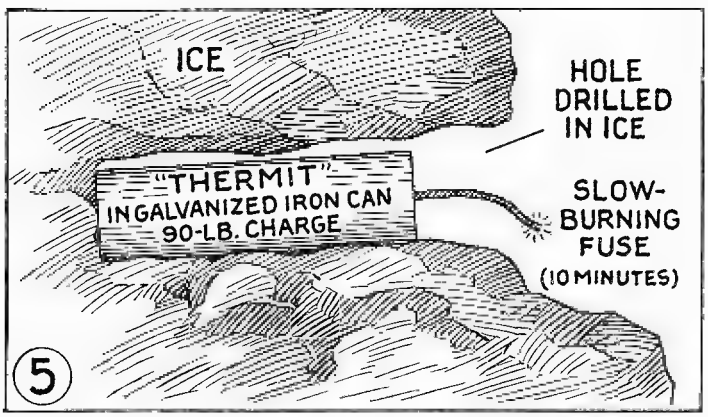
Bow propellers have been found useful on Canadian ice-breakers to move the broken ice sternward. In some cases steam and hot water jets are also employed.



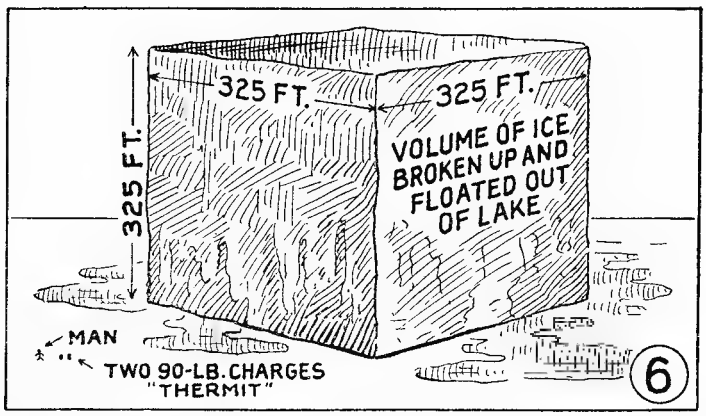
In thermiting icebergs, according to Prof. Barnes' method, three ninety-pound charges of thermit would be placed in holes drilled at points marked X.



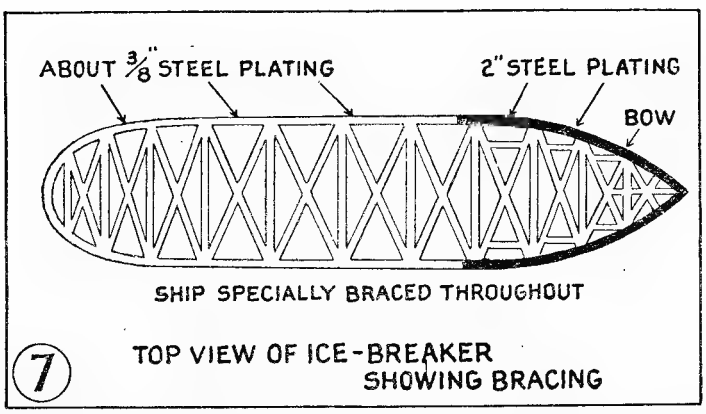
In many cases an ice jam occurs at the outlet of a lake, and the points marked X show where thermit charges may be placed to loosen the jam.



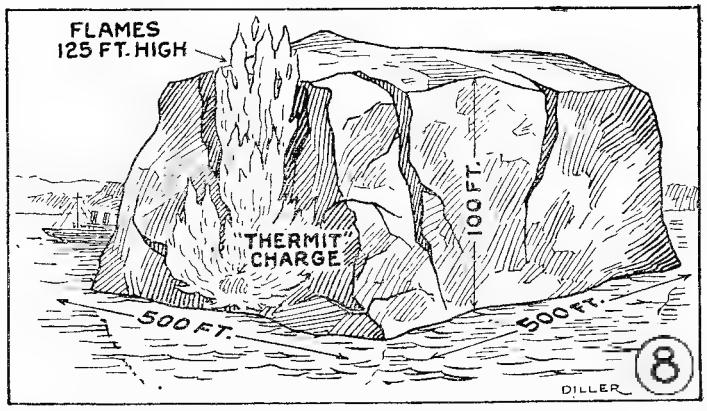
Above we see how a ninety-pound charge of thermit in its galvanized iron can is placed in a hole cut or drilled in an iceberg. Note the fuse.



In a big ice jam at Ogdensburg, N. Y., two ninety-pound charges of thermit succeeded in breaking up a million tons of ice, which floated out of the lake.

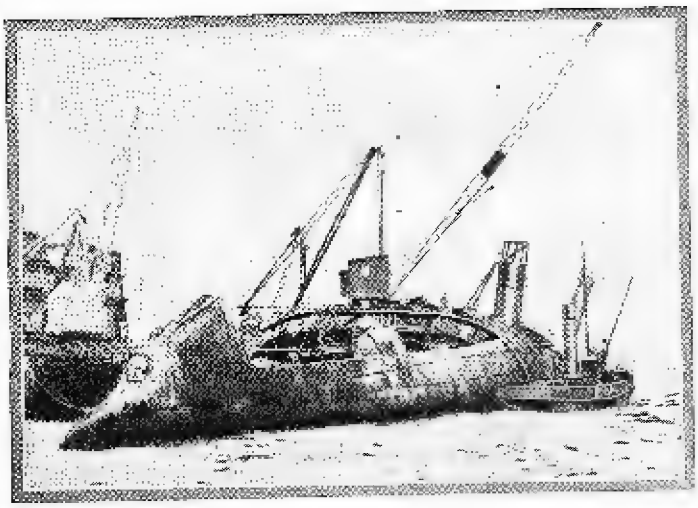


How ice-breaker ships are built, the bow being reenforced with two-inch armor steel. The inside of the hull is strongly cross-braced with steel girders.

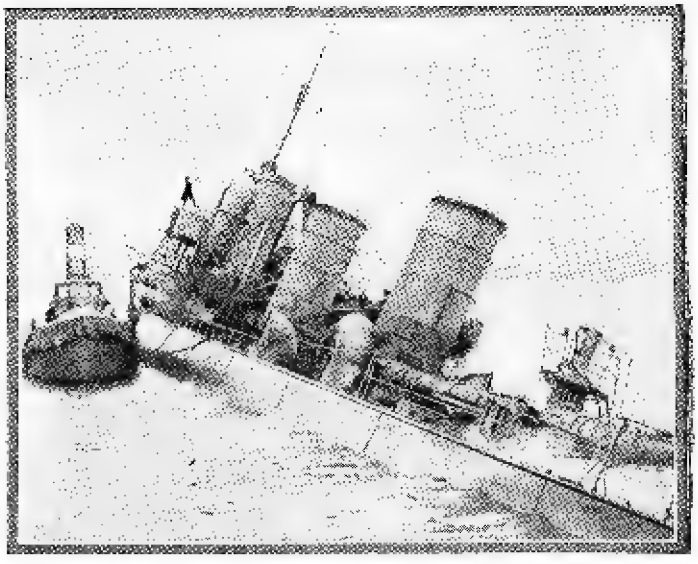


In connection with our cover illustration, this picture shows the magnitude of the flames, when a ninety-pound charge of thermit broke up an iceberg.

www.americanradiohistory.com



The above photograph shows the German battle cruiser *Moltke*, which was raised from the bottom at Scapa Flow, Scotland, where it had been sunk after the war. The two air locks may be seen attached to the bottom of the hull. The cruiser was refloated largely through the agency of compressed air.



View of a salvaged one-thousand ton destroyer appears above.

Raising the German Fleet

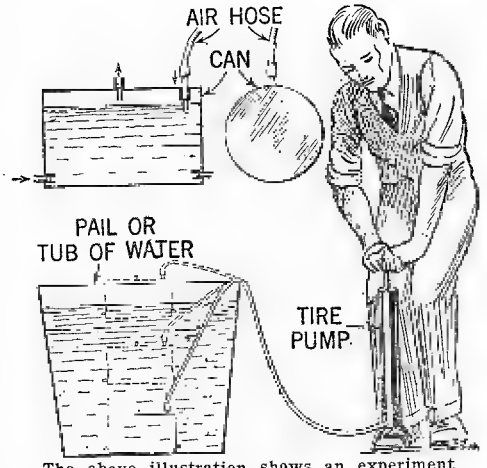
Sunken Battle Cruiser and Twenty-Five Destroyers Salvaged

By H. W. SECOR

UNDER the terms of the Armistice the German government was to give the British Admiralty the bulk of the fleet. These ships however, were sunk by the officers who had been ordered to deliver the ships to the British. Since that time eight years ago, the German fleet had reposed on the bottom of the ocean off Scapa Flow, Scotland. The German battle cruiser *Moltke* and some twenty-five one-thousand ton destroyers lay on the sea bottom off the Orkney Islands.

DESTROYERS SALVAGED

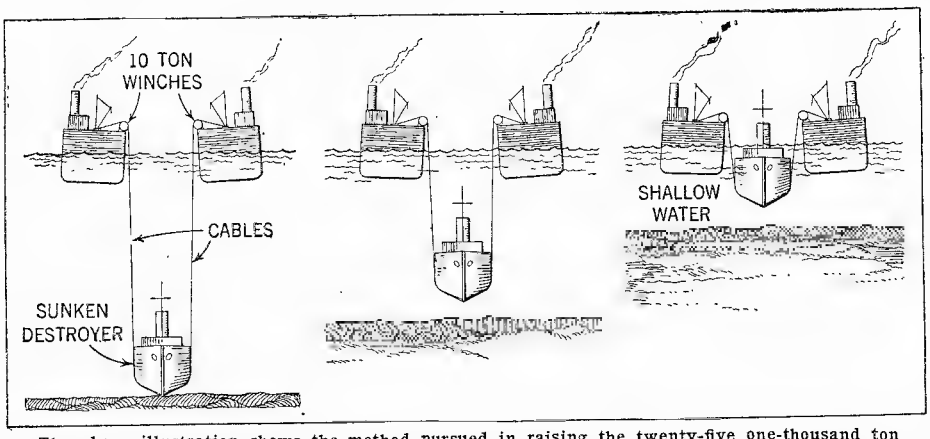
RECENTLY, the British salvaging corporation undertook to raise the ships and was successful in their attempts. A submergible testing dock was towed to Scapa Flow, and was then cut in half, each half being equipped with a number of ten ton winches provided with strong steel cables. With these winches, it was possible to exert a two thousand ton lift on the lines and raise the 1,000 ton destroyers one by one. Divers passed a number of the cables beneath each vessel which was thus successfully carried to the shore. The outstanding engineering achievement, however, was the raising of the German battle cruiser, the *Moltke* which lay on a sea bed off the west shore of Cava Island in water having a depth of seventy-two feet. The cruiser listed sixteen and one half degrees to port and her bow was higher than her stern. The ship is six hundred and ten feet long, draws twenty-eight feet of water, and has a displacement of twenty-three thousand tons. The vital portions were guarded with armor plate ranging in thickness from four to eleven inches, which added greatly to the weight of the ship. When the German crew flooded her, she capsized and came to rest on the bottom in a position which made salvage work extremely difficult. Her masts and funnels were broken off and the bridge had been crushed and gun turrets damaged, says an expert in *Compressed Air Magazine*. Before actual operations could take place, it was necessary to remove the entanglements so that the divers would not be hampered.



The above illustration shows an experiment which can be carried out to illustrate the principle of raising sunken ships with compressed air. A can fitted with check valves immersed in a pail of water has a hose connection with a tire pump. The can may be filled with air and will float.

HULL MADE WATER-TIGHT

THE plan finally accepted was to place the cruiser in an upright position and bring her to the surface by use of compressed air. Before this could be accomplished, however, it would be necessary to make the hull air-tight. An air lock was constructed in the ship's bow and gave access at a point about fifty feet in front of the boiler room water-tight bulkhead. This distance had to be traveled by the divers in going to that compartment. Due to the fact that the stern lay at a greater depth than the bow, it was necessary to construct an additional air lock so that entrance could be gained to the engine room. The placement of the air locks and the position of the ship may be seen in the illustration. Because the cruiser rested upon a sloping sea bed, the raising of the bow and the stern would have tended to depress the stern still further. Accordingly it was necessary to apply other means in addition to compressed air to get a uniform lift. The submergible dock used in raising the destroyers was again brought into action. One section was placed above the wreck and twenty-four steel cables passed down and around one of the turrets, and also attached to numerous other points. These lines were hauled tight, and as the tide rose, the buoyancy of the dock exerted a lifting power of about 2,400 tons. At the same time compressed air was forced into some of the after compartments to expel the water and to impart an added measure of internal buoyancy. Although the steel cables were nine inches in circumference, many of them were broken during this operation. Despite the efforts of the divers, it was impossible to make all the bulk-



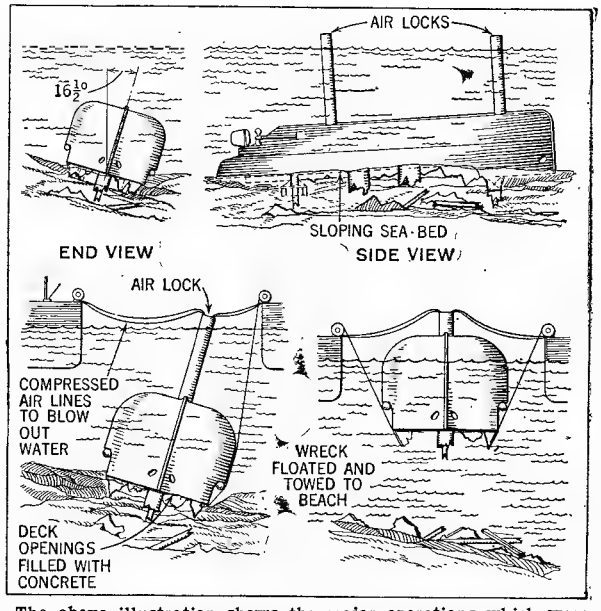
The above illustration shows the method pursued in raising the twenty-five one-thousand ton destroyers. The two halves of the submergible testing dock were fitted with ten ton winches. From these cables passed down to the sunken destroyer, which was raised and towed to shallow water.

www.americanradiohistory.com

heads actually water-tight. When compressed air was forced into the lower points, some of it worked upward through these openings and accumulated in the foremost section of the craft. This air which was high pressure, tended to evacuate the water and increase the buoyancy of the bow. To neutralize this, a relief valve was fitted, so that the buoyancy could be regulated by controlling the amount of compressor air. The decks were made water-tight, and a second air lock being installed, it was possible to expel the water by means of compressed air. The leverage of the bow, however, was still so great that the list to port could not be overcome.

POSITION LEVELLED

THIS situation was coped with by employing half of one of the refloated destroyers which was attached to the starboard bow of the cruiser. This additional weight of 300 tons of metal and 200 tons of water was counted upon to exert



The above illustration shows the major operations which were undertaken in order to raise the battle cruiser.

a depressing and turning moment that would act in the same direction as that obtained with the cables. The list to port still persisted so another means was employed. The bunkers and tanks at the sides of the ship were made air-tight and the subdivisions on the port side were filled with air, while the subdivisions on the starboard side were flooded with 1000 tons of water. A pontoon consisting of one section of the floating dock was then moved to the starboard side of the *Moltke*. Twelve cables were passed from the pontoon over the destroyer and thence down under water and fastened to the deck on the port side. When the tanks of the dock section were charged with water, the increased dead weight exerted a pull and raised the port side thus overcoming the list. The dead weight of the destroyer was withdrawn and the bow immediately rose above water. In order to meet with the emergency, the relief valve was opened and then compressed air was directed to the interior of the after

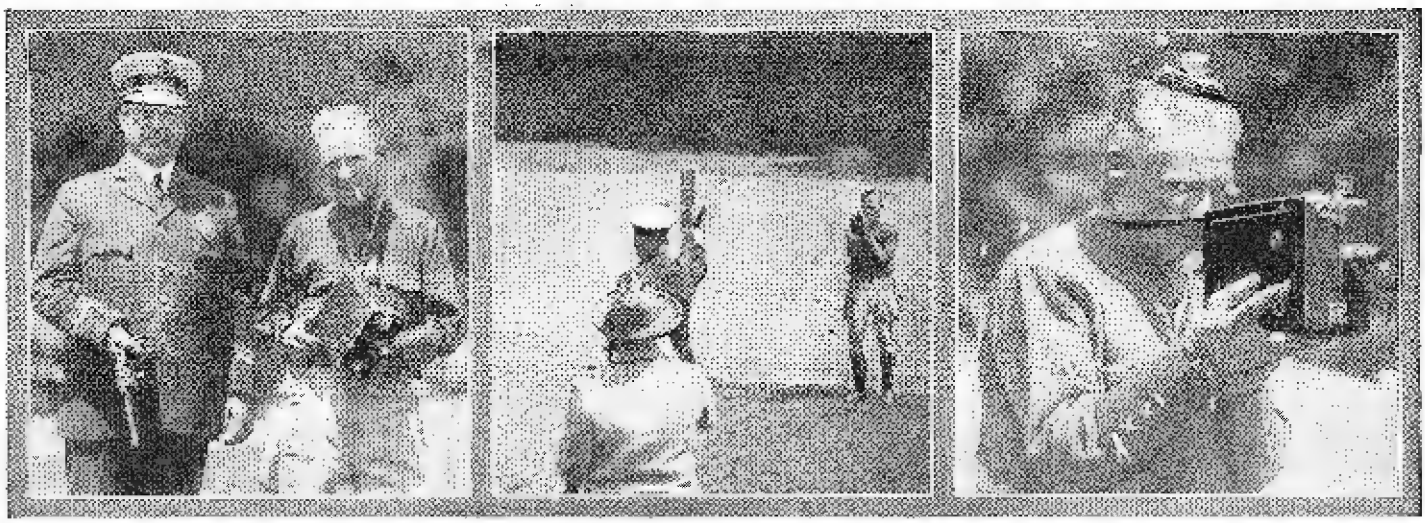
(*Continued on page* 566)

GEOGRAPHIC PUZZLE GLOBE

THE modern method of teaching by employing psychology has come to be recognized to be far superior to the old system where the student lived in fear of the rod. A new invention which may be termed a geographic educator has recently appeared on the market and is a combination globe and puzzle. A child unconsciously absorbs knowledge while playing with the globe. The device is divided into countries and and continents and has the added features of the air routes of Lindbergh and Chamberlain and the Hawaiian flights marked upon its surface. It is scientifically constructed to scale and is made of 38 individual inserts and 7 sectional pieces, 6 of which comprise the various continents and the other section, the North Pole. A child will readily recognize the fact that he cannot place any country in South America into another country, because it will not fit. Consequently, while he is playing with the globe and trying to find the location of continents and countries, geographic knowledge will be absorbed without his being conscious of the process. Each continental section, when separated from the globe, still shows that the globe is round at all times, as will be noticed by the curvature. Novel features of the device are its indestructible construction, and non-inflammability. Blind people will gain not only in education, but will have much enjoyment and entertainment by playing with this article. When teaching geography in schools, the pupil is asked to look at a flat map and imagine the earth to be round. A globe of this nature will help in the visualization of the earth as a sphere.

The illustration below shows the puzzle globe which is made in seven removable sections. The article is made of special plastic material which is non-inflammable, indestructive and washable. The globe is constructed to scale. *Name of manufacturer on request.*

NEW USE FOR MOVIE CAMERA



The above photograph shows Mr. McClellan and a Los Angeles police captain about to perform their latest stunt, which consists in shooting an egg from McClellan's head.

In the above photo, McClellan is focussing the camera and the police captain is taking careful aim at the egg. Note plugs in ears of McClellan. Camera is "shot" with gun.

Above is a close-up which was taken just after the bullet had broken the egg. Note the pieces of egg shell flying about.—*Photos courtesy De Vry Corp.*

www.americanradiohistory.com

GEYSERS
Real and Artificial

By JOSEPH H. KRAUS

Above is a photograph of the geyser, "Old Faithful," in Yellowstone National Park.

GEYSERS are eruptive thermal springs. A geyser has a constant source of water supply below the surface of the earth. It may be likened to a sort of a tapering tube, into the bottom of which water pours from subterranean passages. At the surface there is usually a sort of a basin which has been built up by a deposition of silica.

Geysers are usually found in an area where hot springs are prevalent. Those in Iceland have been observed for centuries, whereas those of Yellowstone Park have been known from a comparatively recent date. In Yellowstone Park alone there are at least seventy eruptive geysers. True geysers erupt periodically. In Iceland, the great geyser has a pipe nearly 10 feet in diameter and it hurls the water into a height exceeding 100 feet. Its eruptive period is a day or more. The Giant, a picture of which is shown on the accompanying page and Old Faithful, also illustrated, both found in Yellowstone Park, throw columns of water to a different height. The former of these throws a column of water 5 feet in diameter to a height of 200 feet and it plays continuously for an hour and one-half. Old Faithful spouts every 65 minutes and there is a geyser, the Excelsior, which spouts every eight years.

Prof. Robert Bunsen, the inventor of the Bunsen burner, made researches in Iceland and then demonstrated in the laboratory and by laboratory experiment, his theory of geyser action. This is generally accepted by geologists as being a good indication of what takes place in mother earth.

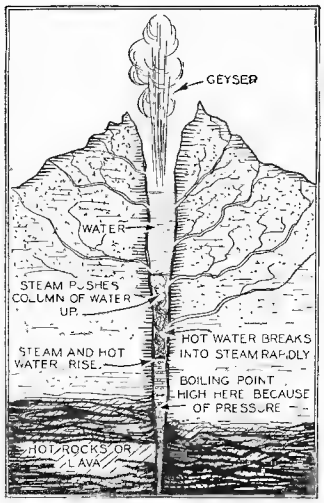
A model geyser built at North Western University is shown above. This seven-foot model threw a column of boiling water as high as the ceiling.

An excellent snapshot of a giant geyser in violent eruption at Yellowstone National Park appears above.

Referring to the diagram on this page, we can see that the column or pipe of the geyser will be filled with water as it seeps down through the soil to arrive finally at the nearly vertical pipe proper. This pipe leads to an area where there are hot rocks or lava, and the water is raised to such a point that it will boil. When the temperature in the lower part of the tube is great enough to cause the water there to boil, in spite of the superincumbent pressure of the column of water on the top, some of the steam bubbles are forced up into the area just above that occupied by the hot rocks or the lava. It is at this point that a violent rumbling commences. This rumbling is always heard prior to the geyser play. Some of this steam manages to force its way up to the top, and carries with it a portion of the water near the surface. Naturally there now exists a sudden relief of pressure and at the instant of this relief, the water at the base of the pipe, already heated to the boiling point, flashes into steam and throws the entire column of water above it into the air. One can frequently cause an eruption to be hastened by dropping stones into the pipe of a geyser. The reason here is again the same. The stones dropping in cause the water to circulate a little more rapidly and the water at the lower region under pressure and practically at the boiling point is permitted to move upward,

(*Continued on page 567*)

At the left is a view of Lone Star Geyser cone at the Yellowstone National Park. At the surface of each geyser is usually a sort of a cone which has been built up by a deposition of silica.


GEYSER
WATER
STEAM PUSHES COLUMN OF WATER UP
STEAM AND HOT WATER RISE
HOT WATER BREAKS INTO STEAM RAPIDLY
BOILING POINT HIGH HERE BECAUSE OF PRESSURE
HOT ROCKS OR LAVA

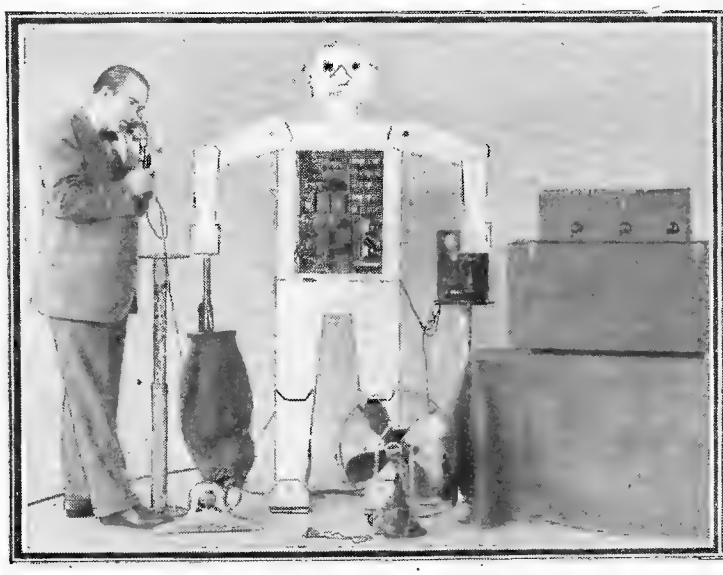
The illustration at the right shows the reason a geyser erupts and how the boiling water and steam is forced up into the air. Geysers are eruptive thermal springs and have a constant water supply beneath the surface of the earth.

The infernal region, giving up some of its power. A geyser photographed at the time of its eruption is shown at the right. These spouting columns of water are regarded by many as being the second greatest natural wonder in America.

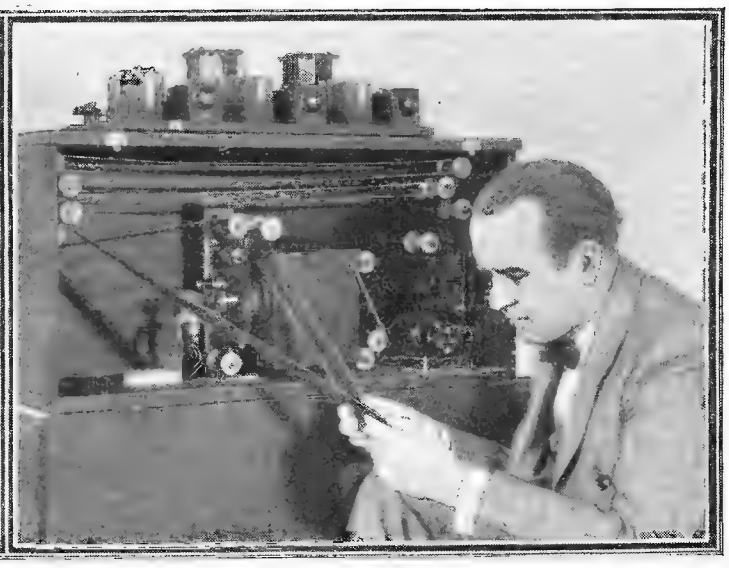
By referring to the illustration at the left, it will be seen that the geyser has a water supply beneath the surface, and a tapering passage into the bottom of which the water enters. The hot water breaks into steam, which in turn pushes up a column of water.

www.americanradiohistory.com

HOW THE TELEVOX TALKS

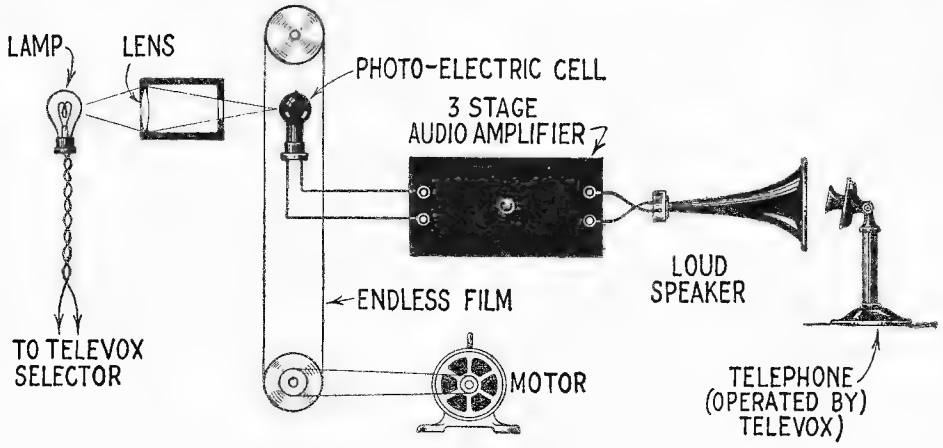


The above photograph shows the inventor, Mr. R. J. Wensley, demonstrating his mechanical man, which has now been given a voice.



Speech is recorded on a "movie" film and produces a suitable sentence sending it over the telephone wires to the operator. The film is shown here.

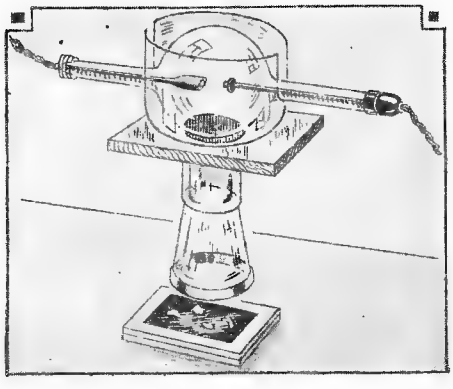
IN order to make the equipment more suitable for use over a public telephone system, the Televox has now been given a voice. To give the mechanism means for producing articulate speech, a piece of moving picture film is spliced to make an endless loop. In the present model two sentences are spoken and are recorded near the two edges of the film. The sound is registered in several closely spaced lines of various shades and widths. A small motor drives the film whenever the voice is required, and a selecting mechanism lights either one of two lamps, depending upon the sentence required. The light from the lamp passes through a condensing lens, through the recorded speech on the film and strikes a photo-electric cell. Here the light rays are changed into electrical pulsations, are amplified and directed to the mouthpiece of a telephone transmitter which is also operated by the Televox.



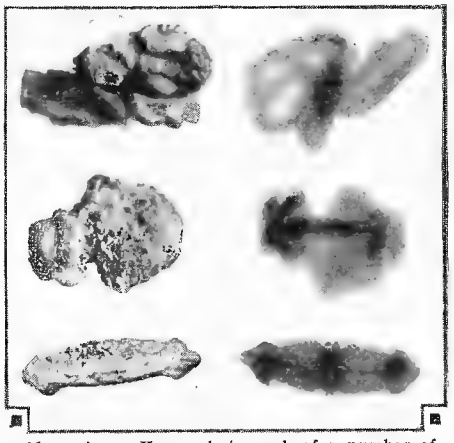
The above illustration shows how the Televox talks. Light rays pass through the film and strike a photo-electric cell.

X-RAY PHOTOGRAPHS OF ANTIQUES

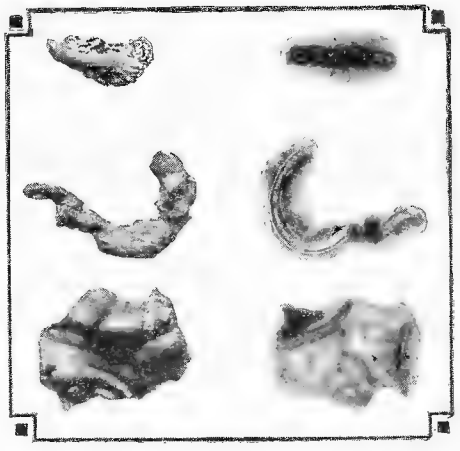
A SWEDISH engineer, Mr. Gillis Olson, at the Historical Museum of Sweden, has discovered a new method of dating old things by means of X-ray photographs. In this manner the original case of the antiques can be studied without harming them. Formerly it was necessary to scrape the surface in order to find out just what they were made of and estimate their probable age. Many valuable objects were thus ruined and made practically worthless. With the help of the X-ray photograph, it is possible to determine the best method of reconstructing the antiques without injuring them beforehand. The method is scientifically possible due to the fact that the different parts of the covering have different permeabilities for X-rays. The illustration shows the procedure, the X-ray tube being placed upon a stand beneath which the objects are placed. A special case is provided to hold these and also a sensitized plate. X-ray photographs of a fragment of a cross bar from a sword hilt, an iron rivet, a bronze buckle, a bronze chain and a bronze fibula appear here. The construction of the bronze fibula is clearly shown in the photograph, and the contours of the bronze buckle are sharply defined. The dark streak in the cross bar indicates the presence of silver in its construction—*Contributor please send name and address.*



The manner in which the X-ray photographs are taken is illustrated above. The objects are placed in a holder above the sensitized plate.



Above is an X-ray photograph of a number of antiques. By using this method it is possible to examine the object without injuring it.



Photographs of an iron rivet, a bronze chain, a bronze buckle and other similar antiquities are shown above.

www.americanradiohistory.com

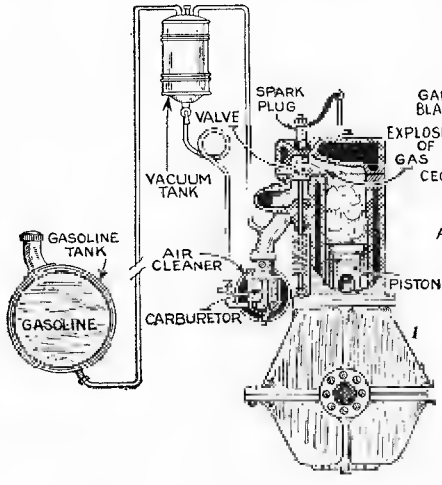
The Human and Auto Engines

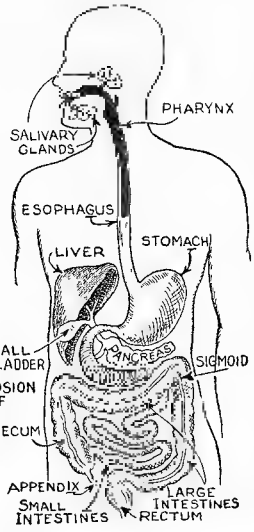
Some Striking Analogies Between Man and Motor

By C. T. SHAEFER

THERE is nothing new under the sun and this story is nothing new or startling, but an interesting tale which gives an analogy between the human engine and the motor car engine, so that you may gain a better knowledge of your engine and give it the same care you would have it receive when you understand its ills.

The motor car engine is a very close approach to the reproduction of human life. But few of us realize the peculiar and striking similarities between the human engine—human being—and the motor car engine. The chief attributes of the human engine are its ability to consume food, to cause that food to undergo chemical change which





At the left, the human engine and automobile engine are compared. In the human engine we take in food, mix it with saliva, and otherwise prepare it to undergo a chemical change. In the motor car engine, the fuel which represents the food enters the carburetor, is mixed with air, in preparation for the chemical change which it later undergoes. A passage connects the carburetor with the cylinder even as the food passage connects the stomach with the mouth in the living body.

gives rise to body heat and the conversion of the latent energy of the food into usable energy or mechanical movement which we call muscular and mental effort—to discard or throw off the waste products of this chemical action in several different ways and through various channels and to reproduce itself.

Offhand we say there is life when the body is warm, when it moves, when it eats and when it breathes. Dash, "pep," reliability, perversity, meanness and sickness are among the human traits possessed by different engines to a greater or less degree, according to design, workmanship, treatment or conditions. And when aught goes wrong the engine will actually speak, as many of you know, first in a whisper, but always with rising inflection as to intonation when its ills are not attended to or its wants not provided.

Did it ever occur to you that that inanimate object of metal under the hood can actually talk—and that those who know can interpret its sayings? Yes, there is even music in an engine, for there is no music without rhythm—no harmony without keeping time. Rhythm is the pulse of music and the dance is its physical expression. Through rhythm the dancers achieve their harmony of movement, their exhilarating unity.

In the motor car engine we have this same understanding and harmony between each part, each tuned and timed with patient care, providing smooth, effortless running and unceasing power. As the events taking place within the cylinder must follow in exact sequence, it is essential to have harmony—exact time—in other words, the engine cannot function properly without rhythm. There is the rhythm of music and the music of rhythm in every engine.

The steady, uninterrupted purr of the engine over its entire speed range tells us that "all's well"—and when the engine speaks to us in these terms, it is like a friend bearing good tidings and beaming on us as he relates the gleeful tale. But it is quite different when some "tap, tap, tap"—some "klank, klank, klank"—or some "rap, rap, rap" breaks into the rhythm of the engine's purr. You do not have to be an expert to distinguish between "right" and "wrong" when the engine gives this audible account of its condition. But it requires a motor car "M.D.," a good diagnostician, to correctly diagnose the symptoms of the various ills to which the organs of the engine are subject.

Unless you are familiar with its construction, don't monkey with the adjustments, for adjustment is not a standard remedy for all the ills of either the motor car engine or the human body.

HOW FUEL IS PREPARED

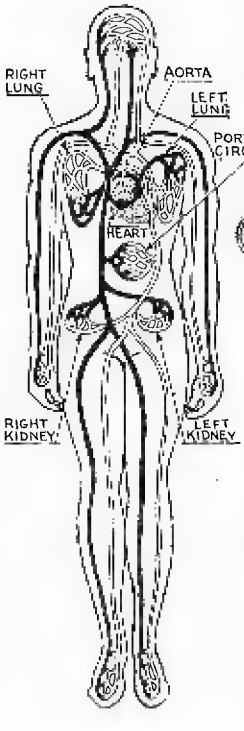
LET us compare the two engines to see how closely they resemble each other. In the human engine we take food into the mouth, masticate it, mix it with saliva and otherwise prepare it to undergo the more or less rapid chemical change before it passes down the food passage connecting the mouth with the stomach and enters that cavity and prior to the action of the gastric juices upon it. In the motor car engine the fuel which represents the food of this engine enters the carburetor in which it is pulverized or atomized exactly as the food was in the mouth of the human engine; being mixed with air—the equivalent of saliva—in preparation for the chemical change which it is to undergo. A passage connects the carburetor with the internal cavity in the cylinder even as the food passage connects the mouth with the stomach in the living body, and through this passage the fuel flows when the inlet valve is opened.

CHEMICAL ACTION

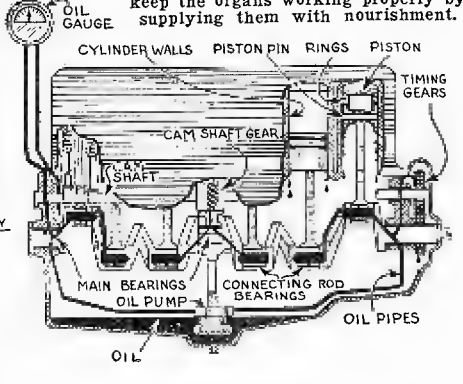
THE chemical action takes place in either engine. However, in the motor car engine this is much more rapid. In the body a slow chemical decomposition takes place immediately after the food enters the stomach which later (on absorption) gives rise to body heat. This chemical action continues until the last bit of heat has been extracted from the food. The waste products are then expelled to make room for new food. As this chemical action takes place at a much more rapid rate in the motor car engine, the liberation of heat is also more rapid. And when the food or fuel has been consumed and its heat liberated, provision is made for getting rid of the waste products through the passage called the exhaust. Thus we see both engines require heat and nourishment for their active existence, therefore, both are thermal engines. Both must have nourishment in the form of food to generate first, the required temperature, then their energy and power. Neither engine can give forth its best efforts until the requisite normal temperature has been reached. But the heat generated from the food is applied in slightly different manner in the motor car engine.

HOW HEAT IS APPLIED

IN the humane engine the heat generated by the body is applied to the muscles, and there converted into mechanical energy, that is, we must have nourishment to generate the energy necessary to move our muscles with which we do work. Literally speaking, the engine has no muscles, but the intense heat generated expands the gases of the fuel and the pressure created acts on a movable member called the piston which, being a loose fit in the cylinder, is driven out just as a cannon ball is projected out of the gun by the pressure of the exploding charge back of it.

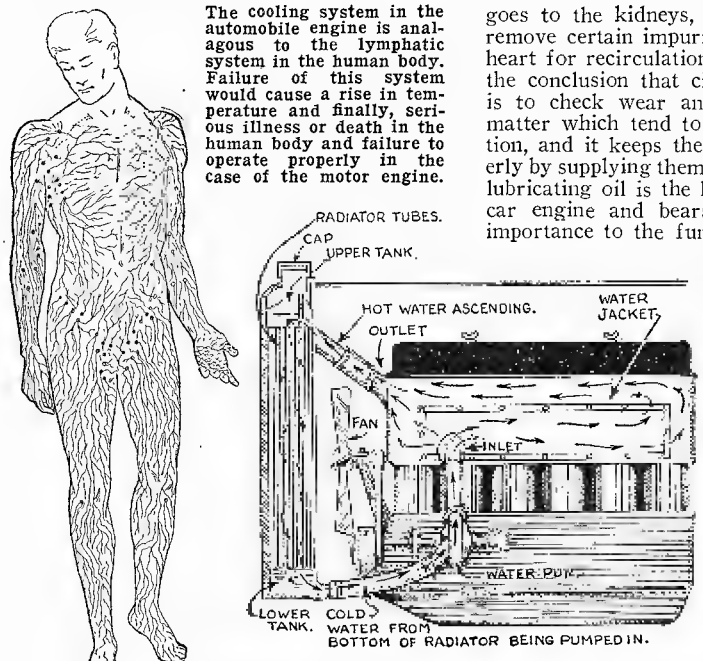


The blood circulatory system is compared below with the circulation of oil in a motor engine. The function of the blood is to check wear and remove particles of dead matter, and keep the organs working properly by supplying them with nourishment.



The piston is restrained in its movement and not free like the cannon ball, being tied to the crankshaft, which is a free fit on its bearings, so it turns readily by means of

www.americanradiohistory.com



The cooling system in the automobile engine is analagous to the lymphatic system in the human body. Failure of this system would cause a rise in temperature and finally, serious illness or death in the human body and failure to operate properly in the case of the motor engine.

the connecting rod, the intermediate member between the crank of the shaft and the piston. When the piston moves outward, therefore, it turns the crank, which turns the flywheel on the shaft and we get mechanical motion even as we do from the body muscles.

The piston, in some respects, functions somewhat similarly to the lungs of the human engine which form the respiratory organs, successive breaths of fresh air throw off foreign matter (some of which is halted in the nose), but the lungs of the engine have no such cleansing apparatus to aid them, although cleanliness is of equal importance to both human and mechanical life. When the piston moves down in the cylinder it draws in atomized fuel and air, but also impurities which may be present in the air. On its return or upward stroke the fuel and air mixture is compressed and churned, which prepares it for combustion, the process in which the heat is liberated. Combustion or digestion of the fuel in the engine is caused by permitting an electric spark to pass through the mixture, and as combustion takes place, the heat is generated. This heat causes the gases to expand and forces the piston down in the cylinder. When the piston has moved out as far as the crank will permit, the exhaust valve is open and the piston comes up again under the urging of the momentum stored in the flywheel and the waste products of combustion, the spent gases, are forced out of the cylinder.

We breathe, as you know, and our breathing apparatus consists of a channel (the nasal capacity of which acts as a filter) and a passage way leading to our lungs. The latter, we are told, are simply a modified form of bellows. When the bellows expand, the vacuum created causes the air to rush in through the nasal cavity to the lungs, filling up the void. The engine also breathes through a little passage we call the breather, which is provided with a fine mesh screen to prevent dirt and grit which may be held in suspension in the air from entering the passageway. In some cars, such an air filter is provided.

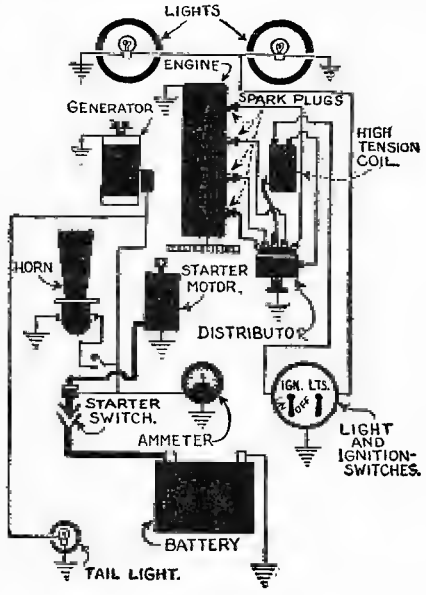
THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEMS

IN the blood circulatory system we have a fluid, the composition of which is of the utmost importance, circulated to each and every part of the body where wear occurs and nourishment is required. Circulation is maintained by means of a pump—the heart. In the course of circulation the blood passes to the lungs, where it is brought in contact with the pure air and purified; some of it goes to the kidneys, where it is filtered to remove certain impurities and returns to the heart for recirculation. From this we reach the conclusion that circulation of the blood is to check wear and remove particles of matter which tend to give rise to deterioration, and it keeps the organs working properly by supplying them with nourishment. The lubricating oil is the life blood of the motor car engine and bears the same degree of importance to the functioning of the engine as blood does to the human body, except that it does not carry food supply. Its function is to eliminate friction and remove particles likely to cause wear, and it is also circulated to all parts where wear is likely to occur. It is brought into contact with fresh air when the engine breathes. For, as the piston moves upward in the cylinder it tends to create a vacuum in the crankcase, and it is this vacuum which causes air to be drawn into the crankcase just as the vacuum in the lungs causes the air to fill the lungs. The air does not remove impurities, as in the case of the lungs of the human engine; however, it does perform the function of lowering the temperature of the oil, which is a mighty important point, since this aids in cooling the engine. The air enters through the breather.

THE COOLING SYSTEMS

ANOTHER system of considerable importance in the proper operation of the motor car engine is the cooling system. We also have an analogy to this in the human engine which the medical profession calls the lymphatic system. This system circulates a colorless, limpid liquid and serves to remove from all body tissue certain waste materials. Failure to remove these waste materials would cause a rise in temperature due to deterioration or mortification of the tissue and finally serious illness or death.

The temperature of the motor car engine is controlled by the circulation of the cooling medium through the water jackets of the engine. The waste material being removed in this case is heat—the heat which radiates through the cylinder walls and is not converted into useful energy. If the cooling system fails to function, the result would be precisely the same as in the case of the human engine.



THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

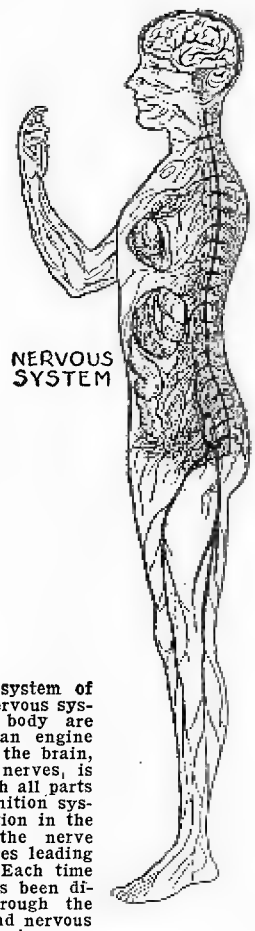
THE human engine is controlled through the brain, which by means of the nerve system is in communication with every muscle in the body. The ignition system serves this function in the motor car engine, the nerve system being the wires leading to the spark plugs, and each time a cylinder fires it has been directed to do so through the action of the brain and nerve system of the engine. The foregoing paragraphs give a comparison between the construction and operation of the human engine and the motor car engine. The analogy may be carried still further and it will be discovered that both engines are subject to ailments which are very much alike.

When the human engine does not masticate its food properly—does not prepare it fully in the mouth for the chemical change which it must undergo—indigestion results. The constitution of the motor car engine is subject to the same ailment. If, for one reason or other, the carburetor does not properly atomize and prepare the fuel on which the engine thrives, it will have a spell of indigestion or, in mechanical terms, incomplete combustion—the engine has a case of stomach trouble. Improper feeding or poor combustion quickly robs the engine of its suppleness and life, and renders it sluggish and intractable. A healthy engine, like a healthy body, is always ready to work and eager to do so and needs no doctors or dentists, physics or patent foods. The delicate are often laid up, incurring extra expense besides being unable to perform their daily tasks. Although one cannot select a pair of healthy parents, there is no excuse for permitting an engine originally in perfect health to develop a bad case of mechanical indigestion.

NORMAL TEMPERATURE

THE cooling, lubrication and breathing systems are likewise subject to ailments. The normal working temperature of the human engine is around 98.6 degrees Fahrenheit, and the working temperature of the motor car engine well around 160 to 180 degrees Fahrenheit. The difference is merely one of degree, one engine working more efficiently at a higher temperature than the other. A sudden rise in temperature above normal or any condition which does not permit reaching the normal temperature, indicates danger, and in each case calls for similar action. Both engines must be fit to work well, and a sudden rise of temperature above normal is a sign of unfitness. When the temperature is too low, neither engine

(*Continued on page* 549)

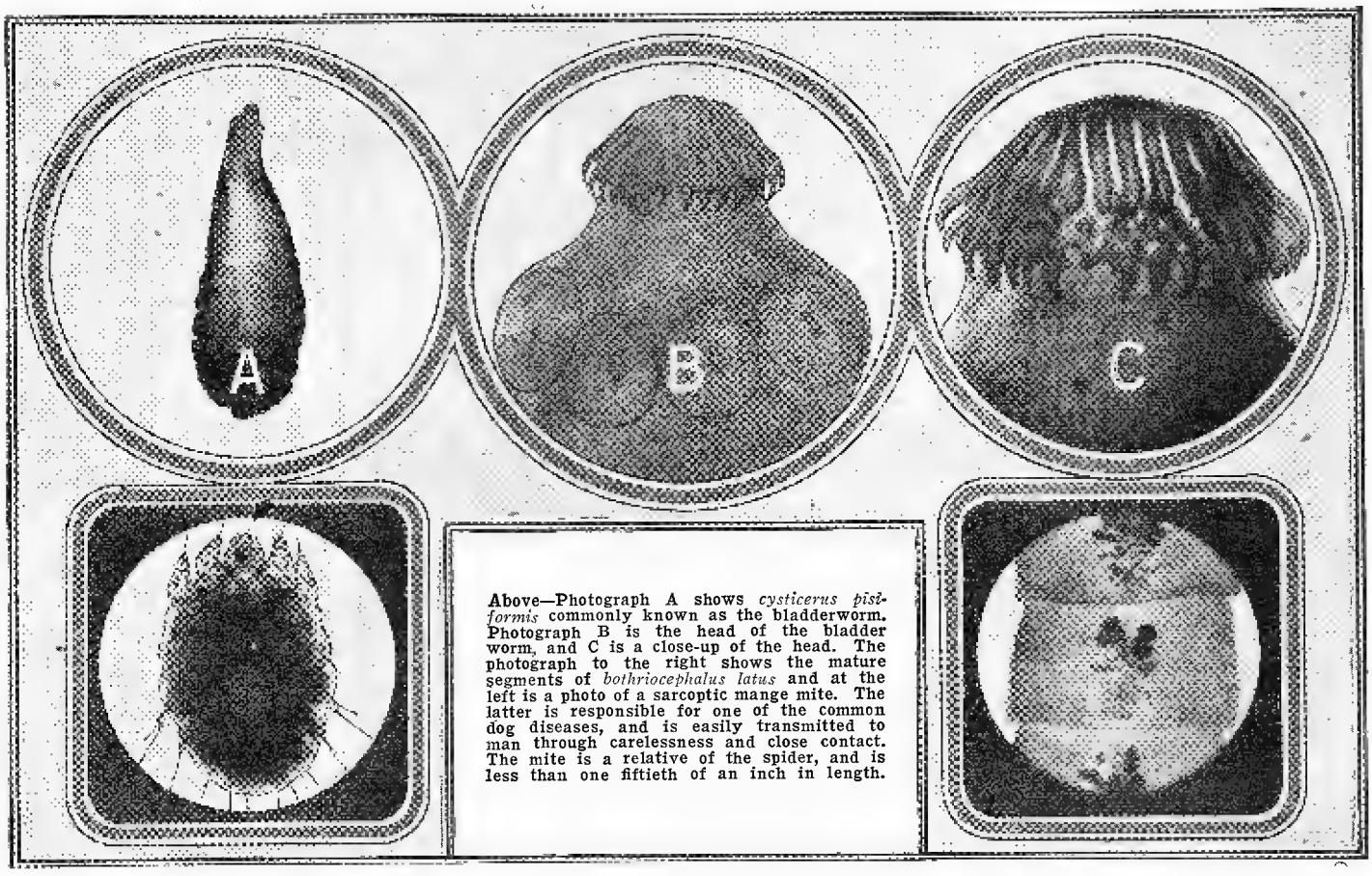


Above—the ignition system of the engine and the nervous system of the human body are compared. The human engine is controlled through the brain, which, by means of nerves, is in communication with all parts of the body. The ignition system serves this function in the motor car engine, the nerve system being the wires leading to the spark plugs. Each time a cylinder fires it has been directed to do so through the action of the brain and nervous system of the engine.

www.americanradiohistory.com

The Dog, A Transmitter of Disease

By DR. ERNEST BADE, Ph.D.



Above—Photograph A shows *cysticerus pisiformis* commonly known as the bladderworm. Photograph B is the head of the bladder worm, and C is a close-up of the head. The photograph to the right shows the mature segments of *bothriocephalus latus* and at the left is a photo of a sarcoptic mange mite. The latter is responsible for one of the common dog diseases, and is easily transmitted to man through carelessness and close contact. The mite is a relative of the spider, and is less than one fiftieth of an inch in length.

TAPEWORM A DANGER

OF all parasites which infest the dog the worst are the various types of tapeworms. They not only live upon the dog, but, due to their peculiar method of propagation, they are able to infest other animals as well as man. Although the dog often is a carrier of disease, no danger of transmission need be feared if ordinary precautions are taken. But when the dog is permitted to lick hands and face, when he is kissed, and when he is fed by hand and the next bite is carried into the owner's mouth without washing the hands, and when the dog is permitted to sleep in his master's bed with him, then the danger of infection is always present.

A characteristic of the tapeworm is that it lives within the intestines of various animals. Some demand a certain definite animal in which to live, others, again, are not so particular and are able to live and multiply in many different animals. Still others must have a certain host in the early stages of their life. If this is not provided, they die.

NATURE OF THE TAPEWORM

WHEN fully developed the creatures are usually elongated, flat, ribbon like, the front part being provided with hooks and sucking cups, their number and arrangement differing with the species. Mouth parts are lacking, food being absorbed through the walls of their body. The digestive juices of their host have no effect on the parasite, as they give off anti-ferments. Each mature segment of the tapeworm contains both sexes, and each segment with its fully developed eggs is thrown off, new segments being developed below the neck of the tapeworm. The discarded segments do not contain the sexual organs any more, but are filled with eggs. After the eggs have emerged, further development can only take place if the eggs are taken up by another animal. The embryo is freed from the egg by the digestive juices of the new host. Here the young tapeworm burrows through the body, encysts itself, and becomes passive, remaining in its position until taken up by another host, where the adult tapeworm then develops.

DO you know that dogs transmit diseases to man? Some parasites which infest dogs not only live upon animals, but will also thrive upon human beings if the proper precautions are not taken. This article tells how to recognize the symptoms of the different diseases in dogs, and how the animal can be cured with the proper treatment and care. Mange and tapeworms are undoubtedly the most prevalent parasites which infest the dog, and which also are transmitted to human beings. If your dog is affected with either of these parasites, he may be cured by following the directions given here. Cleanliness is of primary importance and will do much to prevent disease and infection, and check its spreading.

As many as 5,000 eggs are contained in a single segment of the pork tapeworm which also goes over to man. With such fecundity it is surprising that the worm is not more prevalent than it is. But the intermediate hosts necessary for their well-being and the other natural causes of their death before maturity brings it about that only a very few out of a million eggs ever reach the adult stage.

INDICATION OF PRESENCE OF WORMS

THERE are many symptoms which indicate the presence of worms in the dog, but all these symptoms are not always characteristics of worm infestations. They may be due to other causes as well. Only where worms or worm fragments are found in the stool is the presence of worms a certainty. Some of the other symptoms showing the probable presence of tapeworms are irregular appetite, poor digestion, diarrhea, undigesting food particles are excreted, and, at times, the dogs do not seem to thrive, they are emaciated and the hair is without luster. Pups infested with worms show cramps, fits and nervous disturbances. They snap at their stomach, run restlessly about, cry out and have passing disturbances resembling appendicitis.

DOG TAPEWORM MOST DANGEROUS

THE dog tapeworm (*Taenia echinococcus*) is the most dangerous. This creature seldom exceeds two-fifths of an inch in length and it consists of a head, a neck and three segments. It is found the world over. This tiny animal is also dangerous to man through its bladder worm stage. In Iceland where the dog is used as a working animal and is constantly in contact with man, one-tenth of the population die through sickness

www.americanradiohistory.com

caused by this bladder worm. The tapeworm, of which this bladder worm is the intermediate stage, does much damage to its dog host, and all the symptoms of the dog are transferred to man when intimate contact with the dog takes place and an egg of the tapeworm is accidentally swallowed and so finds entrance into the stomach.

Although the tapeworm (*Taenia solium*) is usually found in the muscles of the pig, it also occurs in the dog and in man. In man it attacks the brain and the eye. When fully developed it is found in the intestines of man. Infection is usually made through the meat of infested pork insufficiently cooked. About 50,000 eggs are found in each segment. The usual number of segments is 800. This tapeworm may attain an age of 10 years.

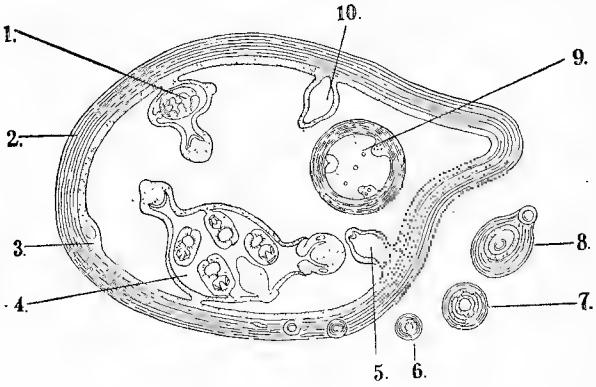
One of the common tapeworms of the dog is *Dipylidium caninum*, the common double-pored tapeworm and D. *sexcoronatum*, the six crowned double-pored tapeworm. These are also known as pinworms, although dogs do not have them, the larval stage being passed within the body of biting lice and fleas of the dog. Within this insect the tiny bladder worm is developed and if the dog eats these infested insects due to the annoying itches they produce, the tapeworm develops. This tapeworm also occurs in man, but more especially in children, as the result of accidentally swallowing infested fleas or lice.

CURE FOR TAPEWORMS

THE cure for tapeworms consists of a diet, a drug to kill the worms and a purgative. At times two or more of these effects are obtained from one drug. Freshly ground areca nut, the seed of a palm, is much used for dogs. Arecoline hydrobromide, obtained from this nut, is much used today. A dose, for a small dog, consists of ⅛ of a grain. For a medium-sized dog, ¼ grain and ½ a grain for a large dog. The treatment is given in the morning, food having been withheld during the night and no food is given for three hours after dosing. No purgative is required as the drug itself acts in this capacity as well. This treatment is safe in the majority of cases. Smaller doses must be given to weaker and sicker animals. In this latter case it is advisable to call in a veterinarian, for the giving of drugs is always a more or less dangerous task.

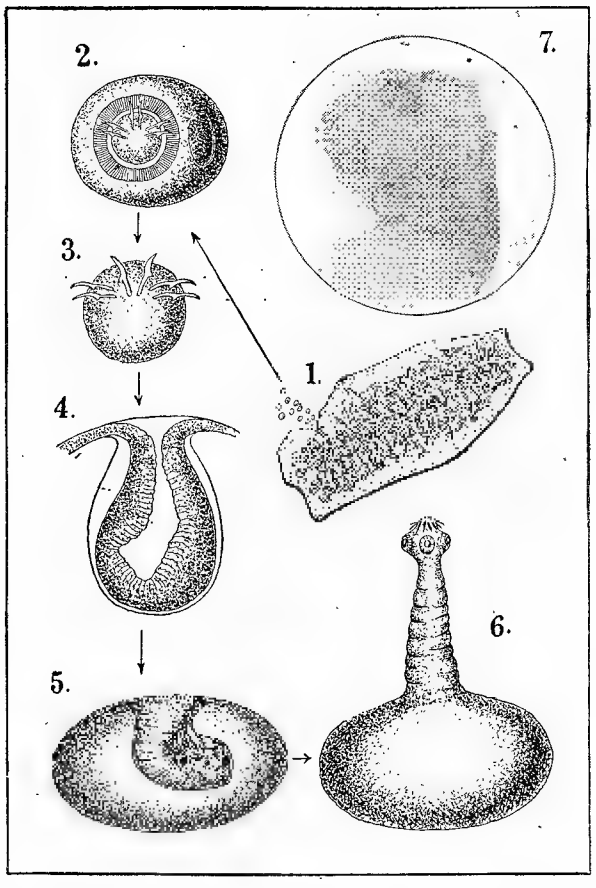
ROUND WORMS BAD FOR PUPS

THE round worms or ascarids are especially dangerous to young pups. After the eggs have been passed out, they must remain in the open a certain length of time, heat and moisture being especially favorable for their development. If such an exposed and developed egg is then brought into the stomach of dog or man, the embryo begins to develop. The eggs may enter the stomach through food or water. The young worms pass through the walls of the digestive tract into the blood and into the lungs and the liver. Here they leave the blood, enter the air passages, and are again swallowed, developing further in the intestines.



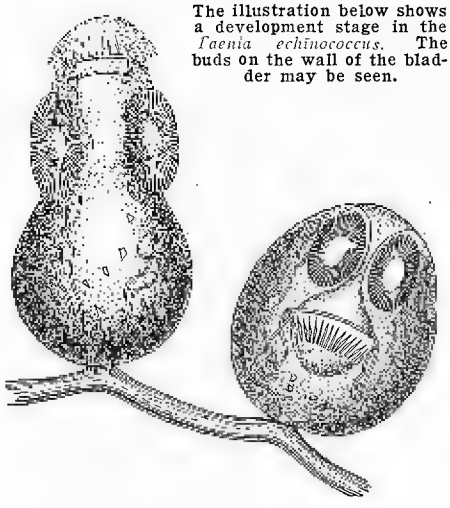
At the left is a diagrammatic sketch of the development of the echinococcus bladderworm. 1, 4, 5 and 10 show the various stages in the formation of the larvae cells. 2 and 3 indicate the cell walls of the bladder. 6, 7 and 8 show the outward development of the daughter bladders and 9 shows a young daughter bladder within the old bladder.

One of the most effective remedies for the removal of ascarids is the oil of the American wormseed. One fourth of a fluid dram or one cubic centimeter in a gelatine capsule for a dog weighing 22 pounds is used. Proportionate quantities are used for dogs weighing more or less. Immediately after dosing the dog, castor oil, one fluid ounce, is given. The dog may vomit,



The illustrations at the right show the stages in the development of *Taenia solium*. Fig. 1 shows the segments filled with eggs, some of which are escaping. Fig. 2 is the enlarged egg with the embryo; 3 is the free embryo. Fig. 4 shows a growing inverted bladderworm without head or suckers. 5 is a larva of the bladderworm, without hooks and suckers. 6 is a full grown bladderworm after the head has projected, and Fig. 7 is the head of *Taenia solium*, the tapeworm. All stages have been enlarged.

but in spite of this all worms will be killed. If the bowels do not move after 4 or 5 hours, another dose of castor oil should be given. When-even possible the cure for worms should be in the hands of a veterinarian to prevent accidents, for the oil may prove dangerous and even fatal to the dog. Then, of course, other methods must be used to remove the worms.



The illustration below shows a development stage in the *Taenia echinococcus*. The buds on the wall of the bladder may be seen.

MANGE CONTAGIOUS

ONE other common disease of the dog is easily transmitted to man through carelessness and close contact. This is the *mange*, more properly called the *sarcoptic mange*, which occurs all over the body. This disease is caused by a creature known as the mange mite, *Sarcoptes scabiei canis*, a relative of the spiders, the largest being less than 1/50th of an inch in length. These mites burrow into the skin and due to the irritation set up, a serum is exuded which dries and forms a scab, intense itching being felt at the same time. When the dog scratches itself, the scab is torn off, the sore being exposed and bacterial infections finding an easy entrance, these add to the inflammation and injury. If the disease goes unchecked, the dog may die within two or three months.

The cure consists of a health-building diet and the rubbing of the affected parts, after clipping the hairs, with any of the various ointments on the market. A mixture of one part oil of tar, and one part petroleum and six parts liquid petrolatum may be used. Or, ordinary sulphur ointment, which consists of one part flowers of sulphur and eight parts lard mixed together is of use. Whatever type of treatment is given, the dog much be prevented from licking the applications either by broad collars or muzzles. At the same time the bowels must be kept open and the animal protected from colds.

No matter what particular kind of a disease the dog may have, which may or may not be transmitted to man, cleanliness and disinfection is necessary. All litter should be burned and the kennel, dog house and bed should be thoroughly cleaned and then disinfected with strong coal tar disinfectants.

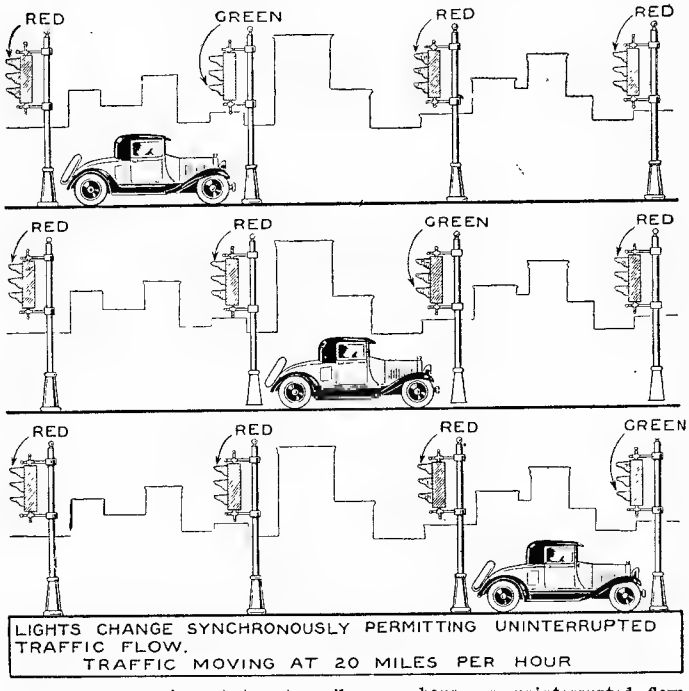
Dogs should be given a bath at least once a week, especially in the warm weather. Adding a little kerosene to the water will help in killing any lice or other insects which may be hidden in the hair of the animal. Cleanliness is of primary importance where house pets are concerned. Tapeworms and mange may be transmitted from the dog to human beings. Of all parasites which infest dogs, probably the worst are the numerous types of tapeworms. When the dog is permitted to lick the face, when he is kissed and petted, the danger of infection is always present and should be guarded against at all times.

Nothing said in this article is intended to alarm the reader. The dog is one of man's best friends and his faithfulness has been celebrated in prose an poetry. He is well worth the care suggested here.

www.americanradiohistory.com

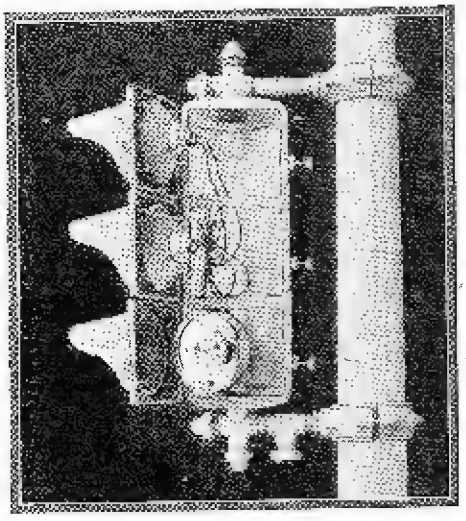
Cars Keep Moving With New Signal

A MOST ingenious type of manless system of traffic control is now being used in parts of New York City, Chicago, and St. Louis. The system, which was developed by the General Electric Company experts at Schenectady, will direct traffic without the intervention of human aid. It was first placed in operation sometime in January, 1928. It is the most up-to-date and one of the largest installations of traffic signals using the synchronous control system for the progressive flow of traffic. By means of this arrangement, the signal changes at each intersection are so timed that a green or "go" signal shows progressively up and down the road and allows a vehicle to maintain an average speed of twenty miles an hour without stopping at any intersection. The equipment consists of four one-way vertical brackets, mounted upon the far side of each intersection and regulated by synchronous control boxes. There are seventeen intersections on the street and two other intersections on a boulevard, all of which are timed to form one uniform synchronous traffic artery. The synchronous motors, which are placed in an iron box mounted on each signal support, are connected directly to the nearest light line and operate a synchronous timer. The synchronous motor is running at all times, and its speed is governed by a revolving disk. The new system of regulating traffic also controls the flow of vehicles on the main and cross streets, and also provides a left-turn signal, so that vehicles may turn left without crossing streams of traffic coming from the opposite direction.

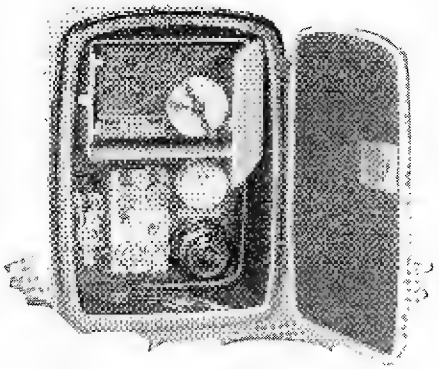


With traffic moving at twenty miles per hour, an uninterrupted flow is permitted, due to the fact that the lights change successively, as illustrated above.

If a vehicle enters the controlled zone at a time before or after the period of traffic flow or progression, it may be stopped at the first intersection. However, upon again starting and keeping a speed of twenty miles an hour, it will be able to continue without further interruption. This is true regardless of whether the vehicle enters the controlled zone on the main street or from a cross street. In order that operators of vehicles and pedestrians may be acquainted with the colored signal lights, signs are installed at each end of the street and at the principal cross intersections. Where traffic is extremely dense, all the signals along the street may be set to flash red or green in unison, and where traffic is rather light, an uninterrupted flow may be permitted. A special jack or switch has been provided in the central box, and when this is turned all the lights show red. Traffic is stopped in this way in order to permit the passage of fire engines or an ambulance. From control headquarters or the central office, an operator can press a button and stop traffic on any street desired, or stop traffic throughout the section where the "automatic policemen" are installed.



Above is a photograph of a three-color one-way vertical bracket type of traffic signal, mounted upon a short arm bracket. The doors of the signal have been left open.

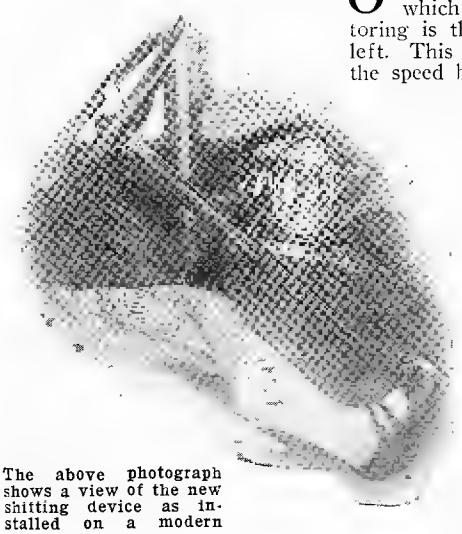


One of the cast iron mechanism boxes housing a synchronous timer is shown in the above photograph.

Is it not possible that the scientists at Schenectady will add an attractively uniformed "televox" to the system to carry out the illusion of a policeman?

NEW SHIFT METHOD

ONE of the newest inventions which will aid in better motoring is the device shown at the left. This is a method of changing the speed by means of a progressive shifting device mounted to the right of the steering post. This lever is simply pulled out or pushed in to shift gears and consequently change the speed of the motor vehicle. The brake may be seen being operated by the right foot of the driver. With this new arrangement, considerable space and room is gained in the driving compartment, and exit and entrance can easily be gained through the door to the left of the driver.

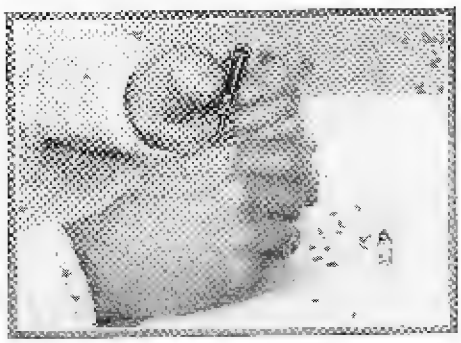


The above photograph shows a view of the new shifting device as installed on a modern motor car.

ANTISEPTIC APPLICATOR

ONE of the latest developments in antiseptic application is a device which feeds the solution much the same as a fountain pen. A glass ampoule is filled with the antiseptic solution and has one end drawn out to a point so that application can be made where desired on the cut or wound. Each is packed in a wooden container and contains mercurochrome or iodine. When using the applicator one simply has to remove the rubber fitted cap and touch the point to the skin, obtaining a clean line or patch of antiseptic. Each bottle will make a line of solution fifteen feet long and one-fourth of an inch wide.

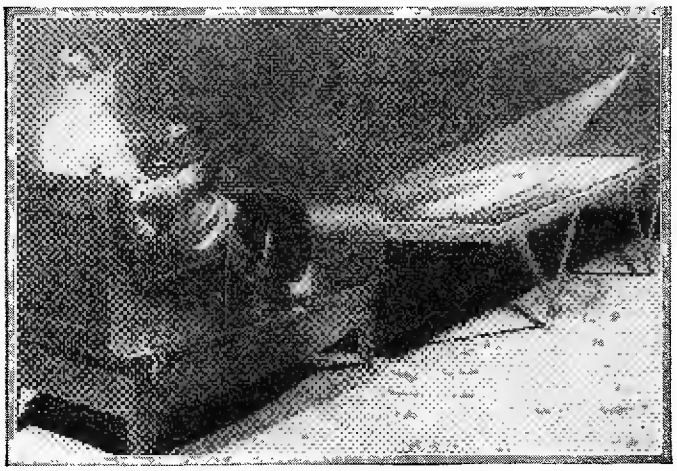
Name of manufacturer furnished upon request.



The above illustration shows the new applicator for antiseptic solutions. The device consists of a glass tube which feeds the liquid as easily as a fountain pen.

www.americanradiohistory.com

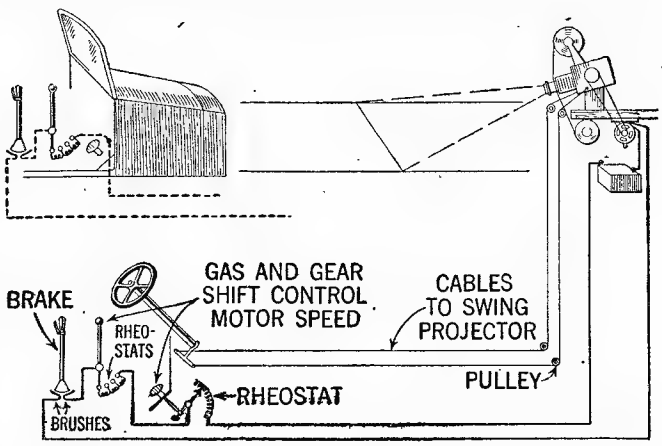
MECHANICAL DRIVING INSTRUCTOR



The above photograph shows the new mechanical device which helps to instruct one in driving a car. The picture was taken at the Dresden exhibition.

A NEW mechanical invention for teaching one to drive an automobile was recently exhibited at an exhibition held in Dresden, Germany. The usual type of automobile driving seat and steering wheel are used with the conventional type of brake, shift lever, and accelerator. The embryo driver takes his place in this dummy car as shown in the photo. A motion picture projector is started and street scenes are thrown in front of the driver on a raised screen. The screen support resembles a long table and is covered with suitable cloth for projecting the pictures. This may be clearly seen in the illustration. The picture projector is placed at the far side of the screen opposite the driver. Pictures of various street scenes move and approach the car. The new driver has to "cross" the streets without failure.

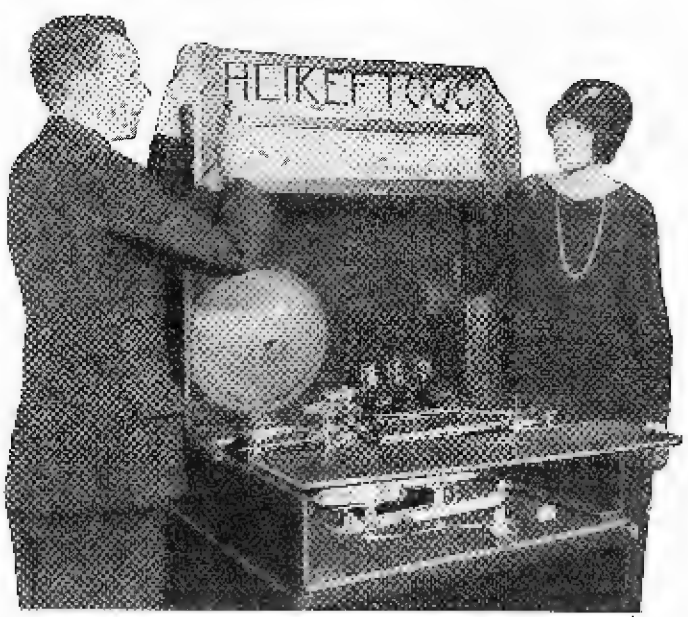
By referring to the schematic drawing it will be seen that the gas and gear shift control the speed of the motor on the picture projector, a resistance being used with each as shown. The brake is arranged to act as a switch and starts or stops the motor. The steering post is attached to the projector by means of cables which operate on the projector, swinging it when the steering wheel is turned. Thus the driver has the means at his disposal for starting and stopping and in short can do everything with the dummy car that can be done with a regular automobile. Ordinarily the car moves, but with the mechanical instructor the auto stands still and the road moves past. It is claimed that the new driving instructor teaches in one-half the time usually taken to learn. Beginners taught in this manner find no difficulty in maneuvering in traffic, even for the first time. We may envision the driving school of the future with a number of booths or rooms each having a dummy car and picture projector. With one-half the time and with the elimination of much bother and worry one will learn to drive expertly in traffic in a few days.



The manner in which the device works is shown in the above illustration.

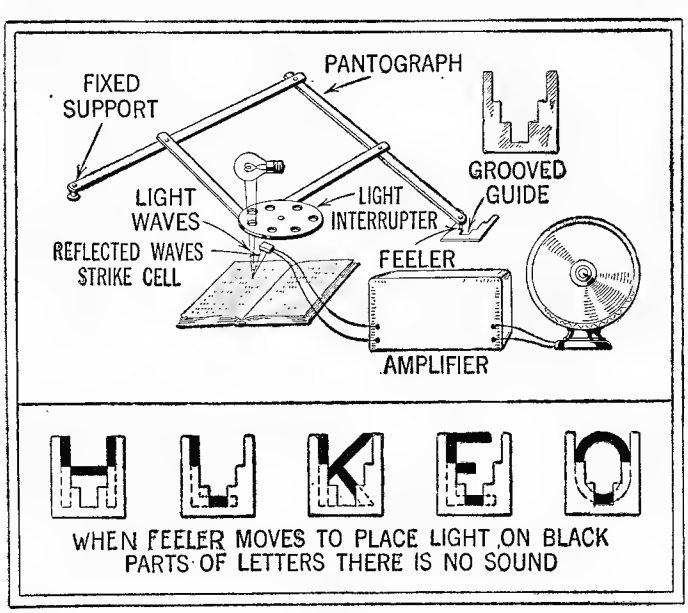
NEW "EYES" FOR THE BLIND

A NEW invention for helping the blind to "see" has recently been made by Robert B. Naumberg and is known as the Visagraph. It enables a blind person to read any printed matter and was developed by a series of experiments made during the last eighteen months. The Visagraph only asks the reader to distinguish between a buzz and silence, or between vibration and no vibration, any intensity of signal being used. A grooved guide is provided which has five steps. These are sharply defined, although they are only one-sixty-fourth of an inch high. The blind reader moves the feeler over these steps which tell him what portion of a letter he is on. If a buzz is heard in the speaker or phones it indicates a white portion, and if nothing is heard it indicates black. From this combination of information from the two sources he mentally reconstructs the shape of the letter. Of course he does not trace the entire letter because certain characteristics are all that are necessary. When in use the printed matter is placed in a holder and a light ray about five one-thousandths of an inch in diameter is projected down onto the printed page. A selenium cell is provided to pick up the reflected light rays which are correspondingly changed into electrical impulses. This needle ray device is mounted upon a pantograph. In forming the letter H the operator begins at the left-hand side of the grooved guide and draws the feeler down over the strips. As he does that the light ray on the other end of the pantograph traverses the black line on the left leg of the letter. There is no sound, so that the operator knows he has struck a part of the letter. Then he moves his rod slightly to the right and draws it straight down. A buzz is heard all the way down, except for an instant of silence in the middle. No letter but H is similar to this, so he readily recognizes it. The operator reads the other letters in the same manner, and as practice is acquired various short-cuts can be employed, by which he may identify a letter without tracing it.



The above photograph shows a blind student demonstrating the Visagraph to the wife of the inventor. This device holds great possibilities for the blind.

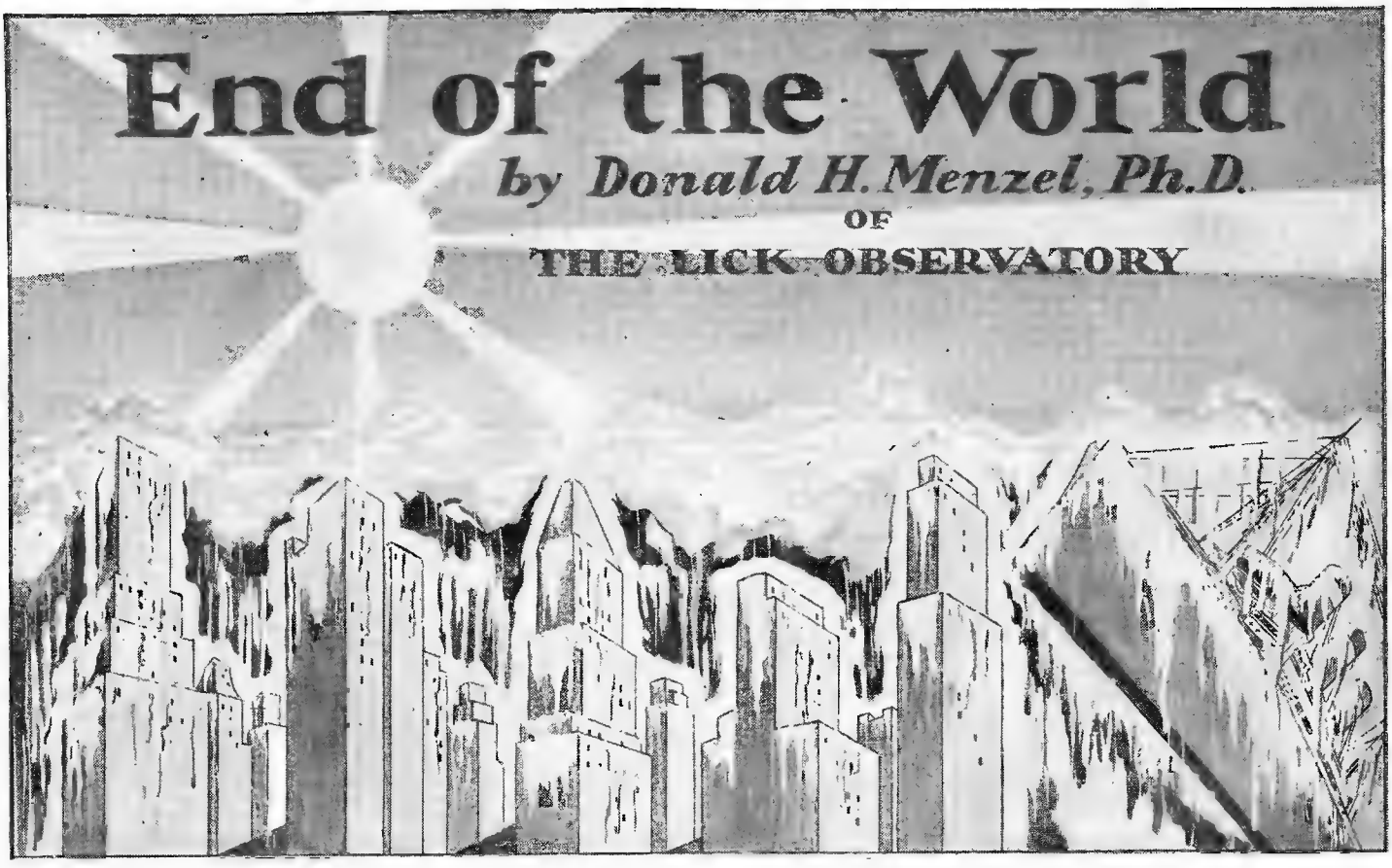
At the left is an illustration showing how the Visagraph works. The blind reader moves the feeler over the guide, and the signal from the speaker tells him if he is on black or white.



www.americanradiohistory.com

End of the World

by Donald H. Menzel, Ph.D.
OF
THE LICK OBSERVATORY



The picture above shows how the buildings and even ocean liners would be covered with a veritable ice cap if the sun's power should fail. The sun would glow like a pallid ball but the heat received would be insufficient for our needs. The food question would probably be the greatest one to be faced by people caught in such a catastrophe. Completely insulated houses might help to save the lives of the people, for a time at least.

WHEN will the world come to an end and how? While, of course, we could do nothing in any case to avert such a catastrophe, most of us would like to be assured that the event will not occur at least within the next few hundred years. Various scientists have risen to the occasion and have quieted our fears by telling us that, in all probability, the sun will continue to shine as at present for many billions of years to come. Their scholarly calculations will come to naught, however, if we are to accept the new theories just propounded by Dr. J. H. Jeans, famous English astronomer, physicist, and mathematician, who avers that our sun is on the verge of instability; that its collapse into a feebly luminous star may begin at any instant.

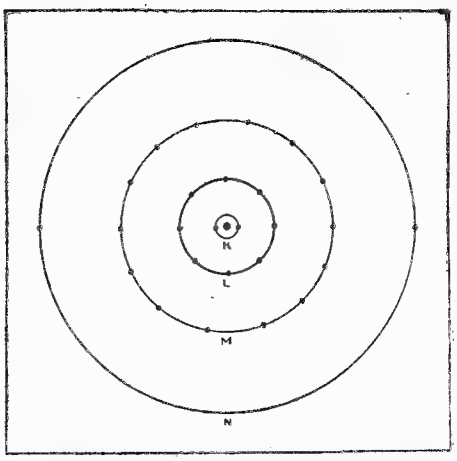
POSSIBLE CAUSES

THE end of the world! Authors of fiction have pictured in vivid terms a blazing comet crashing headlong into the earth. A huge fiery meteor would cause terrific havoc if it fell in a densely populated part of the globe. Suppose another star were to collide with our sun; the intense heat accompanying the catastrophe would undoubtedly be great enough to destroy all terrestrial life. The sun is radiating heat continually into space, and, since the source of energy cannot be unlimited, the sun must eventually cool off—to become a cold, dead sphere, faintly illuminated by starlight. There is also a chance that, before this happens, the sun may explode, as many stars are observed to do, becoming what astronomers term a "nova."

None of the aforementioned catastrophes are impossible, but the cautious astronomer assures us that none of them are imminent. In 1910 the earth actually went through the tail of Halley's comet, but even had we struck the head, probably little more than a brilliant meteor shower would have resulted. Judging from past performance, we have conservatively estimated that the sun will continue to furnish light and heat for billions of years to come. Stellar collisions are certainly improbable. Since we do not know exactly why stars explode, it is difficult to say much about the subject, but as a good guess, based upon the number which have this experience annually, the chances are about even that the sun will become a nova sometime within the next billion years. In the face of this scientific reasoning, then, what new ghost has Jeans conjured wherewith to terrify us? Can the figures given above be in error? It is possible, for astronomers are by no means infallible. While, in our calculations, we employ the very best of theory available at the time, any discovery which may upset the foundations is sure to destroy the value of the results based thereon.

LIFE HISTORY OF A STAR

DR. JEANS describes the life history of a star according to his conception. But first let us see what his theory, or any theory, for that matter, must account for. When we consider the universe as a whole, our sun sinks into insignificance. It is just one among many billions of stars, some brighter, some fainter, some larger, some smaller than our sun. Each of these stars is pouring out vast quantities of light and heat into empty space. Since we cannot logically believe the store of heat within a star to be infinitely great, we should reasonably expect to find the star altered by the passage of time.



The diagram above shows the structure of the iron atom. The new theory of the sun's collapse is based on a study of the electron structure of the iron atom here pictured.

It is thus that we conceive of the "birth" or "death" of a star, but we have yet to discover the changes it undergoes during its life. Stellar evolution is unquestionably slow; geological evidence proves that the sun has changed but little during the past billion years. What chance, then, have we, in our ephemeral existence, of discovering how a star acts during the course of its life.

Strange as it may seem, the task is not hopeless. To utilize Sir William Herschel's illustration, I may say that the situation of the astronomer is not unlike that of an observing person spending a day in the woods. About him he may find sprouting seeds, saplings, sturdy oaks, fallen trees, decaying stumps, mould. Though he may not see even so much as a single leaf unfold, he may very logically piece together his observations to discern the life history of a tree. The heavens are full of stars, presumably in all stages of evolution, and the astronomer should be able to reason similarly.

DR. JEANS' NEW THEORY

THE various theories existing hitherto all have pictured a star as evolving gradually, slowly changing its constitution from birth to death. Jeans discards this idea not merely as unnecessary, but improbable. He points out that the stars themselves do not fall in a gradual sequence like the trees of our analogy. There appear to be three distinct groups of stars. The first consists of huge, tenuous objects with average densities somewhat less than that of ordinary air. The second group, of which our sun is a

www.americanradiohistory.com

member, contains fainter, smaller stars about as dense as water. Very few stars belonging to class three have been discovered; these are extremely faint and dense—a cubic inch of the material composing them would weigh a ton.

Each individual sun is composed of atoms which are, according to Jeans, packed quite closely together in the stellar center where the pressure is simply enormous. These atoms act as a sort of framework to support the outer layers of the star.

Physicists have shown that the atom is far from solid. In the center there is a heavy massive nucleus, about which many planetary electrons are circling. In the accompanying diagram of the iron atom it will be seen that its 26 electrons are distributed, not at random, but in various groups or rings about the nucleus. The figure is a schematic not an actual picture of an iron atom, which is not flat and circular, but more nearly spherical, its concentric rings being expanded into concentric shells.

ELECTRON THEORY AS RELATED TO STARS

IRON, as we know it, has two electrons in the innermost or K shell, eight in the next or L shell, fourteen in the M and two in the N shell. In the hot stars, however, the atoms are tearing about with such tremendous velocities, crashing into each other thousands of times a second, that many of their electrons are lost in the fray. Dr. Jeans has calculated that in the giant stars, the first group mentioned above, such conditions of temperature and pressure prevail that the average atom will have lost all of its electrons down to the M shell, which will still be more or less intact. In the hotter stars, however, atoms are more severely abused; practically all of the electrons outside of the K shell being torn off. These atoms are, of course, much smaller than those of the giant stars and the stars themselves permit greater compression. The calculations, continued, show that in stars of the third group conditions are so extreme that the atoms are stripped bare of all electrons, only the nuclei remaining.

Here, then, is a sequence—a sort of evolution. We may picture the star, new-born from the nebula or whatever primal stuff that forms it—huge, so rarefied as to be little more than a vacuum, glowing faintly red. Under gravity the star contracts, getting hotter and hotter with the compression. The M shells of the atoms finally jam fairly close together and a giant star results.

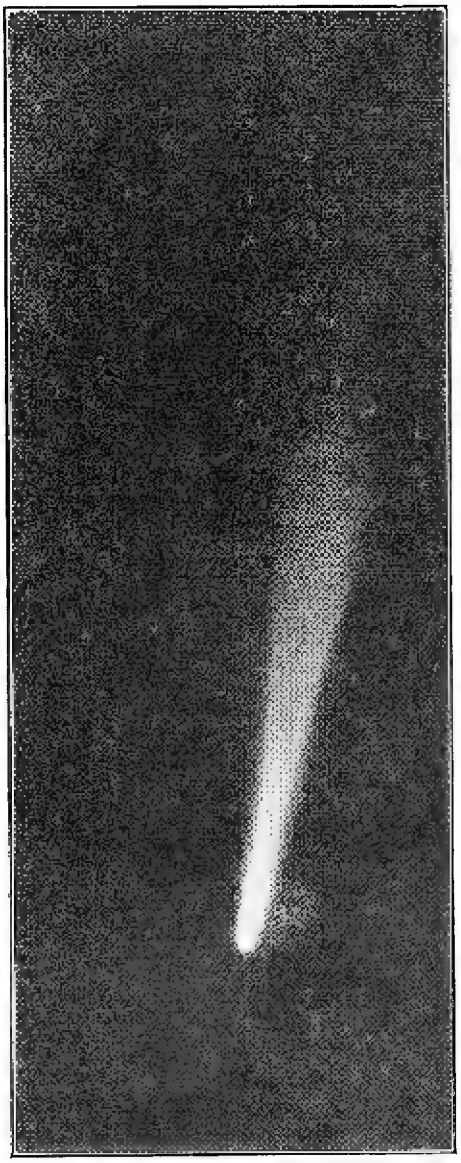
HOW STAR COLLAPSES

THIS semi-stable state probably persists for billions, perhaps trillions of years, and then something happens. The stellar center has, in the meanwhile, become so hot that the atoms are being torn asunder. The last electron is wrested from the M ring and the shattered atom can no longer support the tremendous weight of the overlying layers of the star. Like Samson's temple, the star collapses.

The star now contracts gravitationally until, this time, the K rings are jammed to form the supporting stays. The greater number of stars in the second group suggests that evolution proceeds more slowly at this point, but finally the K shells, too, must be disrupted and the star collapses again into a faintly luminous type three object. The foregoing theory certainly accounts for many of the observed facts, but the reader must be warned against accepting it unreservedly. The entire field of stellar evolution is embattled. Protagonists of the respective theories are taking friendly potshots at each other from their entrenchments, and it is far too early to predict the outcome of the struggle.

Yet the rival theories have many points in common. One of the startling conclusions, first announced by Jeans, is the aforementioned precarious situation of our sun, somewhere near the lower edge of group two. It is impossible as yet to say when the predicted instability will arise, and just how the sun will behave during its collapse. But the fact remains that we can no longer take the sun's constancy of the last billion years as a future guarantee of safety, for each added year must bring us closer and closer to the abyss, where the sun will be plunged into instability. It is probable, however, that ample warning will be given.

DR. J. H. JEANS, famous English astronomer, has evolved a new theory concerning the life history of a star. You will find the accompanying explanation of his theory by Dr. Menzel, well-known American astronomical authority, very interesting. Some years ago, when scientists first began to learn about the electronic structure of the atom, no one thought that this bit of science would be used to evolve a brand new theory as to how stars grow and collapse. Every student of physics will, therefore, find this new astronomical theory of star formation and evolution particularly interesting, based as it is upon the rather simple behavior of the electrons composing an atom.



An excellent picture of Halley's comet. In 1910 the earth actually went through the tail of this comet without any serious results.

EARTH A FROZEN WASTE IF SUN FAILS

MANY of us have seen moving pictures of a growing flower—the graceful gesture with which a tulip throws out its bud made manifest in a fraction of a second. We have been discussing in much the same way the life of a star, and we must remember that on the true time scale, the precipitous collapse of the star may relatively be far less rapid than the budding of the flower. We and our near descendants are probably in no imminent danger, but nevertheless a short time, possibly only a few millions of years, may find the earth a frozen waste—the sun a pallid ball still a thousand or more times as bright as the moon, but shining too feebly to make its warmth felt on the earth. I should like to close with a little allegory which appears to be particularly appropriate . . . Once upon a time there lived a race of *ephemerids* within the glass tube of a thermometer. In spite of the fact that their span of life was but a fraction of a thousandth of a second, they felt no inconvenience since their mode of existence was proportionally accelerated. Thinking and reasoning much as you or I, the scientists of this race discovered that the mercury of the thermometer tube was rising a ten thousandth of an inch per second. After so many generations had passed that this result had become an established law of nature, one of their leading scientists calculated the exact moment when the mercury, reaching the top of the tube, would burst its confines and destroy all life. As the predicted day grew nearer the *ephemerids* bemoaned their fate until one of them suddenly thought to remeasure the value. He was astonished to find that the mercury had ceased to rise; it was, in fact, going the other way. It is reported that a thanksgiving and holiday was declared, dedicated to the kind and merciful providence which had reversed a law of nature so as to save them from destruction.

What will the inhabitants of the earth do if a catastrophe such as here described should take place, and the warm rays of the sun diminish in strength? Many fiction stories and philosophical deductions have been phrased by both poets and scientists; the large picture on the opposite page shows one of the effects bound to occur if the sun lost its power to send us sufficient heat. An intense cold would grip the earth and ice would cover our cities and towns. It might be possible for awhile for the inhabitants to procure sufficient fuel to heat the buildings and possibly keep some of the highways open. After a short reign of this severe cold, however, the inhabitants of the earth would probably be driven to seek an abode in dug-outs or subterranean chambers. Unless some new form of food was discovered, however, crops could not be grown, and famine would doubtless soon claim the majority of the people. Aside from the food question, we could probably keep warm for a considerable period, as oil, natural gas and coal fuels could be extracted from the earth and distributed through underground channels or over the top of the ice. The nearest approach to such a condition in our day is found in the north and south polar regions. In the northern regions, the Eskimo thrives in a very healthy manner. However, in such a case as the present discussion discloses, a very severe cold of which we have no conception, would doubtless soon spell the end for the earth's inhabitants.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Distorted Perspectives

$5.00 for Odd Photos of Distorted Perspectives

The photograph below gives one a bird's-eye view of the subject. This is in great contrast to the worm's-eye view shown in the picture at the left. This photograph, taken by Frank Gighotti, was made by pointing the camera down upon the subject. Views of this nature are comparatively easy to make and result in many freak effects.

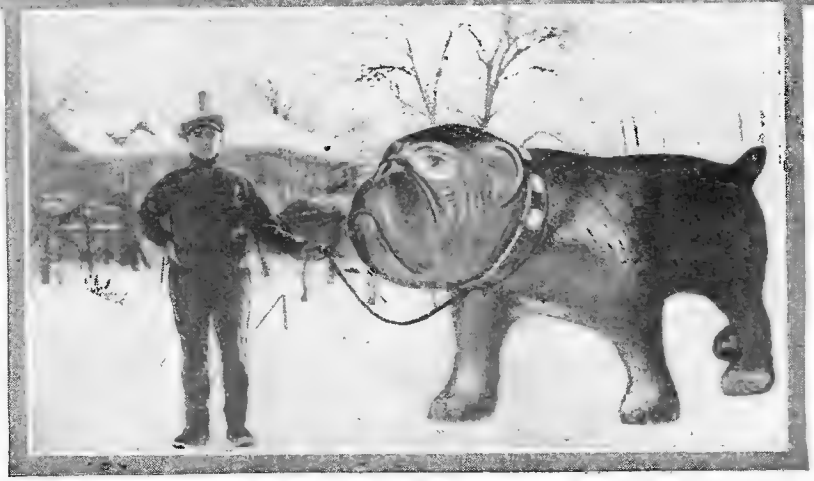
Above photo was taken by R. E. Westbrook. The bathing beauty was reclining.

Can you figure this one out? The above photo shows Johnnie Farrell demonstrating some of his strokes on top of a high glass platform through which the picture was taken. This view is unique in the fact that the stance of the golf "pro" can be studied from an angle never before possible. Given this hint, what can you, our readers, do? Glass plates can be used in many ways for producing freak photographs.

No, the above is not a circus freak, but simply a freak picture.

A most novel photo is that shown above. It was taken with the aid of a convex mirror and shows how scenes can be distorted by this expedient. In this particular case the mirror used was about 18 inches in diameter and was placed in an almost upright position a few inches above the floor. The camera was positioned slightly to one side of the center and so adjusted that the reflection in the convex mirror nearly covered the plate which was used. Mr. James Alta is the photographer of the above example of distortion.

The above photo is a good example of what can be done with a camera placed close to the subject. This picture of a buffalo was taken by Mr. A. J. Jacobson, of Duluth, Minn. Even though the picture is unnatural, due to its distortion, it will be noted that the details are remarkably clear. An ordinary camera can be used in taking all of the distorted photos shown upon this page, no special equipment or lenses being necessary. The photograph at the right, although taken with an ordinary camera, calls for a copying lens and special processes in the finishing of the picture.



The photograph above was taken by George Hirshman, with an ordinary camera, and gives the effect of one foot being larger than the other. The unusual photograph at the left was made with three exposures. The first print was made of the young man with his hand extended. The second print was that of a dog of small size made of celluloid. The third print is a copy of the first two which was made with the aid of a copying lens fitted on to an ordinary Kodak camera. The dog was first cut out and pasted on the print of the young man and a rope drawn in with ink, as shown. After this was done, the picture was rephotographed, producing the unusual effect shown here. This photo was contributed by Walter Rudnick.

www.americanradiohistory.com

THE UNFINISHED RADIO

An Absorbing Tale of Love, Radio, Inventions and Mysterious Kidnappers

By EDNA BECKER

"IF the new Sharkley tube is as good as it is reported to be, it will hit us pretty hard."

"I know it." The president of the Goreham Radio Corporation pulled at his moustache.

"What's the matter with us lately? Aren't our research men as good as theirs?" The vice-president looked concerned.

"Better. They haven't a man on their staff that can equal John Brent. But if he doesn't stop chasing this Gwynneth Harper and get down to business pretty soon, I'm going to fire him."

"Quit kiddin' yourself! Old Sharkley has tried to take him away from you too many times for you to play into his hand like that. Practically every idea we've used that has netted us anything has been his. He ought to shake this Harper woman, though. Why don't you talk to him?"

"I have. Several times! As for shaking Gwynneth Harper—well, men don't, that's all. I've left word for him to come in this afternoon. He ought to be here any minute. One thing is flat: he either gets to work or gets out. I'm about through."

At this moment Goreham's secretary entered. "Mr. Brent is here."

"Send him in. Better wait, Kline."

"Can't. Sorry. I'll drop in later and see how you made out."

At the door he met Brent, a little under average height, yet good to look at. He was immaculately dressed, and it was a rare occasion when one saw him any other way, even when he was working. A close observer would have noted that he seemed to be a contradiction of himself. His high, reflective forehead, and his almost dreamy dark eyes stood out in direct contrast to his jet-black hair that fairly bristled, and to his decided chin. There was an air of introspection about him, yet at the same time he was electric; one almost felt him when he was near.

After the door had closed behind Kline, Brent paused a moment till Goreham motioned him to a chair. Soon they were absorbed in a heated conversation.

Later in the afternoon when Kline came in, he found Goreham still at his desk tugging fiercely at his moustache.

"How'd you come out?"

Goreham scowled. "Nothing to brag about. Silly young jackass got hot under the collar. Said he had been working. Wants us to come to his laboratory tomorrow night."

"Humph! He hasn't done a thing and I know it. I talked to him yesterday. He needs drastic treatment. But you know, Goreham, I have a lot of faith in that chap. I'll bet he could eliminate static if he wanted to badly enough."

"Well I'm giving him one more chance, and if he doesn't snap into it, he's fired."

The vice-president's face clouded. "I'd hate to lose young Brent. Isn't there some way. . . . Let's think it over a little more."

For an hour the two men remained in close conference.

Brent, as a matter of fact, had a little device he had worked out, but his big idea, while crystal clear was still an idea.

ROBBERY

A FEW minutes before eight o'clock on the following evening, Brent's springy step sounded in the hall. When he paused before the door of his laboratory to unlock it, he was astonished to find it standing wide open. He pressed the light switch and saw that the apparatus he had set up for the demonstration was gone. He rushed to the drawer where he kept his notes, and they, too, were gone.

When Goreham came in a few minutes later, he found Brent in a high state of excitement, turning lockers and drawers inside out. "In heaven's name, man, what are you doing?" he shouted.

"Some dam' thief stole my apparatus and all my notes and drawings. They were here when I went out to dinner."

At this moment Kline came in.

"What's all the row about?" he demanded.

"Somebody's stolen Brent's notes and apparatus," said Goreham.

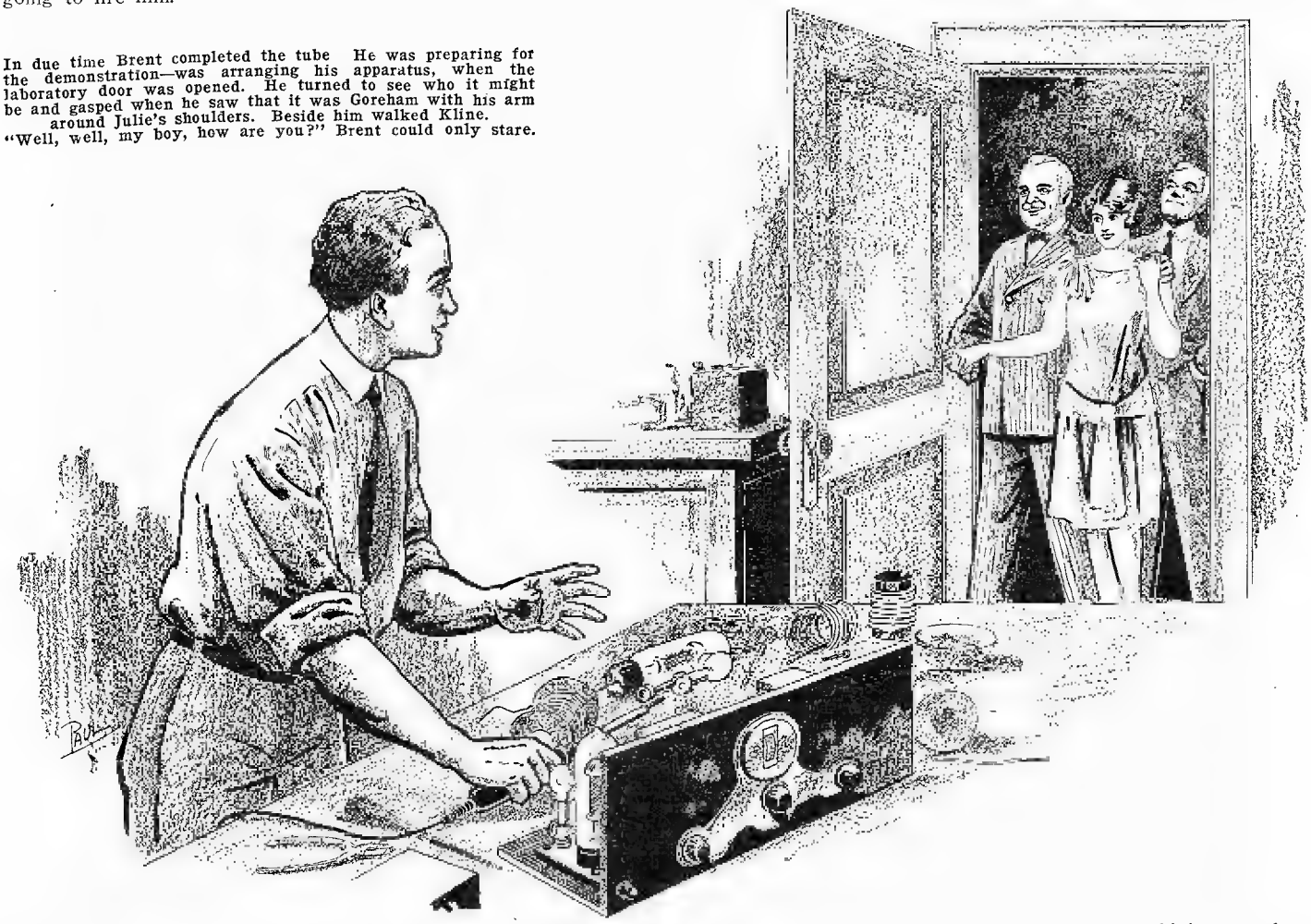
"Have the police been notified?"

"Not yet."

After Kline had rushed out of the room, Goreham turned to Brent. "How much do you think they can get out of your stuff?"

"Don't know. They won't get much out of the apparatus. What they were after was the dope on my new tube, I guess. Darn dirty trick."

"Rotten. Maybe they didn't get much after all. No one could make anything out of your notes." *(Continued on page* 555)



In due time Brent completed the tube He was preparing for the demonstration—was arranging his apparatus, when the laboratory door was opened. He turned to see who it might be and gasped when he saw that it was Goreham with his arm around Julie's shoulders. Beside him walked Kline. "Well, well, my boy, how are you?" Brent could only stare.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Conducted by GEORGE A. LUERS

SPRING HINGES MAKE GARAGE DOORS SELF-CLOSING

The car can be quickly driven into the garage when it is raining, snowing or cold without need of the driver exposing him or herself, when the garage doors are fitted up as indicated in the drawing.

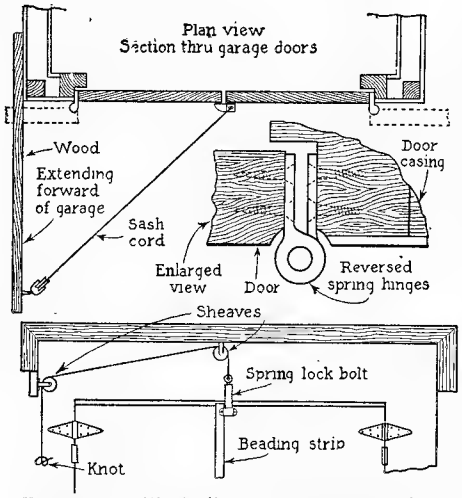
There will be required, to fit the doors with this quick-opening feature four spring hinges, of the screen door type, about twenty feet of sash cord, one spring type of lock bolt and two pulleys or sheaves for the cord to run on.

Invert the spring hinges, screwing these between the edges of the door and casing. This causes the doors to open when released.

Place the spring bolt above the door, with a sheave above this and another sheave about ten feet forward and to the left of the car facing the garage.

The second sheave is secured on a wooden beam nailed to the side of the garage. The sash cord is attached to the bolt, run through the sheave and terminates in a grip knot.

Pulling the cord, releases the bolt and the spring hinges open the doors. On the edge of the door which the bolt holds, is a strip or beading to overlap and hold the opposite door. This is shown in the sketch of the front of the garage.



The above illustration shows how spring hinges may be fitted to the garage doors in order to make them self-closing. Pulling the cord releases a bolt and the spring hinges open the doors. The hinges are inverted and are screwed between the edges of the door and the casing.

CORRECTING AXLE TILT TO PREVENT SHIMMY

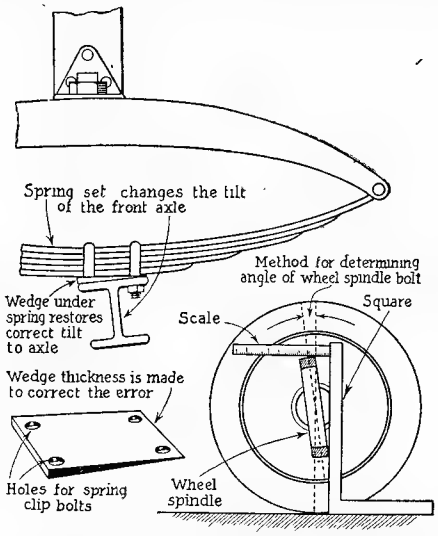
Apart from the annoyance of front wheel shimmy, there is much danger if this fault is allowed to develop in the car.

A correction for shimmy of the front wheels, which one large service station has applied with good results, is that of using small secured wedges to give the correct tilt to the front axle.

When the front springs of the car take a permanent set, the axle is tilted off the normal position. This distortion, which may be slight, cannot be detected by eye, but only by measurement. The usual tilt of the wheel spindles, is 5 degrees, but individual cars differ and the instruction book should be consulted or this information should be obtained from the manufacturer.

The measure of tilt is made with a large square and a scale, or more directly with a quadrant.

The wedge, as shown in the sketch, is readily made from sheet steel and bolt holes are provided to engage the spring clip bolts.


Spring set changes the tilt of the front axle
Method for determining angle of wheel spindle bolt
Wedge under spring restores correct tilt to axle
Scale
Square
Wedge thickness is made to correct the error
Holes for spring clip bolts
Wheel spindle

A car which gives unsatisfactory results due to wheel wobble can be readily fixed by using the above method. Small wedges gives the correct tilt to the front axle. The measure of the tilt is made with a square and a scale.

A car giving unsatisfactory results due to wheel wobble can be readily corrected by any mechanically inclined owner using this means.

The angle of the spindle bolt should be accurately checked before and after placing the wedges.

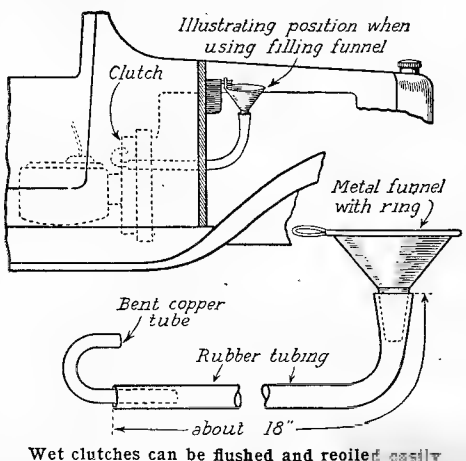
FLUSHING AND FILLING WET TYPE CLUTCHES

Neglect of a clutch of the wet type, to the extent of loss of lubricant through leakage, will invariably ruin the clutch.

With wet clutches of the Essex and Hudson type, it is desirable that these be flushed and reoiled each 750 miles or oftener.

The flushing is done with kerosene after draining and the clutch is then refilled with a half pint of kerosene and cylinder oil in equal proportions.

A special filling funnel for this use is shown by the attached sketch.



Wet clutches can be flushed and reoiled easily by employing the method illustrated above. In flushing the clutch, it is desirable to use at least a quart of kerosene.

DO YOU KNOW—

the starter grounds through the engine. Loose bolts with oil saturation around the starter bracket are causes of weakness in the starter.

This consists of a length of rubber tubing, a small metal funnel with a ring holder and a piece of bent copper tube.

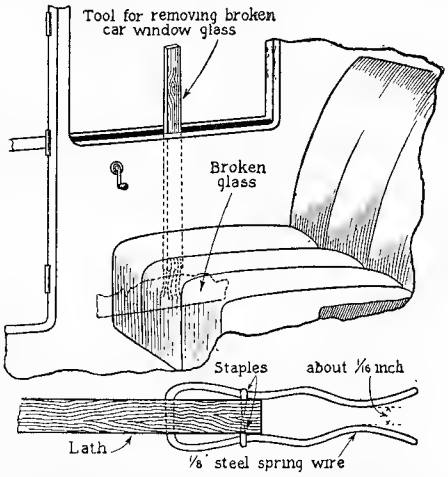
With this filling means, the flywheel containing the clutch housing is turned to a position where the tube on the end of the filler can be inserted.

The funnel ring can be hooked over any projection and the clutch filled.

In flushing the clutch it is advisable to use a quart or more of kerosene, which is easily poured with this arrangement. Owners who have previously attempted to use a squirt gun for clutch oiling will appreciate this new method when used.

TOOL FOR REMOVING BROKEN WINDOW GLASS

Glass breakage in the windows of the automobile, invariably results in one or more pieces falling down into the aperture into which the window lowers.



When a window of an automobile breaks, some pieces of the glass fall into the window aperture.. A simple and serviceable tool for removing the glass from a car body is illustrated above. It consists of a lath, to which spring steel wire is attached with staples. The wire is pushed over the glass and will hold it tightly, permitting the fragment to be removed.

In the instance of a door, it is possible to remove the hinge pins and remove the glass by inverting the door.

The removal of glass from the car body, however, requires a tool of some form for this use.

An example of a simple and serviceable tool, devised by one owner recently for this purpose, is shown in the attached sketch.

This consists of two pieces of steel spring wire bent to form grips. The wire is attached to a lath with staples. The opening is made so that it will spring over the glass and give enough grip to lift the broken glass parts out of the body.

An ordinary flash light aids the user in locating the broken parts and attaching the tool. Material for this tool is usually available around the garage.

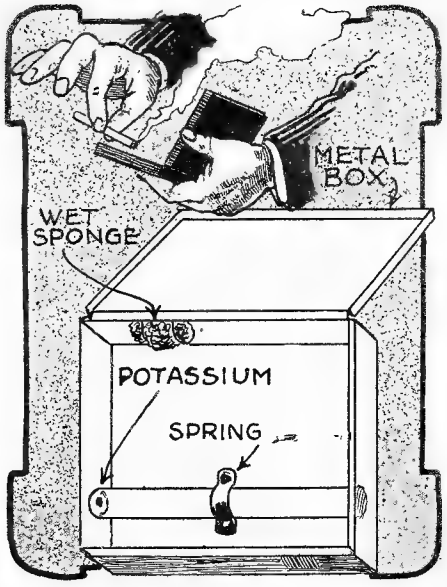
www.americanradiohistory.com

MAGIC

By "DUNNINGER"

NO. 67 OF A SERIES

THE BEWITCHED CIGARETTE



The cigarette can be made to light itself and can actually be removed from the cigarette box lit, if the method here illustrated is employed. A wet sponge and a piece of potassium serve to light it.

In concluding any sort of a cigarette vanishing or producing act, which can be composed of those many different styles of vanishes and productions, previously explained in this publication, a lit cigarette can be vanished, and two or three minutes later it can again be produced, still lit, from the interior of a cigarette case. This cigarette case will also be useful as a small pocket trick for the after-dinner trickster. The method in which the effect is carried out is very simple. One or more cigarettes are clipped to the interior of a metal box by a spring clip. In the tips of each of these cigarettes there is a small piece of metallic potassium. As the magician opens the lid of the box, it is not at all difficult to twist the cigarette to make it contact with the wet sponge placed within the box, which in turn causes the potassium to ignite and lights the cigarette. Care should be exercised in handling the potassium.

NEW KERCHIEF CYLINDER

This is a clever deception rather simple to execute and quite effective. The conjurer first exhibits a plain glass cylinder, which appears to be quite clear and unquestionably empty. With a sharp movement into space, a large silk handkerchief is mystically caught in thin air and it finds its way into the cylinder, completely filling it. Both silk and tube are immediately passed for examination. By way of explanation, the silk was rolled into a small compact and concealed beneath the lapel of the performer's coat. A fine silk thread was attached to a corner of this handkerchief, passed through the tube, and then tied to a coat or vest button. With a quick movement of the cylinder in an upward direction, the silk is brought from behind the coat lapel, flashes in the air and then finds its way into the cylinder. The thread is now quickly broken, and the entire is passed to the audience for examination.

A glass cylinder quite clear and empty will be found to suddenly contain a handkerchief apparently caught out of thin air. A piece of thread passing through the cylinder and the kerchief beneath the coat lapel permit of this effect.

HYPNOTIZED STRAW

Next time you go to a soda fountain you can demonstrate to your friends your ability to hypnotize a soda straw and cause it to rise up in the palm of your hand provided that you have previously attached the gimmick illustrated.

Apparently the only apparatus used in this trick is a soda straw such as is ordinarily found at soda fountains. This is placed flat upon the palm of the magician's hand, and after a few hypnotic passes are made over it with the other hand, the straw is seen to mysteriously and slowly float or move upward, until it stands in an upright position. It can be left in this position or again permitted to gradually sink to the palm. At any moment it may be passed for examination. The secret is exceedingly simple. A small plug made of light wood is just large enough to hold the end of the straw. The point of a needle is driven into this plug. Before demonstrating the trick, the needle point is made to pass into the skin of the palm of the hand. By stretching the palm, the plug rises; relaxing causes it to fall. A soda straw being much lighter, this stunt is a vast improvement over the old pencil trick, in which the weight of the pencil made the operation of the trick practically impossible.

The Elusive Bottle

Snappy effects are quite the vogue with the up-to-date conjurer. In this particular stunt, an assistant brings forth a bottle of Volstead's departed spirits. The conjurer places a kerchief over the top of the bottle; then, apparently lifting the bottle, he causes it to vanish in air. The stunt is performed in the following fashion. The bottle itself is merely a sheet of celluloid painted to imitate a bottle and curled to further increase this illusion. Its shape is maintained by a hook at the back edges. The bottle is hinged to a tray. The handkerchief is prepared with a disk the same size as the mouth of the bottle. When placing the handkerchief over the bottle, the hook is released, the bottle falling flat to the tray, then the bottle is apparently lifted by holding the disk in the handkerchief. Grasping the corner and snapping it completes the vanish.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Can You Answer These Questions?

(Form your own answer before turning to page indicated)

1. What is the proper way in which to light a gas range, particularly the oven burner? (See page 493.)
2. How is thermit used to break up large ice jams in rivers and harbors, as well as icebergs? (See page 494.)
3. How was compressed air used to raise a sunken German warship off Scapa Flow? (See page 496.)
4. Explain in a few words the action taking place when a geyser spouts. (See page 498.)
5. How does the televox—the electro-mechanical man—speak? (See page 499.)
6. Can you name five points of similarity between the human body and the automobile engine? (See page 500.)
7. Name two serious diseases that a dog may transmit to man, if proper precautions are not observed. (See page 502.)
8. Given a selenium cell, a source of light, an amplifier and a loud speaker, could you devise a system whereby the blind can read an ordinary book? (See page 505.)
9. What is the relation between the probable end of our sun and the electronic structure of the iron atom, according to the English scientist, Dr. J. H. Jeans? (See page 506.)
10. Do you know the difference and the relative merits of the straight and the diagonal splice for movie films? (See page 513.)
11. Can you explain how the new Kodacolor movies work, without the use of any tints or dyes applied to the film? (See page 514.)
12. Do you know how to make aluminum wool? What happens when potassium chlorate tablets are heated in a test tube? (See pages 518 and 519.)

AIRPORT OF NEW YORK CITY

By WILLIAM P. SULLIVAN

(Chief Aeronautical Engineer to Clarence Chamberlin)

THE City of New York has begun work on its new airport, which if present plans are carried out, will equal, if not surpass, the airports now in operation in this country and in Europe.

The site selected for the airport is ideal, located on Barren Island, now connected to the mainland at the foot of Flatbush Avenue, in the Borough of Brooklyn. This places the airport within the city limits of Greater New York, a factor first to be considered in the selection of any municipal airport contemplating future commercial airline terminals. Another salient feature, and one that is generally neglected in the majority of airports, is the seaplane landing with facilities near the landing field proper. Incorporated with these advantages is the natural condition of the surroundings, which present no obstructions of any kind, allowing for the best possible design of the field runways and arrangement of buildings, such as administration offices and hangars.

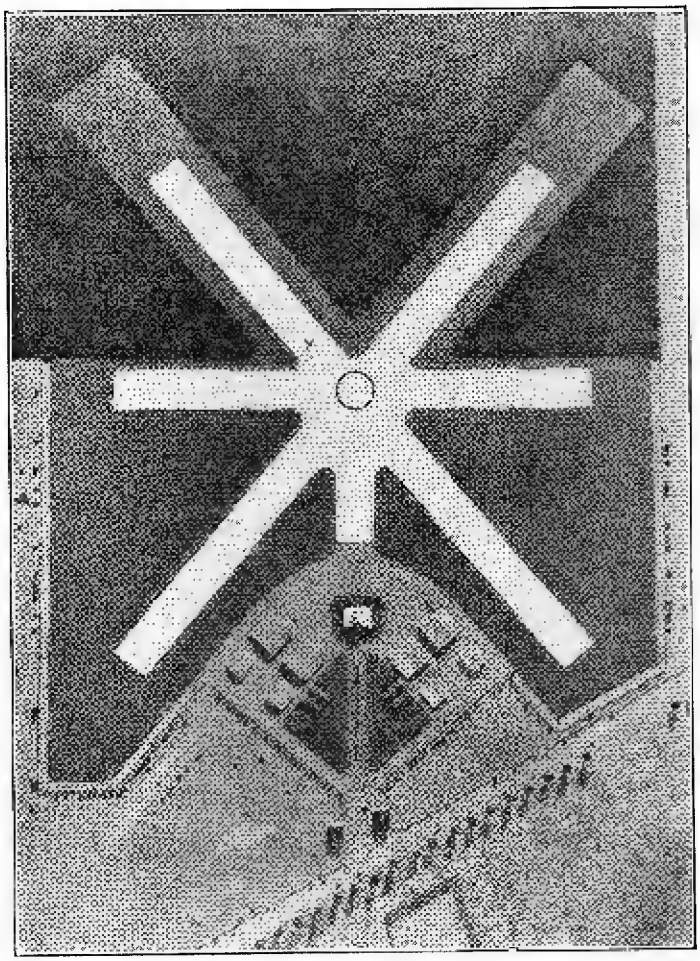
The flying field area consists of approximately 350 acres. The surface is at present coarse beach sand and is being filled and graded to the desired level. Upon this sand area the complete flying field is to be constructed.

The general layout of the field has not been fully decided upon, although several models have been made showing the various arrangements of the field buildings and runways. In this way a final arrangement will be drawn and construction of the field, runways and buildings will begin.

The field plan contains three paved strips, two being 150 feet wide by 3,300 feet long, and one 150 feet wide by 2,200 feet long, laid out with reference to the general direction of the prevailing winds, crossing each other at the center of the entire area and leading from the center to the administration buildings and hangars. These are to be used as all year round stretches of smooth surface, both for landing and taking off.

CONSTRUCTION OF RUNWAYS

THESE runways are constructed of several layers of material, as follows: Four inches of coarse cinders, or clinkers, mixed with road oil and rolled to a hard surface. On top of this five inches of medium cinders mixed with an asphalt binder is rolled down to a hard surface. The finished surface, consisting of one-half an inch of crushed stone and asphalt, is then rolled to a flat finish. This finish prevents the breaking up of the surface by tail skids and imperfect landings, and assists drainage. At the intersection of these strips a circle 100 feet in diameter by four feet wide, paved with a similar material and painted white, forms the field marker.



Model of New York City's new airport to be built on Barren Island. Seaplanes and land planes can use it. The field will be suitably illuminated at night.

Additional runways extend for 175 feet on each side of the paved strips, and 400 feet from the ends. These are surfaced flush with the paved sections with clear, smooth surface on the two main sections 500 feet wide by 4,000 feet long, with clear approaches. The sections near the hangars will also be covered with grass, thereby enabling the airplanes to use these sections for ordinary take-offs and landings also diminishing the distance required to taxi to the paved strips, and vice versa.

This grass surface covering is now being experimented with under varied top soil conditions, to determine the best combination and thickness of soil necessary to grow and maintain a thick grass surface. From these experiments the best results have been determined by the use of a clay base, rolled to a thickness of six inches and a topsoil of four inches seeded with heavy grass seed, and rolled. .These runways and paved strips form a level area on which airplanes of all sizes can readily take off and land in any direction.

The hangars will be of modern construction of large size; capable of housing the largest type of plane with ease, and will be equipped with offices and shops. Additional shops will be located near the hangars for general repair work.

The administration building will be located near the center of

(*Continued on page* 570)

www.americanradiohistory.com

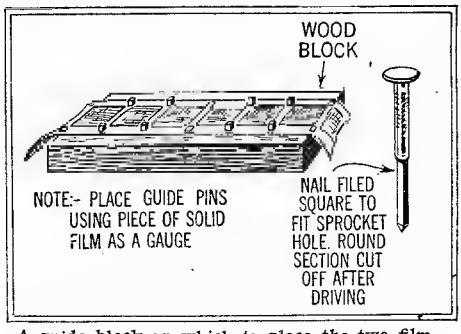
Home Movies

CONDUCTED BY DON BENNETT

Splicing and Editing the Home Films

No. 3 of a Series

AS Jones and Blake approached the cutting desk, Jones picked up a notebook from the counter and carried it with him. When they were seated he placed the first reel on the re-

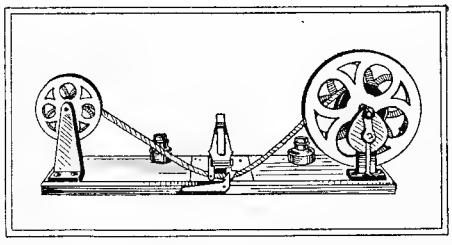

WOOD BLOCK
NOTE:- PLACE GUIDE PINS USING PIECE OF SOLID FILM AS A GAUGE
NAIL FILED SQUARE TO FIT SPROCKET HOLE. ROUND SECTION CUT OFF AFTER DRIVING

A guide block on which to place the two film ends to be spliced, is shown above.

winders and placing an empty spool on the winding side, he cranked the film all the way over until the beginning of the reel was again on the outside. Then he reversed the reels and slowly wound them along, looking through the film as he did so. A small light was placed behind a piece of ground glass and furnished the illumination and enabled him to see clearly the images on the film. He removed the bad first scene entirely and spliced the leader film in at the group. This shot was very well made and furnished a good opening scene for this home movie album. Jones made a few notes in his book while the cement was drying and had started on to the next scene when Blake interrupted. "Would you mind explaining that splicing operation to me. It seems terribly complicated.

"Why, it's very simple, Mr. Blake. There is a little instruction book that comes with each splicer and it explains very thoroughly the operation of the splicer itself. You see there are two ways of splicing film, one straight across with the two sprocket holes of each piece of the film superimposed, and the other, in which the film is cut diagonally and each sprocket hole has only one layer of film around it. I personally prefer the diagonal splice as it is much stronger. Instead of only five-eighths of an inch of holding surface as in the straight splice, the diagonal has over eleven-sixteenths inch. In addition to this there is the added resiliency in a diagonal splice, and as every splice is a weak point in a film, this is important. When you are splicing, it is well to have a small bottle of water handy and a brush to apply it with. You moisten the end of one film, on the emulsion side of course, and after the water has soaked in for a few seconds, you scrape it with a razor blade or some other straight sharp scraper. Some prefer scraping the film without wetting it but I believe that when you dry all the water off before applying the cement the splice will last as long as when it is scraped dry.

"The other piece of film is cut but it is not necessary to scrape it as the side that will be joined to the other film has no emulsion on it. Sometimes with old or oily film it is advisable to scrape the clear side of the film but this is necessary only in extreme cases. When the two ends are ready and have been placed over the guide pins, the most important part of the splice is at hand. There is danger in applying too little cement, as the splice may part in the projector at a very important part of the film. It is almost as bad to apply too much



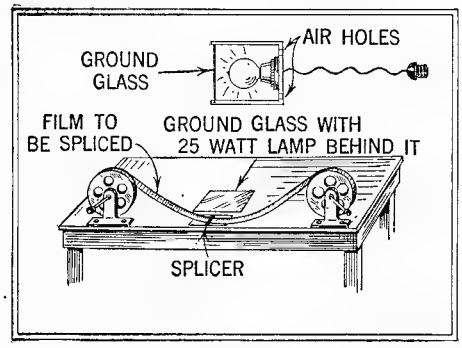
Above we see a manufactured style of 16 mm. film splicer and winding reel outfit.

cement, as then the splice is smeared with the excess and becomes stiff and brittle, possibly causing a break.

"Even though your films are in correct chronological order, they should be rearranged to make them more interesting. For example, this group scene you took of the family can be improved by cutting in close ups of the individuals."

"But where can I get the close-ups?" queried Blake.

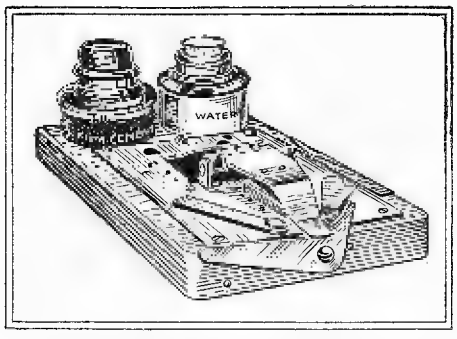
"We will cut them out of that fast panoramic shot that is blurred. A few of the individuals will show up clearly and without blurring and we can cut them into this long shot of the group. The only other thing to do with the film is to insert titles introducing each person. Let's choose a main title for your whole film. Let's see, now. How about "History of the Blakes, recorded a la movie." Then a credit title, "Photographed by Harry Blake," a date title, "Started anno Domini 1928." Then on your next roll of film shoot a few feet of the house and cut it in at the start of the film with a title "Ancestral mansion of the Blake family, Rockland." Before this group scene insert a title, "The Blakes pose for their first movies," and the date that the scene was taken. Cut the scene near the center and insert one of the close-ups with a title telling whom it represents. Then



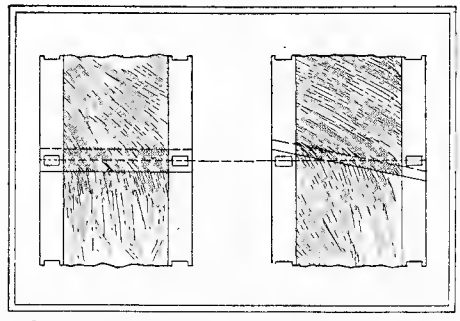
An electric bulb placed behind a ground glass screen proves useful in examining the film.

another title and close-up of another of the group. When you have inserted all the close-ups, cut back to the group scene again. Then go on with the next sequence, titling it according to the scenes you have made. One thing to remember in your titles is to keep them as short as possible but do not sacrifice words to the elimination of clarity. Your title should explicitly explain your thought yet be condensed in as few words as possible. Just imagine you are writing a telegram at ten cents a word, your titles will then be about the right length. Try not to have two titles together except at the start of the film, in which case it is permissible. On the other hand, if you find it necessary to use more than twenty-five words in your title, break it up and use two titles of nearly equal length. Two titles may be run together in a travel film, where you have visited a great many places and have made many scenes in each one. For instance, if you take a trip to Washington, you could have a title, "Washington, D. C." followed by another title, "The Capitol." Then a scene of the Capitol building from as many angles as you cared to show. Each place visited in the city would carry a descriptive title of the scene. Assume that on the way back you stopped

(*Continued on page* 573)



A manufactured type of 16 mm., film splicer and cutter is illustrated herewith.

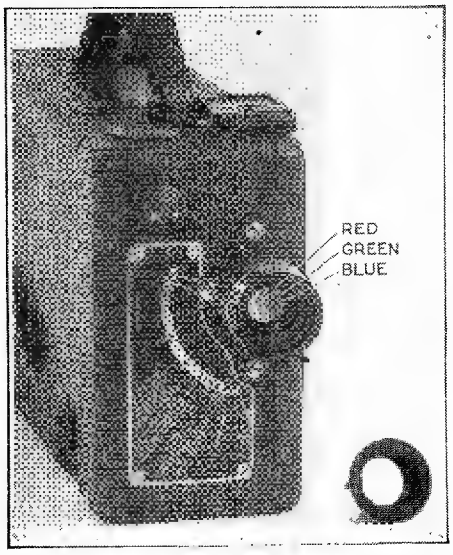


The straight film splice is shown at left; the stronger diagonal splice appears at the right.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Color Movies For The Amateur

Home Movies in Natural Color Are at Last Available for 16mm., Cine-Kodak and Projector Equipment



Those home movie fans owning a Cine-Kodak with an F1.9 lens need only buy a color filter, shown above, in order to take colored motion pictures.

THE way in which the new Eastman process makes colored motion pictures is not so occult as such a remarkable development might seem, yet it works by such microscopic neo-magic as only the methods of medern science can deal with. A phenomenon of the process is that the film itself contains no color at any time.

HOW COLOR FILM IS DIFFERENT

THE amateur cinematographer's part has been made easy. He merely has to insert a *color filter* into his camera and thread his kodacolor film. But actually, when he makes color movies, without knowing it he uses hundreds of lenses and he disentangles thousands of tenuous threads of light.

The many new lenses introduced in the process are cylindrical lenses embossed right on the film, composed of the film base material and extending lengthwise of the film. The lenses on the film are about seven times narrower (1/559 of an inch) than the tiny dots making up the illustrations in a newspaper (65 to the inch) and as such they are invisible except under a microscope. They cover completely the surface of the side of the film opposite from the sensitive emulsion. That surface faces the camera lens as the pictures herewith show, and the emulsion is away from the lens, contrary to the threading arrangement for ordinary film.

When the trigger of the camera is pressed, light reflected from the subject passes selectively through the three-color filter, on through the camera lens, and thence through the tiny embossed lenses on the film to the sensitive emulsion coating on the opposite side, where it records itself upon the silver compounds therein contained.

White light, as is well known, is composed of all the colors of the spectrum. This can be seen when white light shines through a prism or when it appears as a rainbow reflected prismatically from the drops of falling rain.

The color filter is striped in the three primary colors of the spectrum—red, green, and blue. The reverse of the fact that white light divides up into the colors of the spectrum is that light coming evenly out from the three colors of the filter on a projector and superimposed on a screen appears white.

But cover up the green and blue segments of the filter and the screen will turn red. Cover up the red and blue and the result will be green. Similarly, white light minus red and green gives blue.

White light minus blue only, with the red and green areas both left for the light to shine through, gives yellow. White minus red gives blue-green. White minus green gives purple. Varying the areas of each color through which the light may shine gives the infinite shadings between these colors. Black is the total elimination of light.

HOW COLOR FILTER WORKS

OUT of the rays of light which spread like a fan over the filter from every point of color in front of the camera, the red area lets only the red fraction go through to the lens, the green lets only the green through, and similarly the blue excludes all but the blue. Kodacolor film is *panchromatic,* that is, it is equally sensitive to all colors. Through the camera lens these separated rays pass, each to be focused on the part of the film frame corresponding to the part of the subject from which it came.

Then the embossed lenses do their work. If there were no embossed lenses, the rays representing the three colors would converge on the sensitive emulsion as a single point and the film would become ordinary black and white, with no differentiation of colors on the film. But the embossed lenses guide the one or two or three rays falling upon each tiny area of the film and lay them on the sensitive emulsion in an orderly fashion, as three distinct impressions at any one spot. See diagram for this detail.

Just as the camera lens spreads an image on the scene in front of the camera over the whole film surface, so each of the minute embossed lenses portrays, on the very small area of sensitive substance that it covers, the scene immediately in front of it—which is the camera lens as seen from that particular point on the film. Of course this means that the sensitive emulsion behind each tiny embossed lens will receive, not an image of the whole scene in front of the camera, *but only a small bit of the scene, since any point on the film receives rays from only a corresponding space on the scene in front of the camera.*

The three filter colors covering the lens are imaged behind each tiny cylindrical lens as three parallel vertical strips, because the tiny cylindrical lenses are parallel to the strips of color on the filter. Thus the width of each of the minute areas of emulsion is subdivided into three parts related to the three filter colors and affected by light that is able to pass through the colors. The sum of these invisibly small affected areas of film constitutes the whole photographic image.

A red ray from an object in front of the camera, for instance, touches the sensitive material of the film at a spot related to the red area of the filter. Developing by the *reversal process* in use for amateur movie films turns this affected spot into a transparent area, leaving opaque the adjoining unaffected areas related to the green and blue segments of the filter. Therefore, in this case, the projector light can shine only through the invisible small points on the film which will send beams to the red projector filter, and out to the screen as pencils of red light.

So also with the green and blue and with combinations of colors. The sum of the points on the scene containing red makes a photograph from red light on the emulsion areas related to the red filter segment, the sum of the blue also makes a separate photograph, and similarly with the green.

HOME movies in colors is at last a practical everyday accomplishment, thanks to indefatigable research of the Eastman photograph experts. If one happens to own a Cine-Kodak fitted with an F. 1.9 lens, all that is necessary is to purchase at nominal cost, a color filter to fit over the camera lens. The camera is then loaded with the specially prepared film, which costs about twice as much as the standard black and white film. After exposure, the film is mailed for development, and when received back again the pictures appear in black and white. In order to project the pictures in colors, another color filter is slipped over the lens on the projector. If the color filter is left off the projector, the pictures appear in the ordinary black and white on the screen.

In order to project the new color movies developed by the Eastman experts, one has but to fit a color screen over the lens of the projector.

PROJECTION

RECOLLECT now the explanation of how various colors are thrown onto the screen by covering up different combinations of filter colors on the projector. Well, that

www.americanradiohistory.com

is just how kodacolor is projected. The opaque areas of the film cover up, in effect, certain of the filter colors: they prevent the light from going through where it is not needed, by cutting off, at the film, rays which would otherwise pass out through the embossed lenses, through the camera lens, and through the filter color in question to the screen.

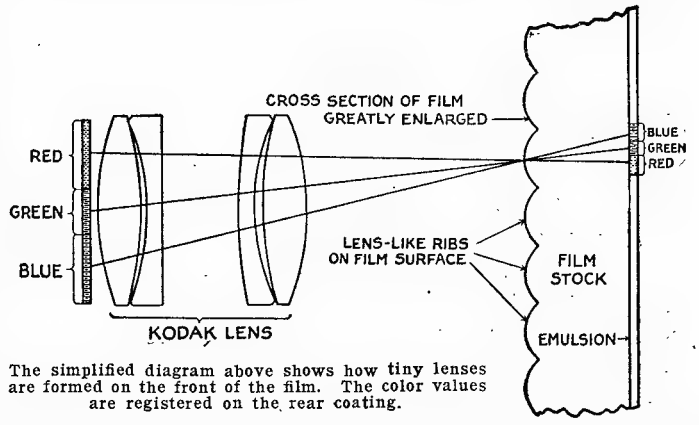
For any point on the scene, only the colors are permitted to be projected which blend on the screen into the corresponding original colors of the scene photographed. The pattern of these rays from all the cylindrical lenses on each frame projects a picture on the screen, with each ray contributing its speck of light to the color or blend of colors at one point.

The film itself is not colored. The colors of the subject are delineated merely by transparency on the film or by black metallic silver deposited in various degrees of opaqueness, so as to permit light to shine through one of the three sections of the filter as directed by the tiny film lenses.

Despite all this difficult description, the most important fact about the new process is that henceforth amateur photographers can make movies in full natural color without giving a thought to the minute magic of the process.

REMARKS BY DEPARTMENT EDITOR

AFTER many, many years of experiment, the foundations of which were laid before many of us were born, color movies, long sought for, are placed within reach of the amateur movie maker. The kodacolor process, recently announced, is in itself a culmination of only a few years of experimenting, but still photography has been limited to black and white until the last decade. Of course, professional producers have had available for some few years color processes that were practical but expensive. These professional pictures, figuring on the basis of the color photography alone, without allowance for salaries or production expense, cost in the neighborhood of $1,500 a reel of a thousand feet for the negative. The new amateur process works from the same basis as the present methods, but with refinements and a wider range of true color reproduction. Those familiar with printing will recall that natural color printing is done by separating the original into three or four colors. If three, red, yellow and blue are used; when four colors are used black is added. The professional color pictures use two colors, red and green, utilizing two negatives for taking and coating both sides of the film for projection. Because of the limitation of two color reproduction, true natural colors are not obtained by these processes, although it must be admitted that they are so close, that only those acquainted with color or photography are able to perceive the difference.

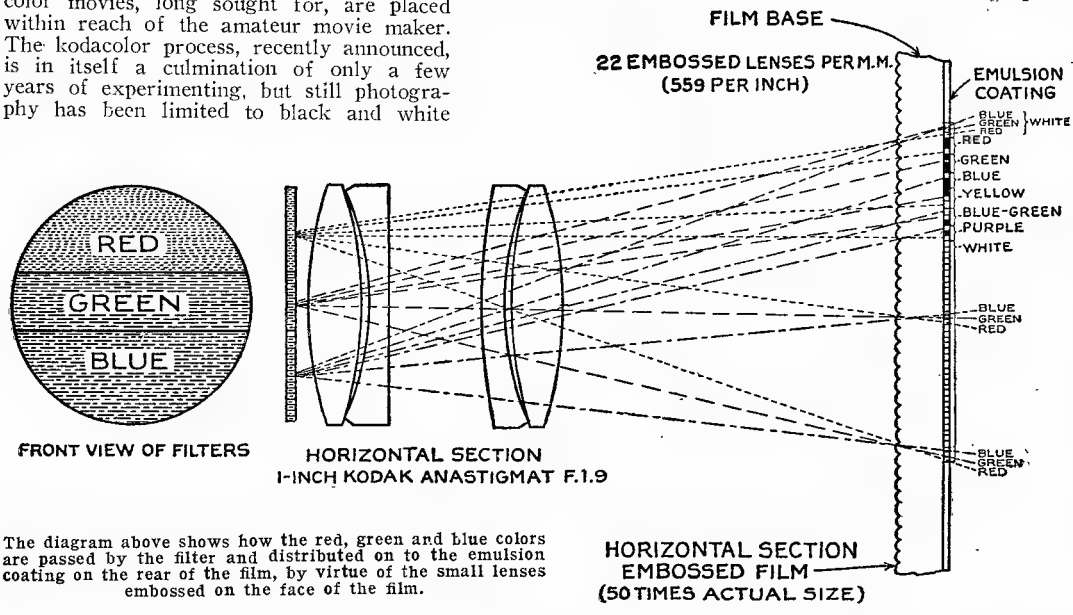


The simplified diagram above shows how tiny lenses are formed on the front of the film. The color values are registered on the rear coating.

With the kodacolor process, the base of the film is embossed with miniature bumps that have the effect of lenses. These are spaced 559 to the inch. A special color filter is slipped over the lens and the lens is opened to f 1:9.

The light coming through the filter is separated into red, blue and green. It is in turn re-photographed on the film through the miniature lenses mentioned before. The film is processed and the positive is black and white and may be so projected, but by slipping a projection screen over the lens pictures in natural colors are shown on the special aluminum screen. Due to the great density of the filter a special high powered illuminating system is required and the size of the picture is limited to 16½ by 22 inches. This, however, is of sufficient size so that all characters fairly close to the camera may be recognized and the close-ups are quite perfect reproductions of the original subject.

It is said that the present cameras and projectors can be equipped to handle kodacolor at a relatively low cost, but some camera owners, fortunate enough to be equipped with an f 1:9 lens, will need no additional equipment, except the special filter that is comparatively cheap. The cost of the film is twice that of the present 16mm film. At present the film is available only for 16mm cameras, and as color duplicates cannot be made, it is not expected that the process will be adopted by professional producers. It is apparently an amateur proposition.



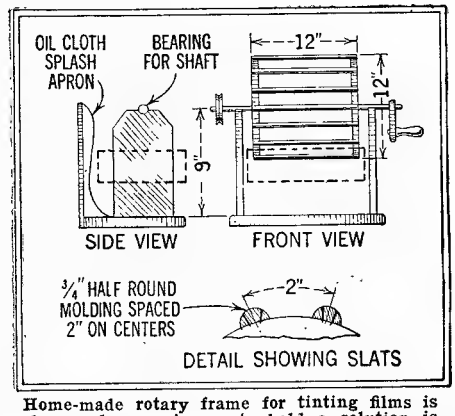
The diagram above shows how the red, green and blue colors are passed by the filter and distributed on to the emulsion coating on the rear of the film, by virtue of the small lenses embossed on the face of the film.

Tinting Apparatus for the Amateur

THE amateur movie enthusiast who enjoys tinkering with his films will probably be interested to learn that a simple apparatus for tinting and toning his films can be cheaply made. This apparatus is a small edition of the equipment originally used in motion picture laboratory work and has been selected because of the economy of solutions needed and the simplicity of operation. It is more certain of results than the professional equipment where the amateur is concerned, and was discarded by professional laboratories only because of its bulk.

The drum illustrated herewith will hold approximately fifty feet of sixteen millimeter film at a time. Less than two quarts of chemical solution is required as compared to the forty gallons needed for a professional tank. The drum is made up of two circular end pieces, one inch thick, to which are nailed the horizontal slats which are made of three-quarter inch, half-round molding. A one inch wooden shaft is run through the drum and is supported by an upright at each end. The center of the shaft should be nine inches above the top of the baseboard. An 11 x 15 inch enameled tray is placed under the drum for the dye solution.

The drum should be painted with acid-proof paint or hot paraffin. A motor may be attached to the device but be careful that it is not run at too great a speed, or chemicals will be splashed out into the room. The same drum can be used for washing and drying the film after it has been colored, and also for developing your own titles. When drying be sure that the drum revolves at a good rate of speed until the film is completely dried or "drying marks" will result.—*Contributed by Don Bennett.*



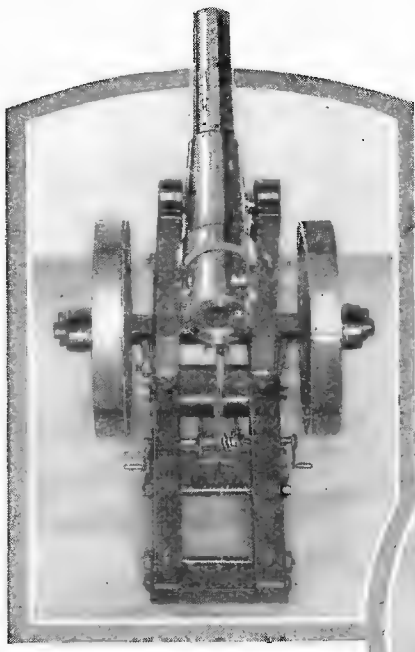
Home-made rotary frame for tinting films is shown above. A pan to hold a solution is shown in dotted line. Details are given at left.

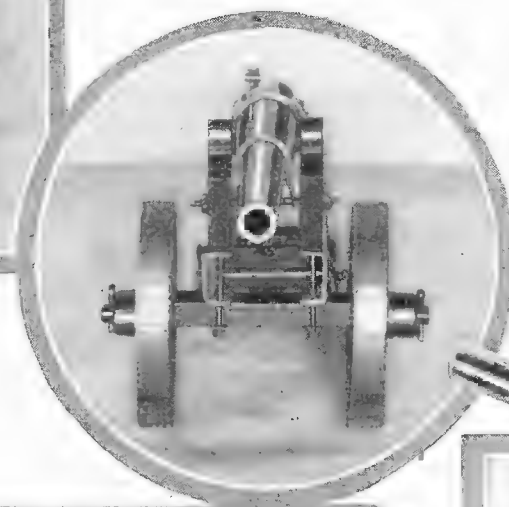
www.americanradiohistory.com

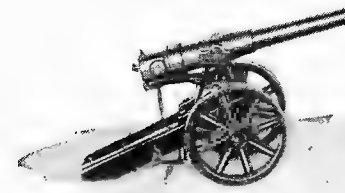
Model Department

Siege Gun Model Wins this Month's Trophy Cup

Ringkannone of About 1870 Made by M. L. Hughett of Perry, Oklahoma



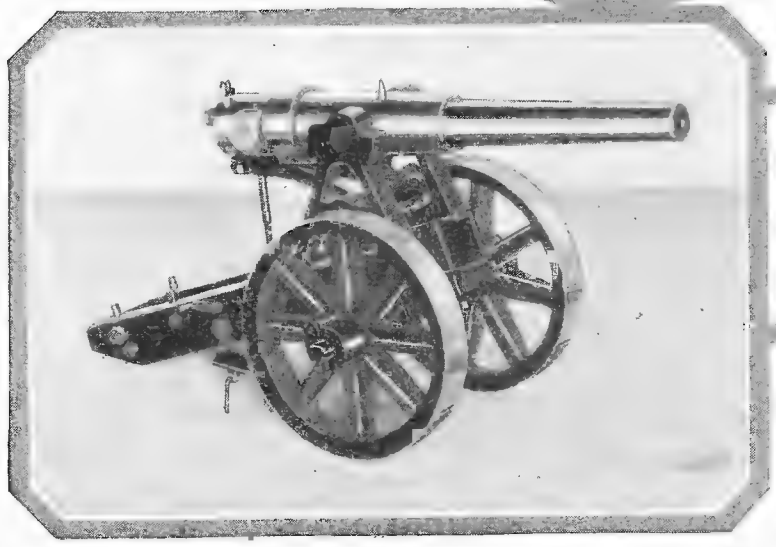


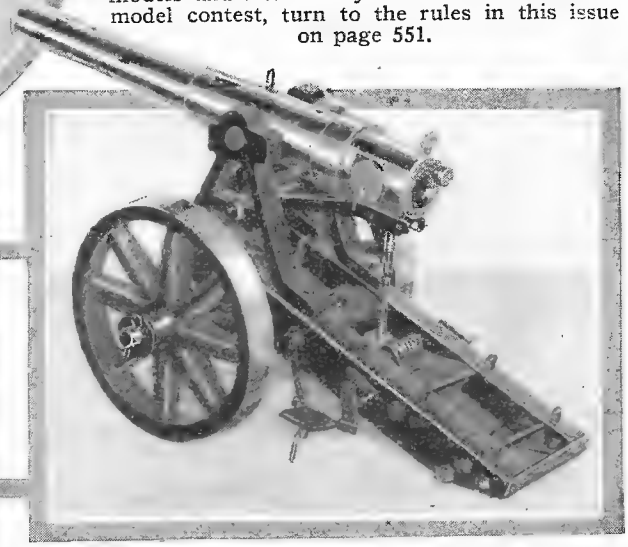


At the right you see a photograph of the cannon and trophy cup which was awarded to it. ⟿

This is a model of a cannon which was originally of German manufacture and was first used as a siege gun in the year 1870. A few of them were captured and brought to this country after the World War. The breech block, it will be noted, slides into place from the side and it is there locked into position by a square key. The front sight of this cannon is stationary, but the rear sight may be raised or lowered by manipulating the set screw in the back. While the barrel of this gun is made of brass, in the actual full size gun it is made of steel. In order to produce a realistic finish it is, therefore, quite necessary that the brass be painted so as to resemble the steel of the original barrel. Practically all the bolts used in the construction were made of nails, the heads of which were filed to a hexagon shape. If you have built any models and have not yet entered them in the model contest, turn to the rules in this issue on page 551.

The photographs surrounding this space show the different views of the cannon which won the prize winning trophy in this month's model contest. One of these awards is made monthly and the best model submitted during the month wins it.

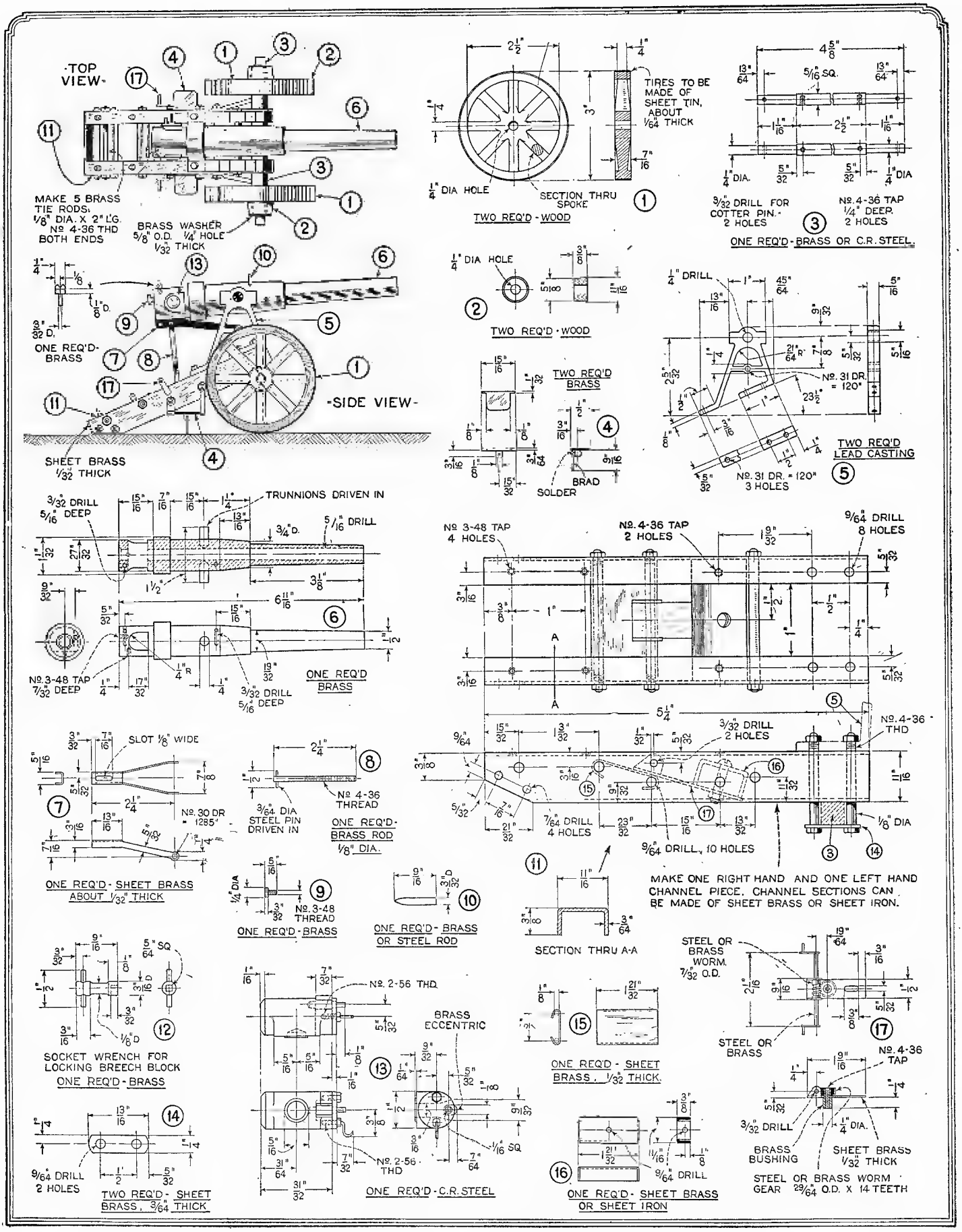




This neat and trim little model can be constructed quite easily by following all the instructions given on the blueprint on the accompanying page. In this model the gear used to elevate the gun was obtained from a mandolin. In the actual construction bevel gears are employed in the place of the rig here indicated.

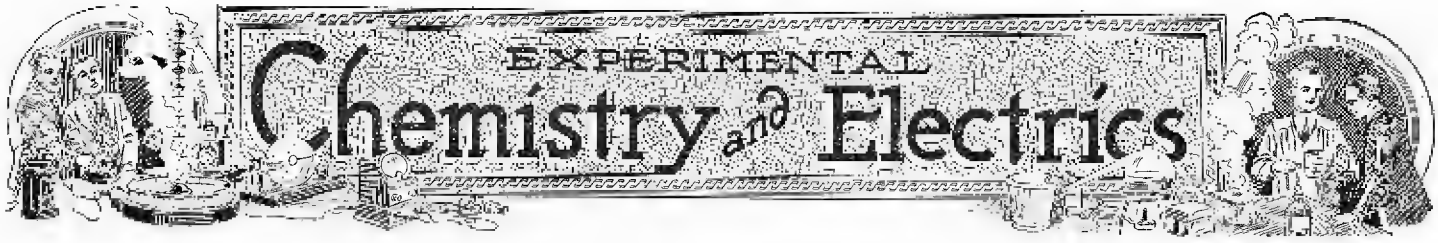
www.americanradiohistory.com

MODEL CANNON DETAILS


-TOP VIEW-
MAKE 5 BRASS TIE RODS, 1/8" DIA. X 2" LG. Nº 4-36 THD BOTH ENDS
BRASS WASHER 5/8" O.D. 1/4" HOLE 1/32" THICK
-SIDE VIEW-
SHEET BRASS 1/32" THICK
TIRES TO BE MADE OF SHEET TIN, ABOUT 1/64" THICK
1/4" DIA HOLE
SECTION THRU SPOKE
TWO REQ'D - WOOD
3/32 DRILL FOR COTTER PIN. 2 HOLES
Nº. 4-36 TAP 1/4" DEEP. 2 HOLES
ONE REQ'D - BRASS OR C.R. STEEL.
TWO REQ'D - WOOD
ONE REQ'D - BRASS
TWO REQ'D BRASS
BRAD
SOLDER
1/4" DRILL
Nº. 31 DR. = 120°
3 HOLES
TWO REQ'D LEAD CASTING
TRUNNIONS DRIVEN IN
3/32 DRILL 5/16" DEEP
5/16 DRILL
3/4" D.
Nº. 3-48 TAP 7/32" DEEP
ONE REQ'D BRASS
Nº. 3-48 TAP 4 HOLES
Nº. 4-36 TAP 2 HOLES
9/64 DRILL 8 HOLES
3/32 DRILL 2 HOLES
Nº. 4-36 THD
7/64 DRILL 4 HOLES
9/64 DRILL, 10 HOLES
1/8" DIA
SLOT 1/8" WIDE
Nº. 30 DR = 1285"
ONE REQ'D - SHEET BRASS ABOUT 1/32" THICK
3/64 DIA STEEL PIN DRIVEN IN
Nº. 4-36 THREAD
ONE REQ'D - BRASS ROD 1/8" DIA.
Nº. 3-48 THREAD
ONE REQ'D - BRASS
ONE REQ'D - BRASS OR STEEL ROD
SECTION THRU A-A
MAKE ONE RIGHT HAND AND ONE LEFT HAND CHANNEL PIECE. CHANNEL SECTIONS CAN BE MADE OF SHEET BRASS OR SHEET IRON.
STEEL OR BRASS WORM. 7/32" O.D.
STEEL OR BRASS
SOCKET WRENCH FOR LOCKING BREECH BLOCK
ONE REQ'D - BRASS
Nº. 2-56 THD.
BRASS ECCENTRIC
Nº. 2-56 THD
ONE REQ'D - C.R. STEEL
ONE REQ'D - SHEET BRASS, 1/32" THICK.
9/64 DRILL 2 HOLES
TWO REQ'D - SHEET BRASS, 3/64" THICK
Nº. 4-36 TAP
3/32" DRILL
1/4" DIA.
BRASS BUSHING
SHEET BRASS 1/32" THICK
STEEL OR BRASS WORM GEAR 29/64" O.D. X 14 TEETH
ONE REQ'D - SHEET BRASS OR SHEET IRON

The above diagram gives the full details for the construction of the cannon which won the cup in the Model Contest for this month. Practically the entire cannon, with the exception of the wheels, was built of brass, although some of the parts thereof could easily have steel substituted for the brass.

www.americanradiohistory.com



Aluminum Wool-A Remarkable Experiment

By O. IVAN LEE, B.Sc., F.M.S.A.

APPARATUS AND CHEMICALS NEEDED

THE materials necessary for this weird experiment are as follows:

A flat sheet of rolled aluminum plate about 1/32 of an inch or less in thickness and three or four inches square. That commonly in use for making pie plates is very suitable.

The top of a small baking powder can or similar small shallow iron vessel.

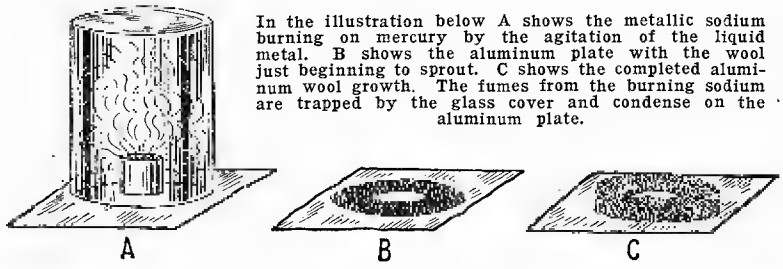
A drinking glass or glass beaker small enough when inverted not to extend over the edge of the aluminum plate but sufficiently large to leave a margin of an inch or so when covering the baking powder can top.

An ounce or so of metallic mercury.

A small fragment of metallic sodium.

DIRECTIONS FOR THE EXPERIMENT

THE small metal container is placed in the center of the aluminum plate and sufficient mercury poured in to cover the bottom to the depth of a quarter of an inch or so. A piece of clean, freshly-cut metallic sodium about one-half inch in diameter is then dropped on the mercury where it will float much higher than a cork on water. Several burning matches are then dropped in succession alongside the sodium, and eventually the lump will be seen to lose its shape and slump down in a more or less molten condition. The glass vessel is now inverted over the iron one, and the aluminum plate rocked sufficiently to agitate the mercury floating the molten sodium. This will result in a number of bright flashes, accompanied by dense clouds of smoke of a buff or yellowish color, and which will condense on the cold surface of the glass as well as on the exposed portion of the aluminum, as a yellowish stain or discoloration. After a few minutes, when most of the smoke has had an opportunity to condense and a pronounced stain is visible, the aluminum plate is removed and placed conveniently for close observation and inspection.



In the illustration below A shows the metallic sodium burning on mercury by the agitation of the liquid metal. B shows the aluminum plate with the wool just beginning to sprout. C shows the completed aluminum wool growth. The fumes from the burning sodium are trapped by the glass cover and condense on the aluminum plate.

In a short time it will be noticed that the stain, which was originally a mere tarnish, appears more pronounced; in fact, it soon appears to have an appreciable *thickness*. A few minutes more and an appearance resembling the down on a peach will be seen, and as one watches, it becomes very evident that *the aluminum is actually sprouting a beard, and a white one at that!* Before one's eyes the "beard" rapidly assumes the dignity of "whiskers" and the growth becomes so rapid that *the wool can actually be seen to grow.* A miniature forest of feathery ferns appears, which curve and twist and interlace and not infrequently break of their own weight, and in half an hour or so, some of the feathers or fronds will be found to measure half to three-quarters of an inch in length! They are gray-white in color and exceedingly light, so that if it is wished to preserve the wool for exhibition it should be covered with a glass.

PROBABLE MECHANISM OF THE REACTION

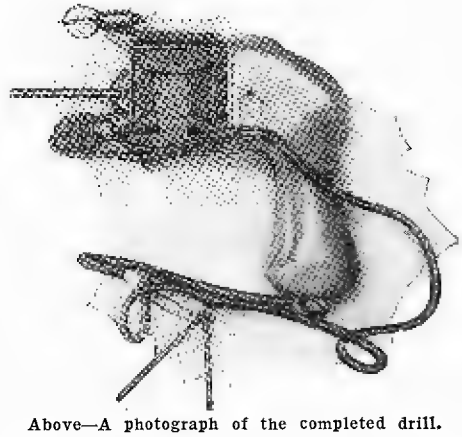
CHEMICALLY, the "wool" is probably an aluminum oxide or hydrate, which sprouts through the agency of sodium oxide and peroxide, possibly aided by an electric action between the aluminum and mercury vapors condensed on its surface with the alkali. It is illustrative, too, of the fact that rolled aluminum is not homogeneous in composition, but has a very highly laminated structure like mica, consisting of an almost infinite number of sheets of metal separated by films of aluminum oxide. Hence, when the layers of oxide are attacked chemically, the layers of metal are released from their state of strain and tend to curl and twist, as they are attacked by the chemical.

Electric Hand Drill

The very interesting electric drill operating with 6 volts potential and made out of odds and ends, is described here.

First, get a motor horn—take the motor out; cut the front metallic support, so that the bearing can be used; next, get an auto light connection and solder to front metal of motor—use telephone-receiver cords to carry current from the battery to the motor—I have placed a small 6-volt light on front of motor, to be used in dark places or when working at night. This light can be disconnected if necessary, by shifting the connection out of the socket or under side of the motor, and then pulling light bulb forward to slip out of brass socket at the top of the motor.

I used a piece of pine timber 1½ x 4 and about 5 inches long, from which to cut a pistol grip stock, attached motor to stock, as you see, by brass strip above and below, by cutting out a slot for rear motor-bearing and frame to slip back into. See oil hole for rear bearing, also clip to hold cord out of way of work. The trigger for contact for current is constructed of brass strips and platinum points, from old discarded Ford coils. A hole is bored in the handle with



Above—A photograph of the completed drill.

screw clutch for drills. This little drill when attached to a fully charged 6-volt battery, will drill up to ⅜-inch in wood with great speed. Also will cut bakelite and such material with small drills and is handy about radio work and similar jobs. Can be used for setting up screws by having a screwdriver attached in place of drill. I believe your readers will be interested in this idea and will use larger than 6-volt motors for greater service.—*E. T. Sonendriker.*

INSULATING RODS

Fairly good ebonite or bakelite rods can be easily made from old phonograph records.

A record is broken into small pieces and placed in an iron ladle, denatured alcohol being poured over them. The ladle is supported on a tripod and the alcohol ignited. An alcohol lamp or other source of heat is also applied to the bottom of the ladle. This is removed if the alcohol boils too vigorously. The pieces soon melt into a softened mass. While it is in this condition, it is quickly scraped out and rolled between two smooth boards, pressing firmly meanwhile. Speed counts at this point as it soon becomes hard and rather brittle. If all has gone well, a fairly smooth rod results. The ends are rounded off by a heated, rounded object such as an old spoon. The rod may be finished up with emery paper.

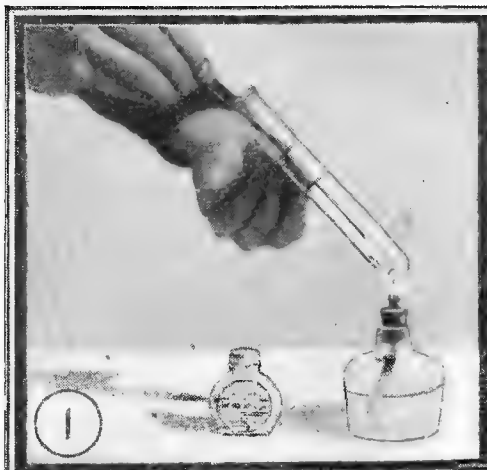
These rods are useful for many purposes and serve well for static electric experiments. It must be remembered that they are easily broken, however.—*L. T. Wicks.*

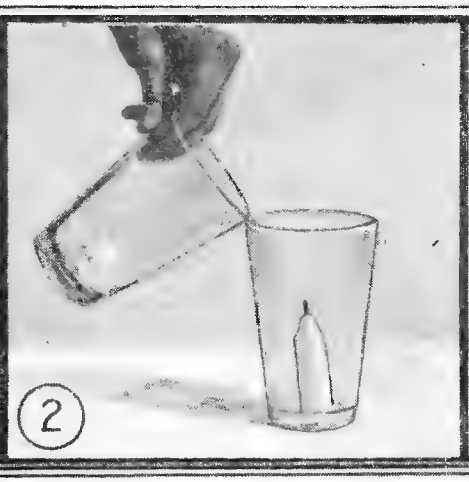
www.americanradiohistory.com

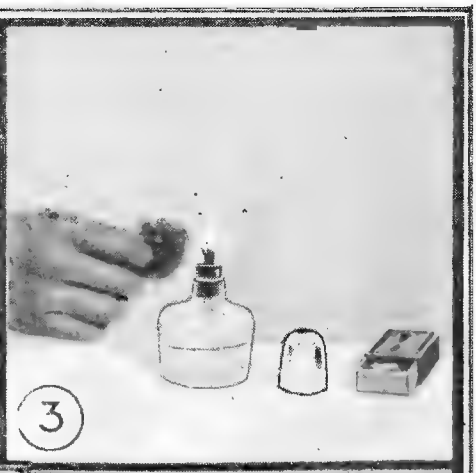
Simple Chemical Experiments

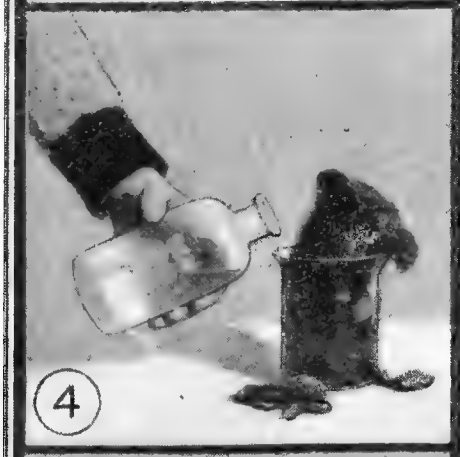
Entertainment at Home with Few Ingredients

By RAYMOND B. WAILES

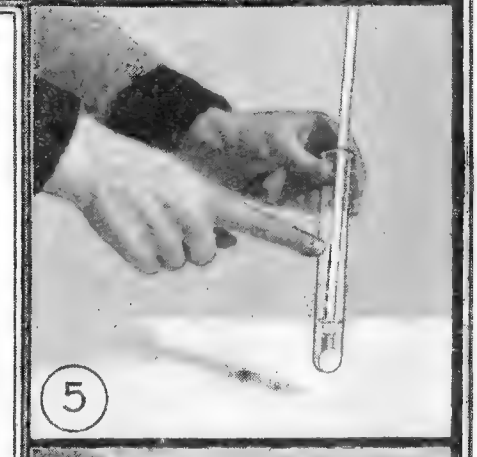


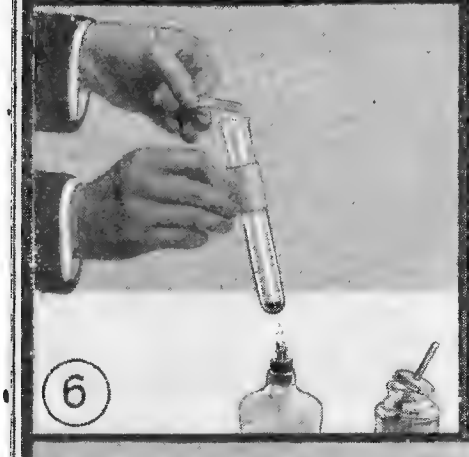


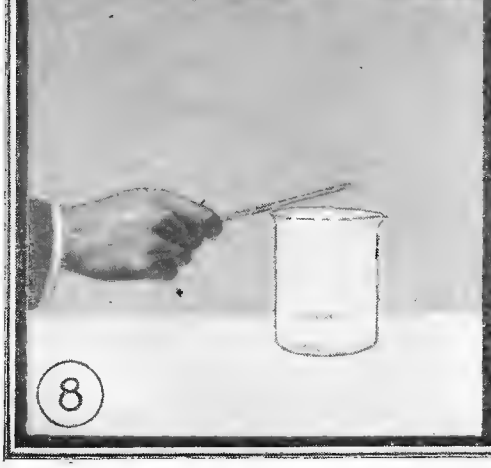


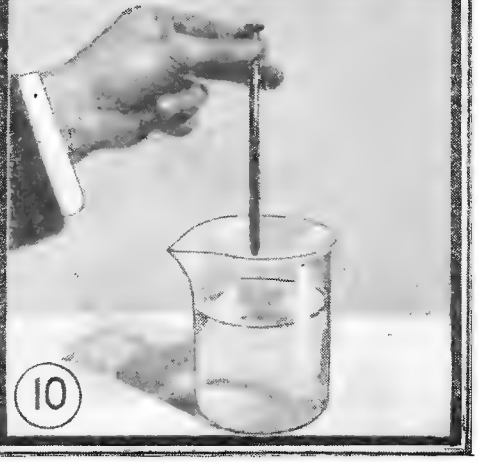


Oxygen gas can be prepared by heating several potassium chlorate tablets in a test tube. A glowing splinter will catch fire with a miniature explosion when placed in the tube, as shown in Fig. 1. Place several lumps of marble in a tumbler and add muriatic acid. Carbon dioxide gas will be given off and it can be poured like water, putting out a candle, as shown in Fig. 2. Iron will burn with a dazzling white light, as shown in Fig. 3, where a tuft of steel wool is held in a flame. Make a strong sugar solution and pour concentrated sulphuric acid upon it. The sugar will become charred and the carbonaceous material will be forced upward, as shown in Fig. 4. Dissolve several pinches of sal ammoniac or of sodium nitrate in a small amount of water. The water falls several degrees in temperature, as ascertained by a thermometer, as shown in Fig. 5. Some substances, like sulphuric acid, have a very high heat of solution. No, glue is not made of horse's hoofs, but both contain a large amount of nitrogenous substances. When either is heated, ammonia gas forms and can be detected by its odor, or by using a strip of moist red litmus paper, which will be turned blue, as shown in Fig. 6. Lemon extract can be tested for its genuineness by pouring several drops into water. If a white cloud forms, it is rather certain that the extract contains real oil of lemon, but if no cloud is produced, it is probable that citric or tartaric acid is used as a base. This experiment is shown in Fig. 7. Below, in Fig. 8, is shown how "ice" may be made by the rap of a lead pencil. Dissolve as much hypo as is possible in hot water, filter, and allow to cool. If the proper ratio of water and hypo has been used, and the temperature is right, the liquid will crystallize out into a mass of crystals if the vessel is struck a blow with a pencil. Lead trees can be made by immersing a piece of zinc in a solution of sugar of lead. A tree-like growth of lead will deposit on the zinc at the end of a few hours or less, as shown in Fig. 9. A thin film of copper can be plated upon iron or zinc by immersing the object in a solution of copper sulphate, Fig. 10.

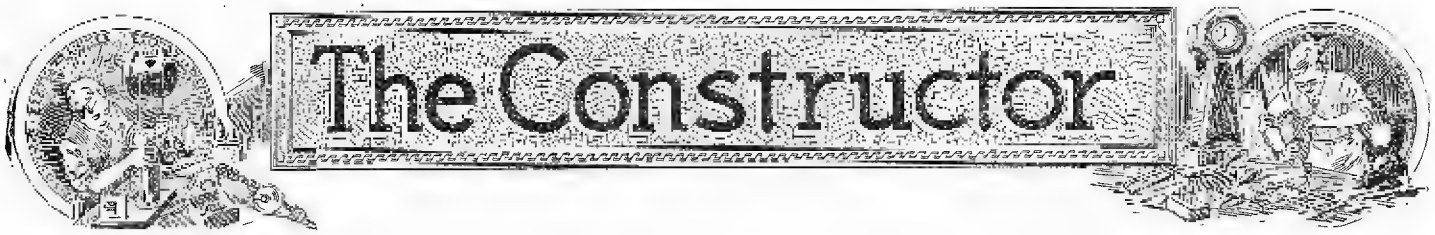








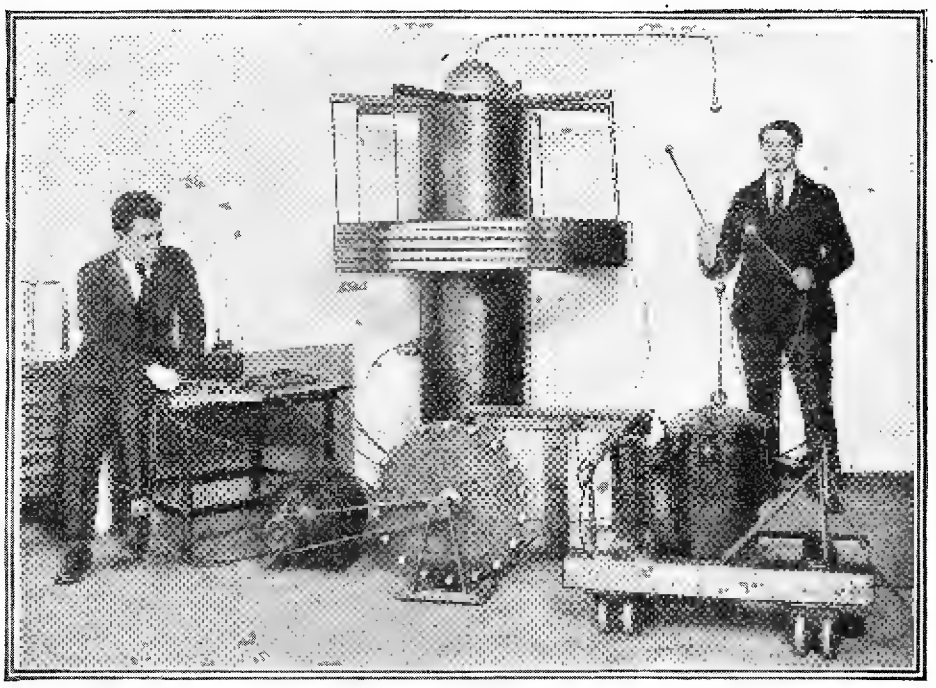
www.americanradiohistory.com



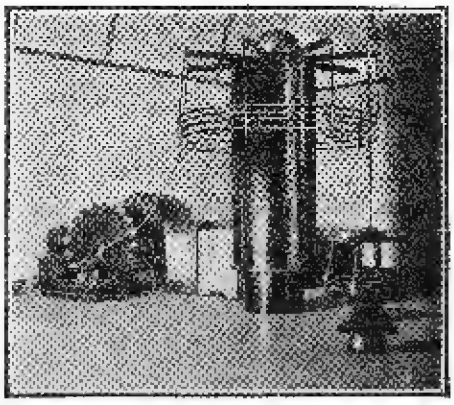
Constructing a Tesla Coil

High Frequency Resonator Is Easily Constructed

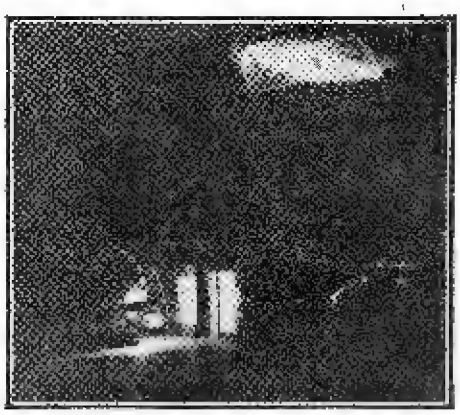
HIGH frequency resonators offer an ideal field for experimentation with electricity of this nature. Either Tesla or Oudin coils may be used for obtaining weird effects and miniature lightning discharges. The former type of coil will be described here. This coil was constructed by students at the School of Engineering of Milwaukee, and used to demonstrate high frequency discharges. The coil is approximately 6 feet high, and the secondary consists of 680 turns of No. 24 D.C.C. wire. The turns are spaced and kept apart by winding cord between adjacent turns. The primary which is placed about the secondary, consists of 4 turns of No. 6 copper wire, or copper ribbon. The coil is mounted in an upright position, with the primary suspended about the secondary and supported from the top as shown. The circuit diagram shows how the coil is connected to the power supply. The transformer is rated at 8 K.V.A. and delivers 22,000 volts. Across the secondary of this transformer a fixed condenser is placed, and is made of plates measuring 10 x 12 inches. Eight sections of plates are used, each section consisting of 5 plates, with the separate sections connected in parallel. The condenser plates are submerged in a good quality of transformer oil. The rotary gap is 20 inches in diameter and has 18 aluminum contacts. The gap is turned at a speed of 1,600 revolutions per minute by an electric motor rated at 2 horsepower. With this apparatus some startling demonstrations and experiments can be carried out. It is important that during these demonstrations the subject stands upon a glass or well insulated platform. With frequencies of a high value such as are produced with the Tesla coil, the reversals of current are so rapid that the current does not have time to penetrate the tissues of the body. The major portion of the current passes over the surface of the body and little inconvenience is experienced. Frequencies ranging from 120,000 cycles to as high as a million cycles are obtained with Tesla and Oudin resonators. The coil shown in the photographs was used to illustrate the effect of lightning discharges upon a toy village. Miniature houses and churches were destroyed by means of discharges of the coil. Startling evidence of how lightning discharges are attracted to sharp metallic points and the function and uses of lightning rods were recorded during the experiment. No iron nails or screws are used in the construction, and the Tesla coil is nothing more than an air core transformer. The building and operation of these artificial lightning generators will bring many thrills and real satisfaction to those who are interested in producing experiments of a spectacular nature.



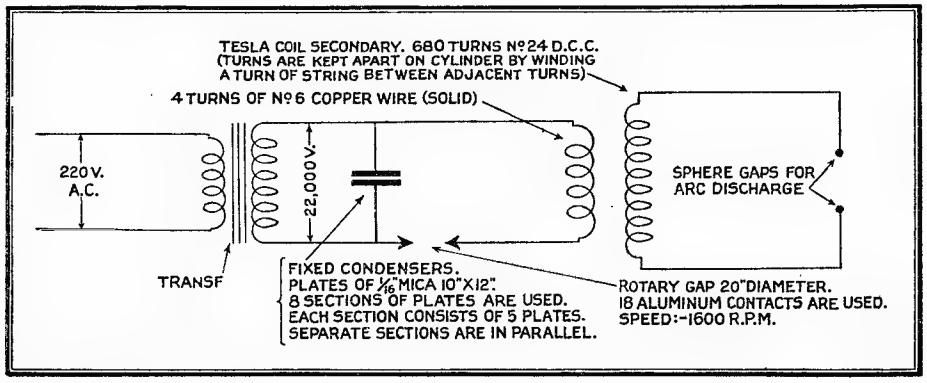
Above is a photograph of the completed Tesla coil, transformer, condenser, and rotary spark gap. The transformer may be seen placed upon the movable truck with the condenser just to the left.



The photograph of the coil in the electrical laboratory appears above.



A photograph of the discharge from the coil is shown here. The electrodes are spaced about 28 inches apart.


TESLA COIL SECONDARY. 680 TURNS Nº 24 D.C.C.
(TURNS ARE KEPT APART ON CYLINDER BY WINDING
A TURN OF STRING BETWEEN ADJACENT TURNS)
4 TURNS OF Nº 6 COPPER WIRE (SOLID)
220 V.
A.C.
22,000 V.
SPHERE GAPS FOR
ARC DISCHARGE
TRANSF
FIXED CONDENSERS.
PLATES OF 1/16" MICA 10"X12".
8 SECTIONS OF PLATES ARE USED.
EACH SECTION CONSISTS OF 5 PLATES.
SEPARATE SECTIONS ARE IN PARALLEL.
ROTARY GAP 20" DIAMETER.
18 ALUMINUM CONTACTS ARE USED.
SPEED:-1600 R.P.M.

Above is the circuit employed with the coil described here. The transformer is air cooled and is rated at 8 K. V. A. The rotary gap is 20 inches in diameter.

www.americanradiohistory.com

A Wardrobe Cupboard in Plywood

Plywood—a Laminated Wood Stock of Non-Warping Variety—is Suitable for Home-Made Furniture

By J. E. LOVETT

PLYWOOD in its modern form is peculiarly well adapted to the economical construction of many pieces of furniture. It is obtainable in sheets of convenient sizes, in many thicknesses, and it is an aid to economy in woodwork of many kinds.

What is not generally appreciated is the fact that plywood can be utilized directly in constructional work, and that a framework or substructure is not essential.

This facilitates the making of numerous large articles of furniture, such as the wardrobe cupboard (Fig. 1) and others of a similar character.

Hitherto this class of article has been largely framed up, necessitating a number of comparatively intricate joints, and a multiplicity of processes, many of them beyond the scope of the average home craftsman.

Framing up, jointing, and other constructional methods that have held sway for many years can now be modified, and they are often rendered totally unnecessary by the use of plywood, if the full possibilities of the material are appreciated by the designer and the maker.

FORM OF JOINTS

USUALLY it suffices to employ plywood sheets of proper thickness, and to join them at their edges, by such methods as a tongue and groove, feather, or some other joint.

These joints can be glued and clamped up in the usual way, and will never yield or open, thanks to the inherent stability of modern plywood. Shrinkage tests on modern plywood prove it to be immune from contraction or expansion for all practical purposes.

Several notable advantages follow the adoption of the simple constructional method outlined. For example, the exterior and interior faces are formed at the same time, internal blocking is eliminated, and the whole space is available for its legitimate purposes.

The weight is less, as there is a smaller bulk of material, the structure is particularly rigid and enduring, doors and drawers will never warp, twist or jam, and the face of the material itself is for many purposes sufficiently good and attractive to stand an enonomical finish by staining or polishing after sand-papering if necessary.

WARDROBE CUPBOARD DESIRABLE

THE wardrobe cupboard shown closed in Fig. 1 and open in Fig. 2 is a characteristic example of what can be accomplished along these lines.

The simple outlines and broad smooth surfaces, free from applied ornaments, are in keeping with the trend of modern furniture design, and appeal to the housewife, as it is remarkably easy to keep clean and in perfect condition.

Any suggestion of monotony is dispelled by the simple painted motif on the doors and the ingeniously disposed moulding on the edges.

The interior is divided into two portions, one a simple hanging cupboard with an extending wardrobe rail at the top, and the other furnished with three drawers, three trays, and two spacious shelves, an arrangement that is adaptable to most requirements.

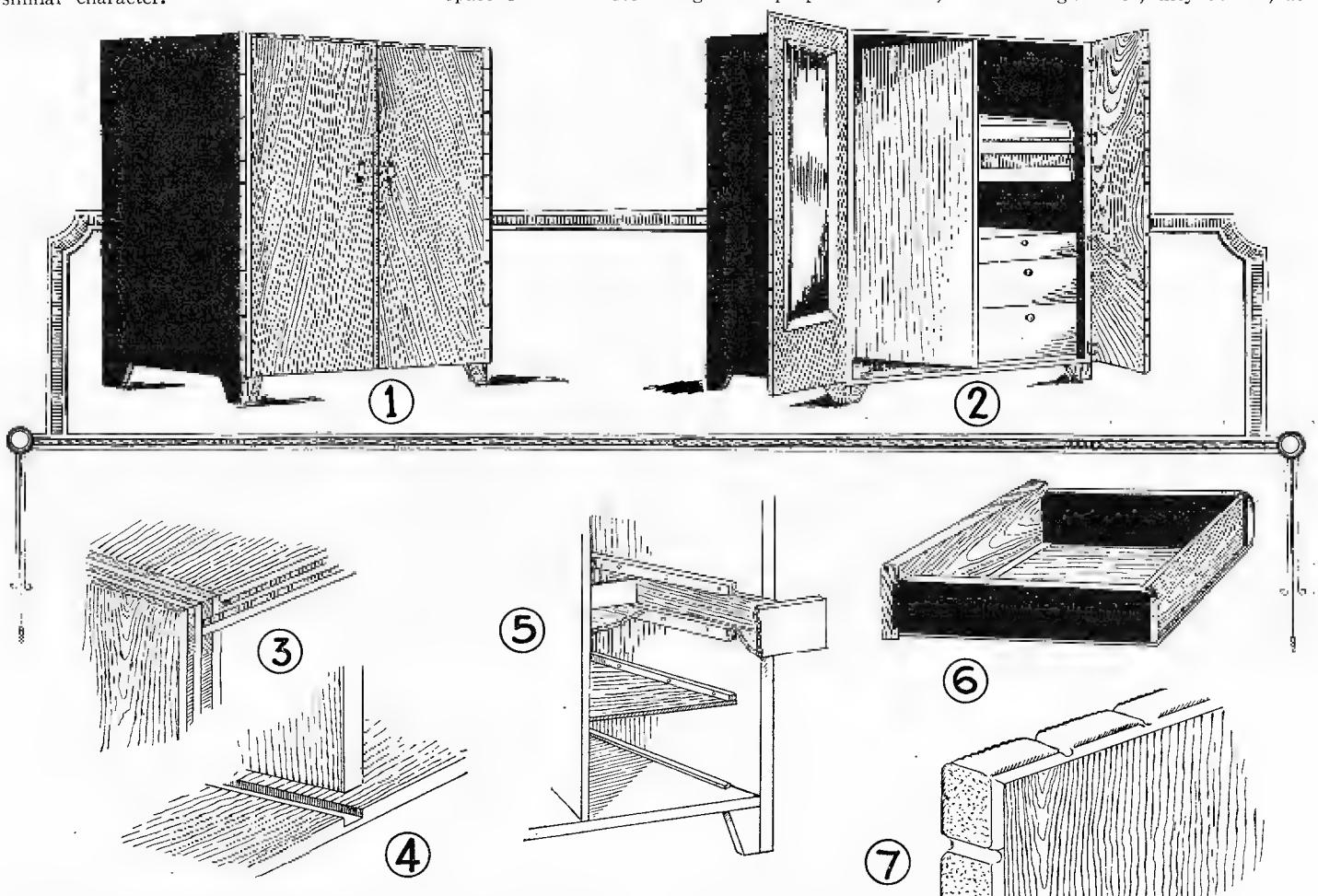
One point to notice is that the doors are hung on the face of the carcase or body work, and shut against it; they do not, as has been customary, close into a frame-work.

This facilitates fitting operations and permits the exposed edges of the plywood to be covered with a neat, simply moulded strip. The doors and trays close within the body in the usual way, but there are no visible crossbars between the drawers, as the drawer fronts are extended to cover them and the ends of the supporting runners.

The feet at the lower sides are formed from the plywood, but those at the front and back are cut out separately and glued into place.

Dimensions for this wardrobe can be modified to meet individual ideas, but a practical article measures 4 feet 6 inches high, 3 feet 6 inches wide, and 2 feet deep, the feet

(*Continued on page* 565)



Figs. 1 and 2 above show the wardrobe cupboard, both closed and open. This is a characteristic example of what can be done with plywood. The surplus material at the bottom of the side pieces is sawed out, in order to form the two legs, as shown in Figs. 1 and 2. In the middle of the top and bottom boards a groove is cut, commencing from the back and terminating ½ inch from the front edge, as shown in Fig. 4.

Fig. 5 shows the position of the runners for the drawers. Fig. 6 shows a simple dovetail joint which can be used. A little decoration can be applied to the fronts of the doors, as indicated in Fig. 7. The notches are filled with old gold.

www.americanradiohistory.com

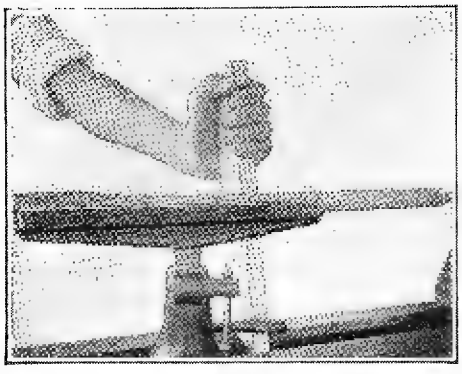
Wood Turning for the Amateur

No. 4 of a Series

By H. L. WEATHERBY

CHUCK WORK

THAT good old game of "The Gay Nineties," croquet, has come back. If you doubt this statement ask at sporting goods stores; or look at their window displays, and you will find croquet sets interspersed with golf and tennis goods.



Get someone to help in turning the handle, by holding a wooden brace lightly against the work as it revolves.

Last month we told you that we would take up chuck work in this issue, and give directions for constructing a ball. In addition to this a group of drawings for a complete croquet set is given, in which either four, six or eight balls may be used. Perhaps it would be best to start with a four-ball set and add to this as occasion demands.

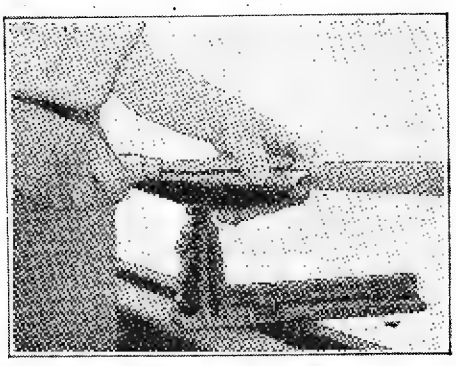
THE MALLETS

THE construction of the mallet calls for simple spindle turning and is identical in its construction with that of the woodworker's mallet; described in the second installment of this series; with but one exception. The handle, being long, will vibrate in the lathe and be somewhat troublesome to turn. There are several ways in which this may be overcome. In the first place, use good, straight-grained ash or hickory, and then do all of the turning on the handle at slow speed. The illustrations will show how the piece may be steadied. Get someone to hold a brace lightly against the work as shown, or grasp the chisel as illustrated, steadying the piece while cutting. An ingenious brace may be rigged up to the bed of the lathe also, where one has a great deal of this sort of work to do. This is simply a split block with a hole of the desired size and height bored in it. In this case the hole would be of the same diameter as the middle part of the handle. This middle portion of the handle is turned to diameter first and then the hole in the split block, which has been slightly greased, is placed around the turned section and the block bolted together through holes already prepared. The brace is fastened to the bed of the lathe and will prove to be an excellent steady-rest if properly prepared.

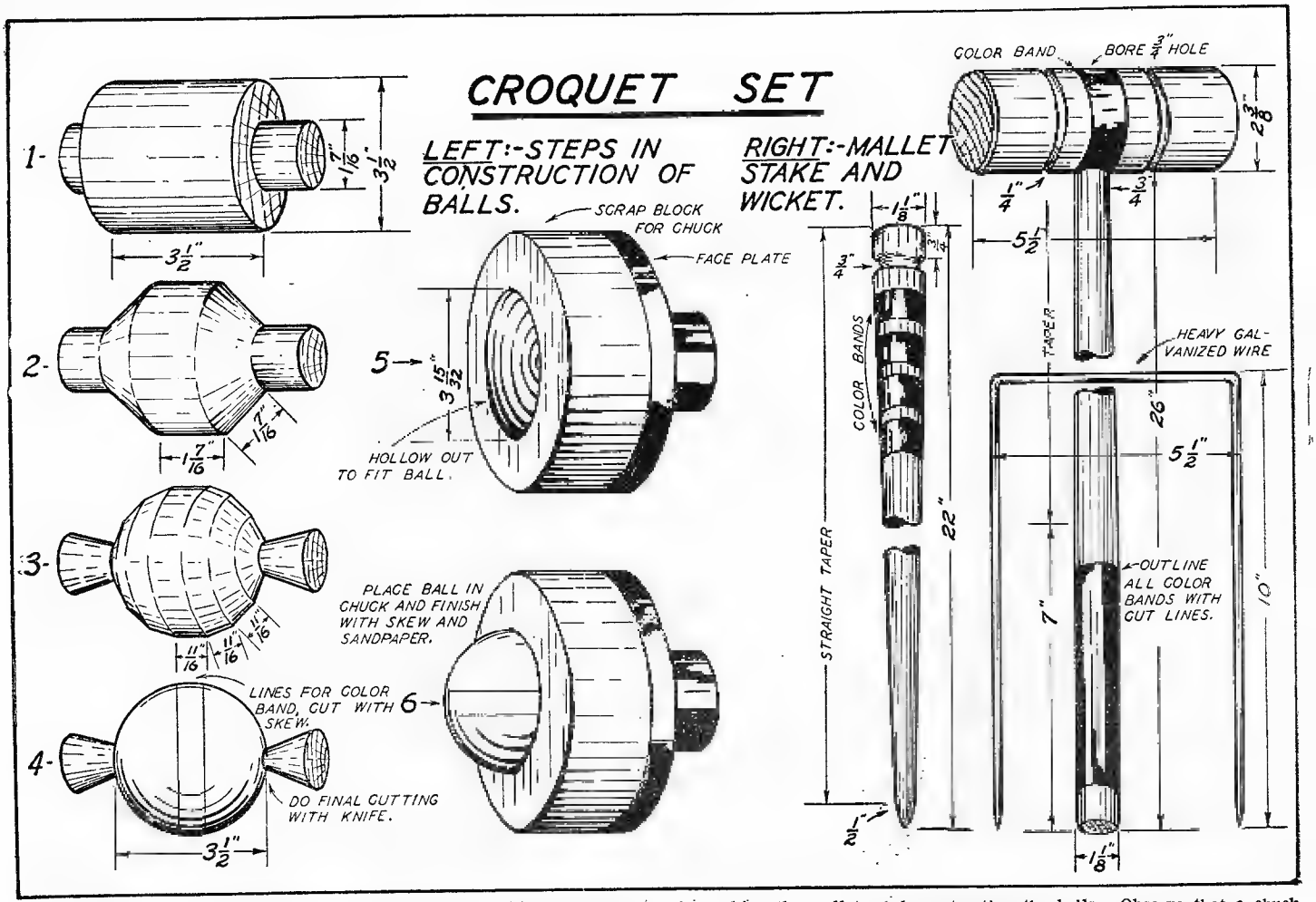
FINISHING

AS the head and handle of each mallet is turned, as well as when turning the balls and stakes, light lines are cut with the point of the skew to locate the color bands. All parts should be well sanded on the lathe, and one ball and one mallet should correspond as to color. Bright bands should be

(Continued on page 547)



It is possible to steady slender turnings by holding the work as shown, after the rough corners have been removed.



The above diagram illustrates the various steps which the amateur will take for making the mallets and constructing the balls. Observe that a chuck in the construction of a croquet set. All of the dimensions are here given for the balls is made from a scrap block affixed to the face plate.

www.americanradiohistory.com

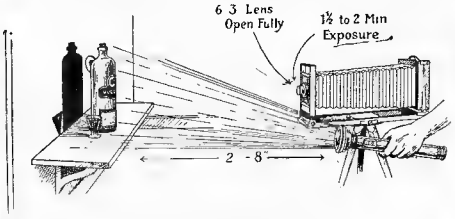
How to make it

ARTICLES OF INTEREST TO EVERYONE

Indoor Time Exposures With a Flashlight

The above photograph was taken in the house at night by means of a powerful five-cell hand flashlight.

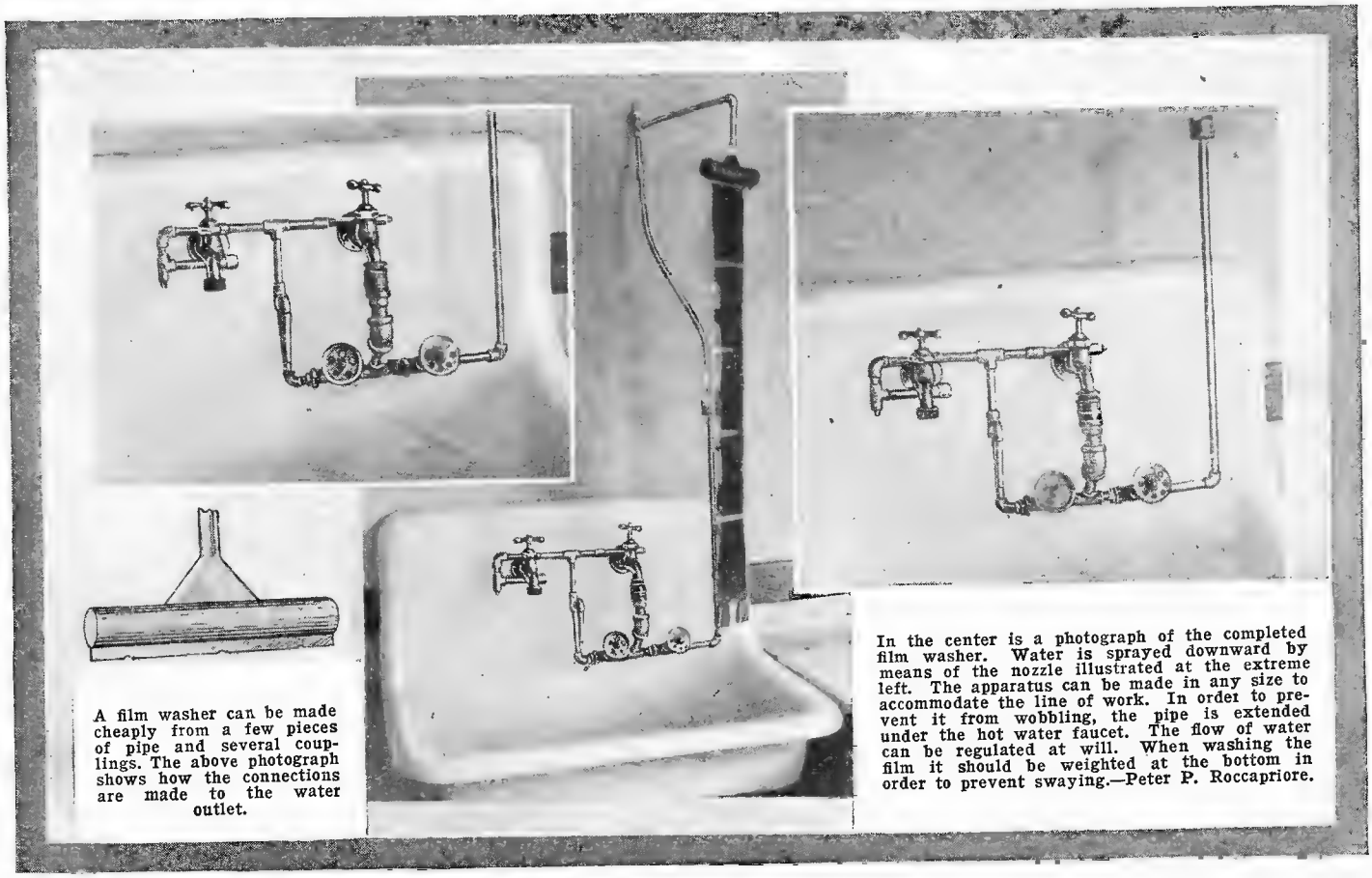
THE amateur has often wished to photograph interior objects, but has been unable to do so because of lack of equipment. From now on, however, by using a powerful electric flashlight, equipped with a focussing cap, indoor pictures can be taken at night. This provides an inexpensive and readily available means for lighting which extends the boundaries of amateur picture making. The photographs shown here were taken with the camera situated about two and one-half feet from the object, and the flashlight placed just to one side of the camera. The room was then completely darkened, and the shutter opened. The light was focused and kept moving throughout the exposure in order to illuminate the object fully. The time of exposure varied from one and one-half to two minutes. *Name of light on request.*



The above illustration shows how the photographs appearing here were taken. The light and camera were placed about two feet eight inches away from the object. The camera, which had a 6.3 lens, was allowed to remain open for about one and one-half to two minutes.

Above is an excellent amateur photograph of still life. This was taken in the manner described here.

Film Washing Apparatus



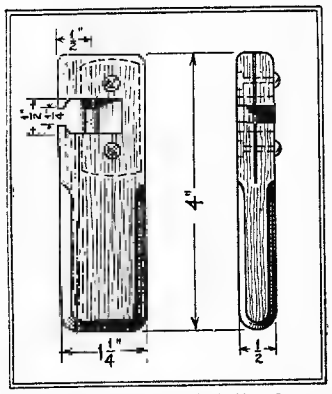
A film washer can be made cheaply from a few pieces of pipe and several couplings. The above photograph shows how the connections are made to the water outlet.

In the center is a photograph of the completed film washer. Water is sprayed downward by means of the nozzle illustrated at the extreme left. The apparatus can be made in any size to accommodate the line of work. In order to prevent it from wobbling, the pipe is extended under the hot water faucet. The flow of water can be regulated at will. When washing the film it should be weighted at the bottom in order to prevent swaying.—Peter P. Roccapriore.

www.americanradiohistory.com

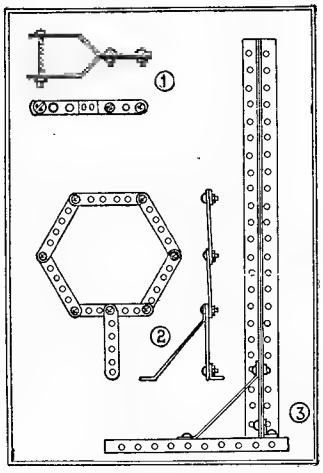
Wrinkles
RECIPES & FORMULAS
Edited by S. Gernsback

POCKET TWINE CUTTER



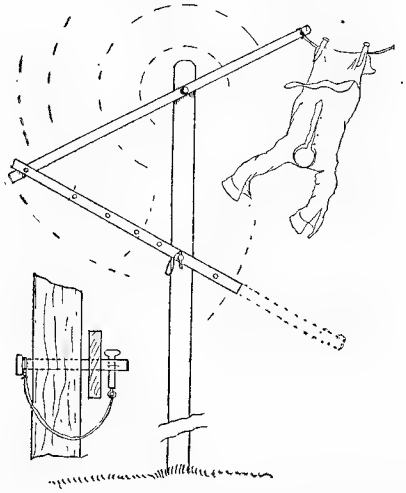
A knife for cutting twine or string which can be carried in the pocket without danger is illustrated at the left. A safety razor blade is used for the cutting edge. A piece of hard wood is drilled and cut, as shown. The blade fits in a slot and the opening for the twine should be small so that the fingers cannot come in contact with the blade. This cutter is especially useful, as it does not have to be opened and closed before or after using.—D. S. Jenkins.

RING STAND



An efficient substitute for a ring stand can be made with various numbers of strips. Test tube clamps can also be made from these parts. The ring or clamp is fastened to the upright, which consists of two strips one foot long.—A. R. Silverberg.

CLOTHESLINE TIGHTENER



The ordinary clothesline is rather inconvenient in that it is often too high or too low for the particular article to be dried. However, by means of the simple device shown here it can easily be raised or lowered.. A lever is cut from hard wood, pivoted as shown, with one end attached to a piece of strapiron. This allows the line to be raised or lowered.—S. Leonard Bastin.

REPAIRING CRACKED CRANK-CASES OR OIL TANKS

Apply a mixture of sulphur and plaster-of-paris; the sulphur should first be melted and then the plaster-of-paris mixed with it. After being well mixed the solution should be poured into place while still hot. It will be found that oil cannot penetrate the crack.—*Contributed by Frank A. Jusaites.*

WATER GLASS CLEANSER

Add enough water glass or sodium silicate solution to a quantity of boiling water to make a mixture the consistency of syrup and keep it in a bottle. If very dirty clothes are steeped in water to which this mixture is added, and are afterwards rinsed out and soaped, they will be very much whiter than if washed with soap and water alone. Very good for removing stains. Test tubes and retorts which have become discolored may be washed in this solution and are made brilliantly clear. Also good for washing marble, pottery or enamelware. Whiting must be added when removing stains from marble. Sponges when washed in a solution of hot water, water glass and then rinsed become beautifully clean and fresh.—*Contributed by F. A. Jusaites.*

SUBSTITUTE FOR GROUND GLASS

Make a solution of Sulphuric Ether 4 ozs., Benzole 2 ozs.; Denatured Alcohol ½ oz., and Gum Sandarac 100 to 150 grs. If this is flowed or painted on a sheet of plain glass an excellent substitute for ground glass will result. And one of the analine dyes may be dissolved in the alcohol before mixing with the other ingredients, if it is desired to make a glass of a special color.—*Contributed by Ivan Haffenden.*

A SENSITIVE COMPOUND

A jolly young chemistry tough,
While mixing a compound of stuff;
Held a match to the vial
And after a while
They found his front teeth and one cuff.
—*Contributed by A. R. Silverberg.*

BLUEPRINT PAPER

The following formula is for a blueprint paper that will give blue lines on a white ground, it is simple to make and gives beautiful results.

Gum Arabic 385 grs.; Sodium Chloride 46 grs.; Tartaric acid 62 grs.; Perchloride of Iron 123 grs.; Water 3½ ozs.

The paper should be coated in the dark room, the solution being brushed on or the paper floated on the surface for a few seconds.

After printing, develop in a saturated solution of potassium ferrocyanide, wash well and fix in hydrochloric acid 1 part to 20 of water.

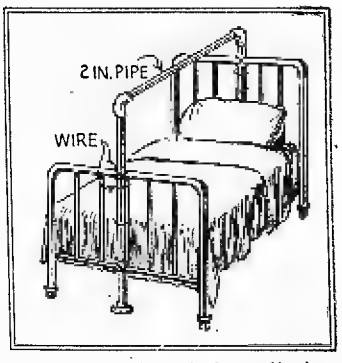
Prints are permanent.—*Contributed by Ivan Haffenden.*

TO FASTEN CELLULOID

Dissolve celluloid scrapings in acetone, heating slightly to clear up. Use as cement.

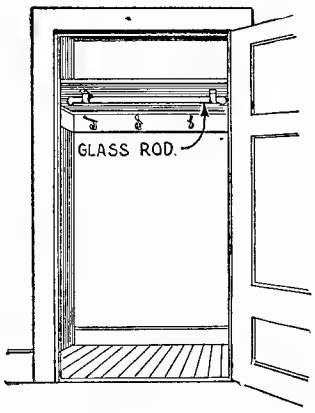
Another way is to moisten celluloid with acetone, press together and put weight on the joint until it dries.—*Contributed by L. A. Collins.*

INVALIDS' AID



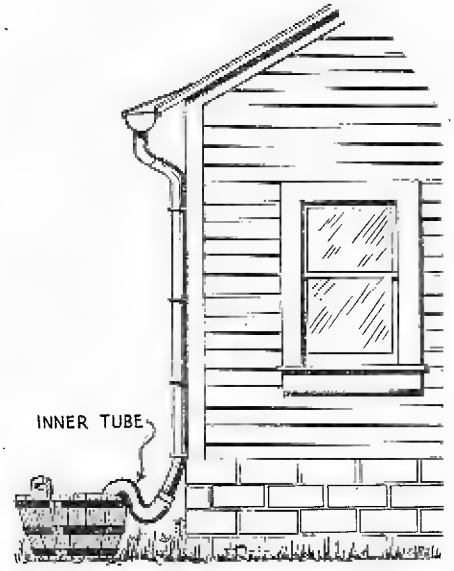
A two-inch pipe, bent as illustrated, and attached to the bed with heavy wire, provides a substantial grip for the patient, who can raise himself by the aid of the iron rod. A suitable base should be arranged on the end of the pipe which rests upon the floor, in order to keep it from slipping. With the provision of an iron rod such as this, patients can and have been handled much easier.—Mrs. J. H. Gachenour.

CLOTHES HANGER



The capacity of a clothes closet can be doubled by installing a glass rod such as those used for towel racks. This rod is simply fastened to the closet shelf by means of screws passing through the rod supports. this arrangement provides plenty of room so that the hangers can be placed at right angles to the walls of the closet.—J. A. Weller.

DRAIN PIPE EXTENSION



When it is inconvenient or impossible to use the present drain pipe, a piece of old inner tube can be utilized in the manner illustrated here. One end of the tube is simply slipped over the drain pipe and the other end is placed in a large tub.—C. N. Penington.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Readers Forum

SCIENCE AND INVENTION desires to hear from its readers. It solicits comments of general scientific interest, and will appreciate opinions on science subjects. The arguments pro and con will be aired on this page. This magazine also relishes criticisms, and will present them, whether caustic or not. So if you have anything to say, this is the place to say it. Please limit your letters to 500 words or less, and address your letters to Editor—The Readers Forum, c/o Science and Invention Magazine, 230 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

ELECTRO-IONA-METER

Editor, SCIENCE AND INVENTION:

There is a device being used by a chiropractor here called, "The Electro-Iona-Meter," for tracing nerves and picking majors.

This device works on an electric pick-up principle by the patient holding an electrode in his hand and the operator gliding down the spine with a "Finder," the pick-up being conveyed through the body and observed by a squawk in two 1,000-ohm receivers, one on the patient's head and one on the operator's head.

Being a student of radio matters, I have tried to figure out the connections of this, and why it would pick up one nerve and not another, whether the nerve was imagined or not, and for this reason I am writing your department to ask if you can furnish any information regarding it.

H. O. GRIGGS,
Winslow, Ariz.

(The Electro-Iona-Meter does not increase its reading or decrease the reading when located over a nerve where there is supposed to be a subluxation. The only thing that this device will do is to measure the resistance of the body between the electrode and the point of contact of the explorer or finder. When the bridge is unbalanced, a squawk is naturally heard in the receivers. However, moistening any spot on the back with a drop of ammonia, squeezing the skin between the fingertips, causing a slight abrasion, scratching the skin with a pin or needle, or using a little vinegar on the skin at any point desired, will cause a sound to be produced; even where one had not been hitherto. The chances are that the sound would be greater in volume than at the point of the supposed subluxation.

The machine itself is made practically in the form of a Wheatstone bridge with a phone substituted for a galvanometer and the body serving as the "X" arm.—EDITOR.)

JOINT SNAKE

Editor, SCIENCE AND INVENTION:

I have frequently heard my grandmother tell the story of her encounter with what she calls a "joint snake." After having read the article about animals in the August issue of your magazine, I decided to write to you and find out what I could about it.

She says that she struck a snake that was lying in the road and that in doing so she broke the snake into several pieces. She went out and got several neighbors to come and see the snake, but upon returning, it was gone. One of the neighbors seemingly knew just what it was. He said it was a "joint snake" which had, as was frequent with it and others of its kind, loosened the joints of its body when struck, and gathered them together again, upon being left alone. This snake was rather a small one.

I can hardly swallow all this and I would like very much to have the opinion of someone else upon it.

I am a comparatively new subscriber to SCIENCE AND INVENTION, and am quite young, too, but it interests me greatly. I enjoy the magazine from beginning to end, and am always waiting for the next issue.

KELSEY CHAS. MILNER,
Chicago, Ill.

(Fables record joint snakes, but from the standpoint of the scientist, such a thing does not exist. It is impossible to break up a snake into pieces by striking it, and it is further impossible for any snake to collect its pieces together again and ramble off. Not even a human being with surgical skill could reassemble a snake cut into several pieces and expect it to live thereafter.

What really happened in the case your grandmother spoke about, was that some predacious bird, some larger snake, or some animal, such as a dog or a cat, ate up the pieces or carried them off. It is possible that the individual who took part in this event never went back again to the same place where he had killed the snake, or else the snake was merely stunned instead of killed and managed to crawl away into nearby weeds. The whole story smacks of fable.—EDITOR.)

RELATIVE ETHER

Editor, SCIENCE AND INVENTION:

Being a constant reader of your magazine, I notice in your July issue a caustic comment on Sir Oliver Lodge's, "Ether and Reality," by Mr. Lockner, who knows nothing about science. While trying to disprove an hypothesis which Mr. Lockner himself does not know, he makes himself ridiculous, and funny.

For instance, he said that if ether is perfectly dense, perfectly rigid, perfectly elastic, perfectly continuous, perfectly weightless, perfectly frictionless, therefore it must be perfectly ridiculous. I know nothing about ether, but still I believe it may possess those opposite attributes without the theory being ridiculous. Take for instance, a line. A line can be straight and at the same time curve, and any scientist knows that it is not ridiculous, because it is a fact.

In another part of his letter he said that since sound waves travel four times faster in water than in air, which is less dense, therefore he concludes, according to Sir Oliver Lodge's hypothesis, that sound waves ought to travel a million times faster in ether. This argument is illogical, for a sound wave is hampered when two or more different densities are met with along its path, unless the sound wave is imparted at the same time to those different densities. He can prove this, if he dives under water and lets someone fire a pistol in the air. While under water he will find out that the report of the shooting is not heard at all. So a sound made by any planet cannot go beyond the planet's atmosphere, but only be reflected back. If you are in a closed room, you cannot very well hear a person talking outside your room, for a dense wall is between the speaker and the hearer. On the contrary, this seems to prove that ether is dense, for sound waves do not go beyond our atmosphere.

In another part of his letter he said that if ether is dense, why then, does it not strip the earth of its light, gaseous atmosphere? Another absurd argument. This is just like saying that if the atmosphere presses upon us with fifteen pounds to the square inch of surface, why are we not crushed walking through it? Or why are not the tentacles of a jelly-fish stripped from its body while swimming through the water?

In conclusion, I may say that I read so many theories and hypotheses about ether; yet no scientist has dared contradict them for lack of proof.

A. E. BENEDICTO,
Menlo Park, Calif.

(Why use ordinary "relativity" arguments to sustain Sir Oliver Lodge's contention of ether? With respect to ether, there is no possibility of looking at the substance from two different angles. We cannot look at ether as a relative ether, and at the same time approach it from the side of a scientist.—EDITOR.)

AMAZING STORIES

IN OUR OCTOBER ISSUE:

THE MENACE OF MARS, by Clare Winger Harris. Most of our readers will note with pleasure this announcement of a new story by Mrs. Harris. In this tale, the structure of the atom and the analogy of the planetary systems of the universe thereto, and cosmic changes affecting the earth disastrously, are all treated in a most instructive manner. And through it all, in the author's own style, runs a thread of romance.

THE VOYAGE TO KEMPTONIA, by E. M. Scott. Certain irregularities of our moon's motion have led some of our astronomers to believe that there is another body—small, to be sure—between the earth and the moon. Around the idea of this extra-terrestrial body is woven an absorbing tale of unusual interest.

THE SKYLARK OF SPACE, by Edward Elmer Smith, in collaboration with Lee Hawkins Garby. (A serial in 3 parts) Part III. In the concluding chapters of this story, our author confines the travels of the Skylark to their newly discovered planet, the inhabitants of which seemed to have made marvelous strides in mechanical science, but falling short of the advances in atomic theories and chemistry made by the Earth people. Our author tells of truly wonderful devices, and very deftly includes the human interest element.

TO THE MOON BY PROXY, by J. Schlossel. The mechanical man, to most of us, seemed nothing more than a far-fetched dream only a short time ago. Yet today we have not only "the silent salesman" and "automatic change maker," but we actually have a mechanical man—a product of the Westinghouse Electric Company—who will start your vacuum carpet cleaner, answer your telephone, etc.

INTERPLANETARY COMMUNICATION

Editor, SCIENCE AND INVENTION:

I dislike to spoil a beautiful mental illusion. I realize that, "Those Who Do Not Go Beyond Fact Rarely Go As Far As Fact."

In your article on "Interplanetary Communication," I must call you back to earth, our starting point. Imagination is a wonderful thing, a product of ages of mental development. We should not overindulge in this wonderful thing, imagination, or we will leave a doubtful impression on the public as to the truthfulness of invention and science.

I must say that your imaginary radio communication with other planets will never be accomplished. Do not get me wrong. I do not say that interplanetary communication will never be accomplished. But I do say that the magnetic radio that we now have will never do the job.

It will be just as impossible to communicate with other planets with magnetic radio as it is to talk across the ocean through a wheat straw. We must have a different tool than magnetic radio to have interplanetary communication. At present it looks as though light radio is our only hope of interplanetary communication.

The magnetic lines of force of the earth are limited in number and extent. The farther away from the earth we get, the less number of lines of force there will be until there are not any. At least a magnetic radio wave, as we know it, would not travel on such few and far between lines of force.

A. B. BLANKENSHIP,
Williamson, W. Va.

(While you have advanced several arguments concerning the impossibility of interplanetary communication by radio, you have given no reason for those arguments, nor have you based these arguments on any scientific reasoning.

The amount of energy actually transmitted into the air by any of our modern broadcasting stations is quite minute. A 5-watt station, transmitting on short waves has been heard in Australia consistently. The individual doing the transmitting was located in Chicago. With this 5-watt transmitter two-way communication was quite continuous. We can reasonably predict that if 5 watts can send a message ten thousand miles, 10 watts in energy should be able to do half again as much. There is, therefore, nothing in the way of communication with Mars or any other planet, unless it be the Heaviside layer, which apparently reflects radio waves. On the other hand, unless the Martians, if such people exist, are familiar with our methods of radio communication, they would also be unable to receive messages unless they had eyes; and unless they also had telescopes, they would likewise be unable to see any light signals which we may send. If they are further advanced than we are along the evolutionary scale, then they know that this earth is inhabited and they are probably aware of every effort which we may make in attempting to establish communication. It is probable that their telescopes are so powerful that they can pick out a spot as big as a city block and observe the people thereon.

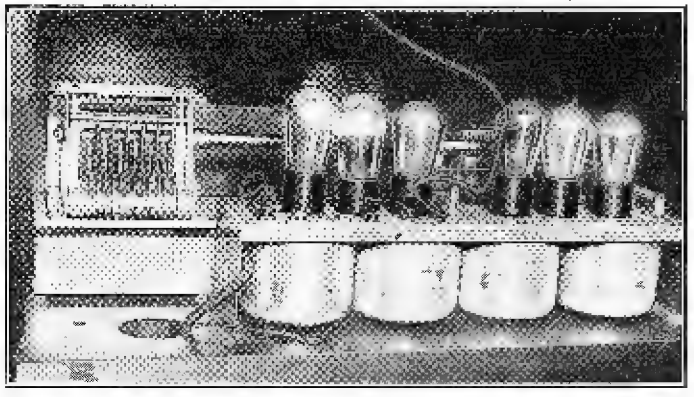
You must remember that a radio wave does not require any magnetic lines of force on this earth for its transmission. This wave will penetrate an area entirely shielded from the earth's magnetism. Magnetism and electricity in accordance with modern scientists' opinions, has practically no weight. With a powerful magnet, you can do a lot of attracting or repelling, or with electrical charges you can do likewise. But there is much difference between charges and weight. Inasmuch as both magnetism and electricity are electronic forces, the weight of magnetism depends directly upon the number of electrons present. Each individual electron weighs .000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,089,7 grams.—EDITOR.)

www.americanradiohistory.com

Automatic Tuning

Stations Selected Mechanically with Buttons or Levers

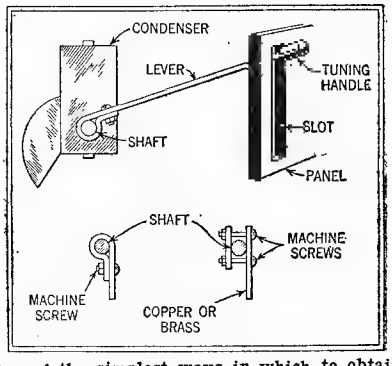
Above is a photograph of a new receiver which uses an automatic tuning system. A number of levers are used for controlling the tuning.



A rear view of the automatic receiver is shown here. At the left may be seen the tuning unit to which the levers are attached.

THE automatic tuning of radio receivers has often been thought about and tried out innumerable times. Remote control systems and complicated arrangements of relays and magnets are rather beyond the average set owner and are usually too expensive and complicated to employ. At least two manufacturers are making sets using an automatic tuning device and undoubtedly many will follow suit in their new models.

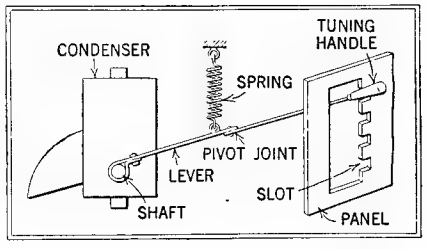
Following the example of the manufacturers the fan will want to try this out for himself. Therefore, several methods whereby this may be accomplished are illustrated and described here. Those shown are simple in nature and can be made with little trouble at a small expense. All the necessary parts can be made at home, probably from materials found in the junk box. All methods are, of course, more suitable for use with single dial sets, but there is no reason why they cannot be used with multi-dial receivers.



One of the simplest ways in which to obtain automatic tuning is illustrated above. The lever is set to the desired station indicated next to the slot.

LEVER CONTROL

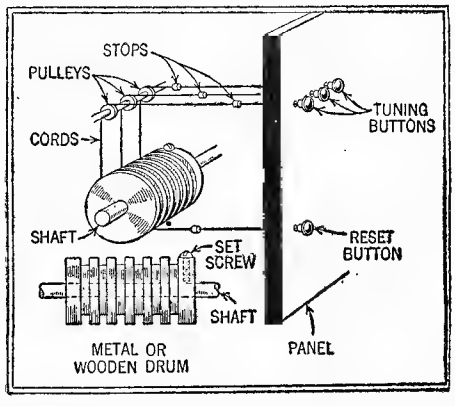
ONE of the automatic arrangements consists in fastening a metal strip to the shaft of the condenser or condensers. This is used as the tuning lever and should project a short distance through the panel, a slot being provided as shown. The call letters of the stations are marked next to the slot, their position being determined by experiment when the system is first put to use. To tune in a station it is merely necessary to shift the lever to the desired station call letters. The end of the lever should be fitted with an insulated handle. The metal strip is bent around the shaft and fastened with a machine screw, or an optional method uses a short strip placed on the opposite side of the shaft from the long lever.



The illustration at the left shows a method which can be employed for tuning the set automatically. Only one lever is used for selecting stations, that is, on single-dial sets. Multi-dial receivers will have the same number of levers as there are dials, the tuning lever simply replacing the dial.

A variation of this system uses a pivoted lever as illustrated. The panel slot has indentations on one side, each one being used for a station. A spring returns the lever to a so-called neutral position when not in use. To tune, the lever is pulled down opposite the desired station slot and engaged in the slot. The pivoted shaft allows this to be done easily. Five slots for the major stations are probably all that the average person will want. To tune out a station the lever is pivoted back so that it runs in the main vertical slot.

The third system of tuning differs from the two preceding ones in that it uses buttons for tuning. A metal or wooden drum is slotted as shown and fastened to the shaft with a set screw. From each of the slots a cord runs over a pulley and through a small hole in the panel. To the end of each cord a small knob or button is fastened, and is pulled out to tune in a station. Stops on each cord allow the buttons to be pulled out just so far. Each button turns the condenser shaft a varying degree and thus allows different stations to be tuned in. A reset button is provided to return the condensers to neutral position. This must be done each time a new station is to be tuned in and is accomplished by pulling out the reset button. In order to take up the slack on the cords small springs or weights can be used.



Buttons are used in the automatic arrangement shown above. One button is used for each station.

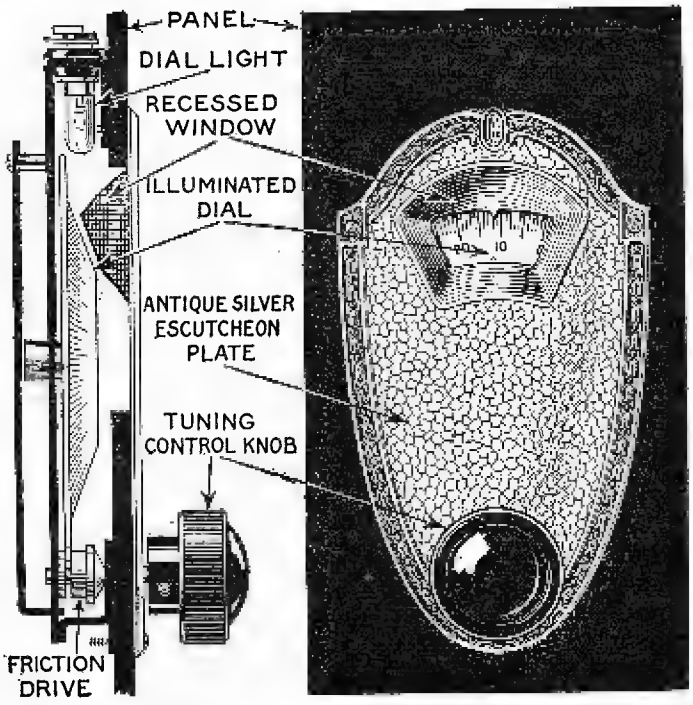
www.americanradiohistory.com

NEW RADIO DEVICES

Accessories Recently Developed Which Will Be of Value with Any Radio Set

ILLUMINATED TUNING CONTROL

ONE of the New England radio manufacturers has recently brought out a new dial of the illuminated type. When tried with a number of different types of condensers, positive control was secured at all times. Due to the fact that a friction drive is used, there is no slipping or backlash. The dial is easily adapted to any receiver and can be mounted with little trouble. A large hole, of course, will have to be made in the panel to provide for the recessed window and three small ones for mounting screws and control knob shaft. An antique silver finish escutcheon plate is provided for the panel and forms a pleasing artistic contrast with black tuning knob when set against a black or mahogany front panel. As the tuning knob is turned the illuminated scale moves across the window. The scale or dial is made of metal and the light from the small lamp is reflected from the surface. The position of the lamp can be seen in the accompanying drawing. This is a novel point in the construction as the usual method used in illuminating dials consists in employing a semi-transparent material, such as celluloid for the scale, placing the lamp behind it. The dial light is easily removed for replacements as it is placed in a readily accessible position. The rugged construction of the dial insures long life and good service, regardless of whether it is used with single or gang condensers, or for varying the coupling between inductances. A steel frame supports the scale and lamp and is held to the panel with the mounting screws. With single control sets or with sets having more than one control, the dial leaves nothing to be desired in the way of performance or appearance. Its real worth probably lies in the fact that it can be substituted for the dials used on the set at the present time without injuring the panel in any way.

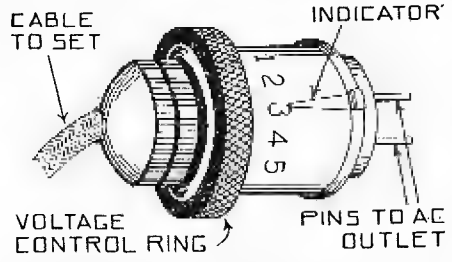


The above illustration shows two views of the new dial. The antique silver escutcheon plate lends a touch of beauty to the receiver.

The illustration shows the details of construction, with the major parts indicated. Both a side and front view appear here, showing how the dial is mounted and front panel appearance. It is frequently a matter of taste as to whether this type of dial or the edgewise drum type be used.

VOLTAGE REGULATOR

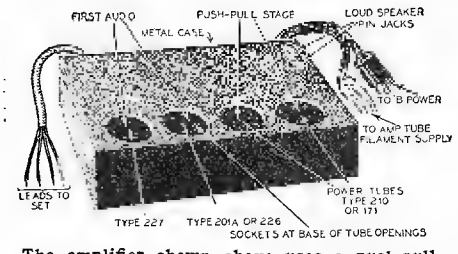
A PHILADELPHIA concern is now making an A.C. voltage regulator of compact and efficient design. This is plugged into the light socket and the voltage control ring is turned to secure the proper regulation. Tubes are thus protected from excessive voltage. An indicator is provided and cable to set is plugged into the device as shown.



The A.C. voltage regulator is shown above. Excessive line voltage is compensated for by turning the control ring. The device is plugged directly into the light socket.

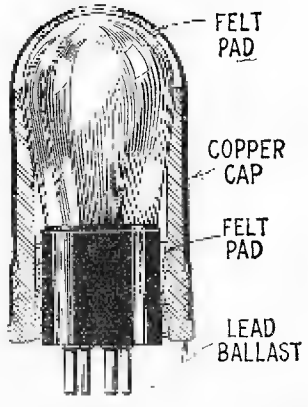
PUSH-PULL AMPLIFIER

FOR those who desire a powerful audio amplifier, to which the detector output or phonograph pick-up is attached, a New Jersey manufacturer has developed the push-pull power amplifier shown here. It can be operated from an A.C. source of supply or from batteries. Either a type 227, 226 or 201A tube can be used in the first audio stage, both five and four-prong sockets being provided. Type 210 or 171 tubes can be used in the push-pull stage. Cables for filament and plate supply, and for the input have been provided. The apparatus is housed in a metal case which fully shields and protects it. Loud speaker pin jacks are placed on the top near one end, as shown. The amplifier measures 3⅛ inches high, 6⅞ inches wide and 11⅜ inches long. Through the use of a push-pull stage A.C. hum and distortion from tube harmonics are reduced to a minimum. With a 226 or 227 type tube it can be A.C. operated.



The amplifier shown above uses a push-pull stage and provides for the use of either a type 201A, 227 or 226 tube in the first stage.

TUBE BALLAST

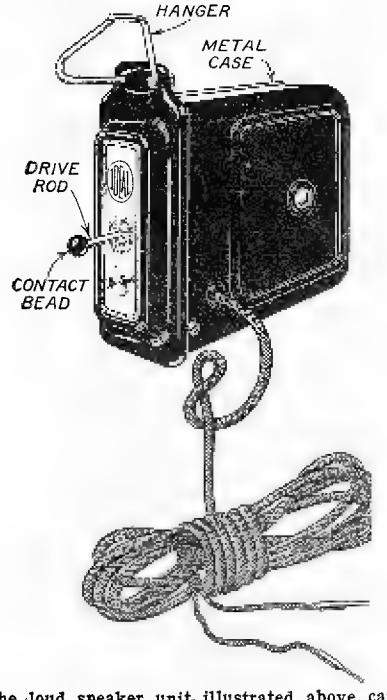


The tube ballast and the manner in which it is used is shown above. Felt pads prevent vibration of the device.

A LEADING Western radio company has placed a new tube ballast on the market, which positively checks any tendency of the tube to howl. A tapered lead ballast partly threaded fits over the tube. Over this a copper cap is placed.

SPEAKER UNIT

A LOUD-SPEAKER unit of unusual design has been made available by a New York manufacturer. It is intended to be held against a surface capable of vibrating and acting as a radiator. The device is housed in a metal shell which protects it from damage, dust and moisture. A hanger is provided so that it may be attached to any surface desired. The tip of the drive rod is provided with a ball of hard material. This is pressed against the surface to be used as the radiator.



The loud speaker unit illustrated above can be used with almost any surface capable of vibrating.

Names of manufacturers supplied upon request.

www.americanradiohistory.com

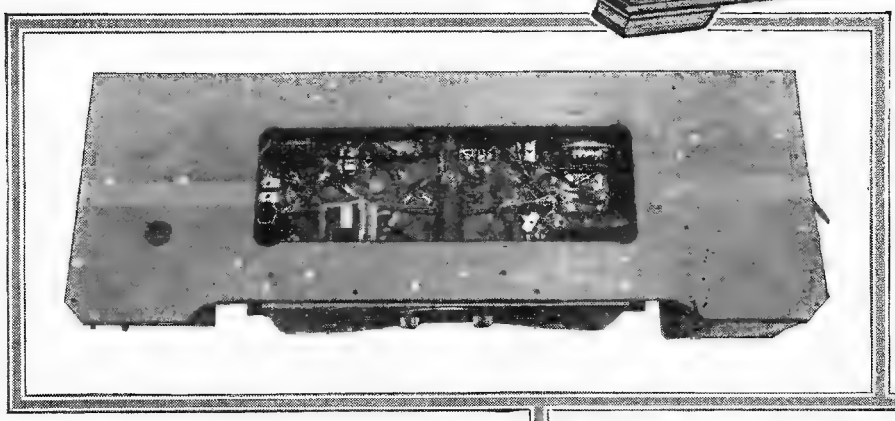
A NEW SOCKET POWER SET

Provision for Phonograph Pick-Up and Ease of Control Show Advanced Design

ANOTHER electric radio receiver for the public to choose from has recently appeared in a number of new models and is made by one of the pioneer electric set manufacturers in New York City. The receiver operates entirely without batteries and is simply plugged into the nearest base plug or wall socket. It will take any average variation of alternating current and several models are also made for D.C. light socket operation. The receiver is a complete self-contained unit inasmuch as the "A" and "B" eliminator are encased in the cabinet. Five 199-type tubes are used with a 210 power tube in the last audio stage. Another added improvement is the provision made for a phonograph pick-up. Two tip jacks, into which the pick-up unit can be plugged are arranged on the sub-panel. By throwing a small switch, the radio receiver is turned off and the audio amplifier can then be used with the pick-up for amplifying phonograph programs. Thus, any phonograph record can be amplified and reproduced with better quality through the use of the radio set.

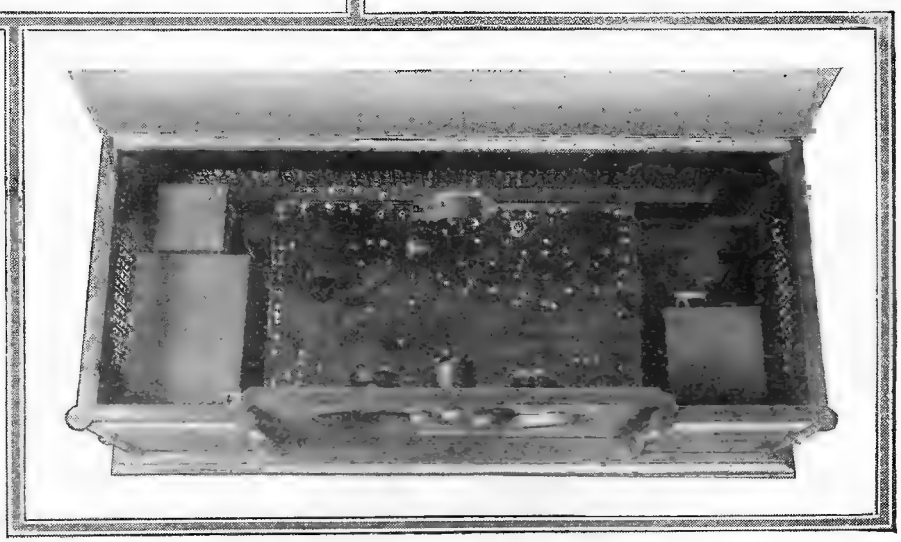
Above we see the all-electric receiver in operation. The volume can be regulated to a mere whisper by the turn of a knob, but the true tone is still retained. A front view of the receiver is shown at the right. The cabinet is finished in burled walnut. A bottom view which shows the coils and tuning condensers may be seen below. At the bottom of the page is a photograph showing the interior layout of the receiver.

Name of manufacturer supplied upon request.



ON the front panel of the set, there is a meter and a knob which permits accurate regulation of the voltage, so that the tubes receive only the required voltage and thus their life is considerably longer than in ordinary receivers where the tubes are fed with more current than is recommended by the manufacturer. Fluctuations in line voltage are taken care of by a power rheostat which is placed in series with the primary of the power transformer. This rheostat cuts the voltage so that by turning it until the meter shows the proper reading, standard conditions are obtained. Due to this fact, the set may be plugged in on alternating current voltages ranging from 100 to 130.

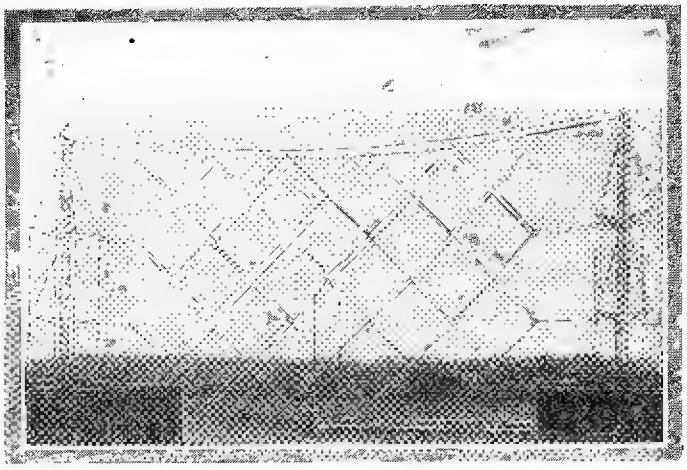
IN the photo at the right the electrolytic condenser and filter system may be seen housed in their metal cabinets on the left-hand side of the receiver. The power transformer and rectifying tubes are placed to the right of the set. For rectification two type 281 half-wave rectifiers are employed. The set itself consists of three stages of radio frequency, detector and two audio. The radio frequency system uses two stages of tuned and one stage of untuned radio frequency. The audio frequency end consists of two stages of transformer-coupled amplification and an output device which is a choke and condenser. The voltage applied to the plate of the 210 power tube is about 400 volts and fine quality and great volume is thus obtained. The condensers employed in the filter portion are tested at 3,000 volts in order to insure that they will not break down under any conditions. The receiver has but two knobs for tuning with illuminated dials.



www.americanradiohistory.com

New French Beam Radio

Double Antenna—Projector and Short Waves Used Between Paris and Algiers



At the left is a photograph of the double projecting antenna erected at St. Assise for radio telephonic transmission toward Algiers. This combination antenna-projector is formed by a metallic trellis stretched vertically between two supports about twenty feet high, the sides of the meshes being equal to one-half the wavelength. Short-waves, 30 meters in length, are used for communication.

FOR radio conversation between Paris and Algiers 30 meter waves are employed. The characteristic of the system consists in the use of a new type of reflector, which has been developed by Mr. Chereix and Mr. Mesny.

The combination antenna-projector is formed by a curtain forming a metallic trellis stretched vertically between two standards about 20 feet high, the sides of the meshes being equal to one-half the wavelength. If a single network is used, the waves divide on one or the other lead. But if a similar trellis is suspended in a parallel plane, one-quarter of a wavelength behind and facing the receiving station, this last becomes a reflecting screen and projects the waves coming from the first trellis, which is the one connected to the transmitter. The energy expanded is then projected entirely in the direction of the corresponding receiving station, and by using sufficient power at the transmitting end, the receiving station collects an excess of energy for operating the regulating arrangements which are relied on to automatically reestablish the equilibrium where the telephonic lines enter which serve the radio station.

Finally, according to whether the first or the second trellis is supplied with power, the waves are transmitted in one direction or in the other. Another remarkable peculiarity is that as slight irregularities in wavelength have an influence which is very slight on the action, a single system of antenna can be used for super-imposing several simultaneous emissions.

Now if we utilize waves of thirty meters in length, the meshes of the antenna should be fifteen meters on a side, and the rear antenna should be at a distance of 7.50 meters. Marconi has constructed recently in England a station giving radio telegraphic communication to Canada, using waves of one hundred meters in length, and a power of twenty kilowatts in the antenna. To obtain this remarkable result the celebrated inventor uses reflecting antennas, forming a curtain of about 360 feet long and 48 feet high.

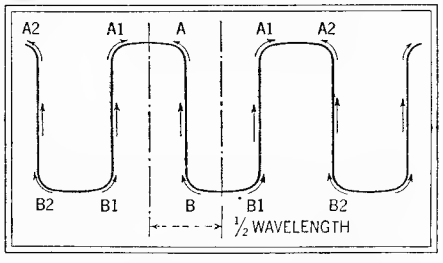
The new radio telephonic transmission station is installed at St. Assise. This station is connected with the central of Paris which establishes connection for the subscribers. At the present time only one way communication has been established. The results appeared conclusive and in the near future bilateral communications will be established, and from any point in Paris, or even in France conversation can be carried on with Algiers or with any point on the north-African lines, the secrecy of communication during the radio electric transmission being secured by special apparatus. In this first experiment for obtaining a perfect connection, a power of twelve kilowatts was utilized.

These telephonic conversations will facilitate in a large measure the development of commercial relations between France and north Africa, and in consideration of the results obtained, there is a possibility of applying the new system to much longer distances. Some important facts concerning the beam have been extracted from *l'Illustration*, France.

The projector is based on the following principles:

A curtain of vertical antenna A B: A1 B1; A2 B2, etc., is traversed by a series of high frequency currents from the station and in the same direction which enables the projection of a beam of 30 meter waves, which is narrow and goes to great distances. This antenna, first devised by Mr. Chereix, enabled Mesny to obtain the supply of all the vertical members of the curtain of antenna by the aid of a simple generator, or by means of two independent generators supplying respectively the two sides of the curtain so as to better equalize the energy over its whole surface.

It is also found that if the wavelengths produced by these two generators are not absolutely equal, their synchronism is produced automatically. Insulators carry the conducting wire in zig-zag shape. This is the emission curtain. In this zig-zag of wire the distance between the centers of two horizontal sections is equal to a half wavelength. By charging the central line A B, in the center, a regular distribution of high frequency alternating currents on all the vertical and horizontal members results, but the currents being of opposite direction in the horizontal sections AA1, BB1, etc., one neutralizes the other. The only radiation left comes from the vertical elements which

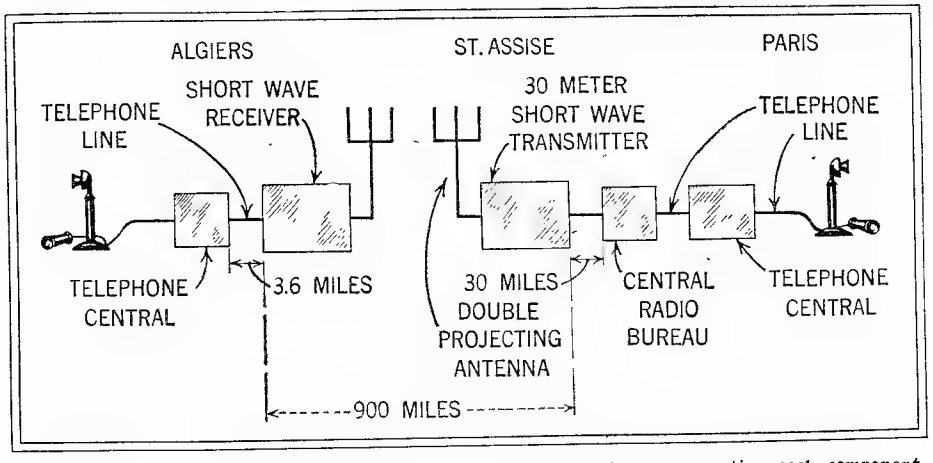


The above illustration shows the operation of the double projecting antenna which is further explained in the text.

superimpose their effect at a distant point. It has been proved that it is useful to round the angles of the zig-zag line so as to reduce the effects of the variation of the electric constants, which appear at sharp angles diminishing the efficiency of the projection, according to *La Science et la Vie*.

We can easily see that if we could concentrate the waves emitted by such a broadcasting station as that of the Eiffel Tower, in a definite direction, say to the United States, and so as to cover a very small surface, such as that of New York, it would require relatively low power to obtain the same results as with the existing stations whose energy spreads all over the globe. And if the surface covered at long distances was reduced to a few square meters only, we would have a complete secrecy in communications; on the other hand the application of rotating beams would be of great assistance in long range directional work for determining with precision the position of ships on the sea and that of flying machines. Those devoted to extra-terrestrial communications would have undreamt of means of such explorations. Thanks to the remarkable researches of M. Mesny, professor of hydrography of the French Marine, at this time, France has simple electromagnetic projectors, which cost little and are adapted for waves as short as three meters in length.

This directional method of radio communication opens up a new field for secrecy in radio telephony. Using the Bell Lab. system of inverted speech and the narrow beam directional radio transmitter, complete secrecy will be insured.



Above we see the complete radio telephony system and the distances separating each component.

www.americanradiohistory.com

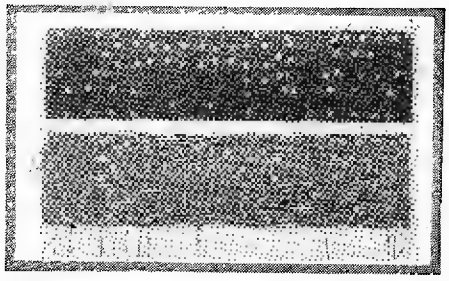
Radio Construction Simplified

By S. R. WINTERS

The above illustration shows Mr. B. Daniels with a five-tube receiver which was wired in 30 minutes by using his new invention. This wiring unit reduces hours to minutes in building sets and when put on the market will cost less than one dollar.

"BUILD your own" is an inviting phrase to thousands of radio constructors, and to as many more it is an uninviting slogan because of the bewildering complications involved in wiring a radio receiver. This confused mass of wires which has stifled the ambitions of many would-be radio constructors, is now simplified by a wiring unit designed by Mr. B. Daniel, formerly of the Radio Laboratory of the U. S. Bureau of Standards. If you are not one of the dyed-in-wool experimenters to whom the intricacies of set wiring is fascinating, this new unit will introduce you to the art of building radio receivers without making costly or unnecessary mistakes. The new wiring system, for which patent applications are pending, does not altogether deprive one of the satisfying thrill of having made his own.

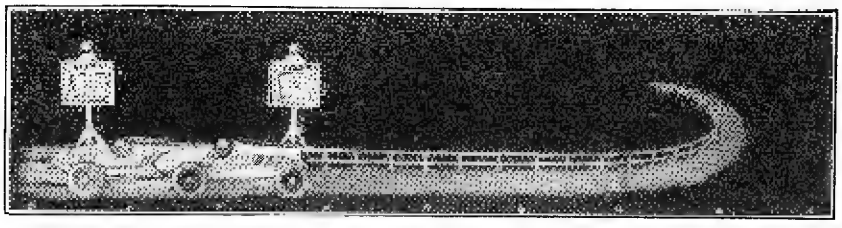
A socket wrench and a screw-driver are the only necessary parts. The soldering task is already done and the amateur simply has to make the mechanical assembly which, according to the inventor, requires only 30 minutes and you have a new receiver. Mr. Daniel has particularly adapted the wiring unit to 5-tube outfits, but it can, of course, be applied to receivers of any other design. The wiring diagram is eliminated when the maze of wires have already been properly placed. Thirty minutes is the allotted time for constructing a 5-tube receiver and the cost for material is estimated at less than one dollar. The inventor claims that while the needs of the novice are specifically served, professional set builders will welcome the new wiring unit. It would enable them to increase their output of radio receivers and at the same time make a neater job. As seen in the photograph, the mounting screws with lugs attached have all been wired properly for the particular type of receiver, in this case a 5-tube set of conventional design.



The above photograph shows a top and a bottom view of a sub-panel which has been arranged for simplified radio construction. The soldering is already done and the novice only has to complete the mechanical assembly.

Decorative Tuning Control

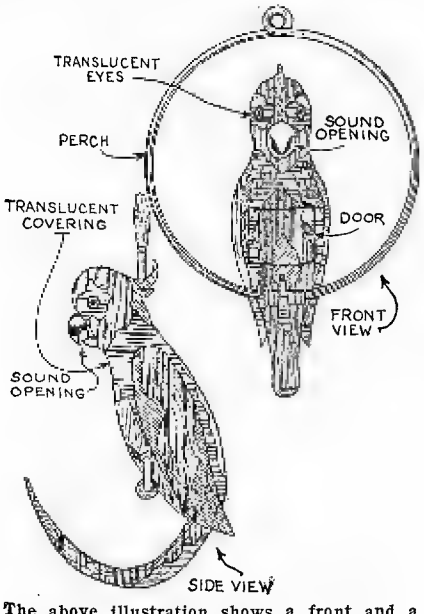
MR. L. A. BRAMS, an ardent radio fan, has utilized an ingenious method for tuning which greatly adds to the appearance of the receiver, a photograph of which is shown here. Two racing cars and a track are painted in oil upon the front panel. Each dial is then arranged to act as an indicator of the speed of the car. The cars are fitted with rubber-tired wheels which are used as the tuning controls. These extend about one-half inch beyond the front panel. As there are only three controls, one car is shown passing the other so that one of the wheels is hidden. For four controls, the two cars can be separated and with two controls one car alone should be used.



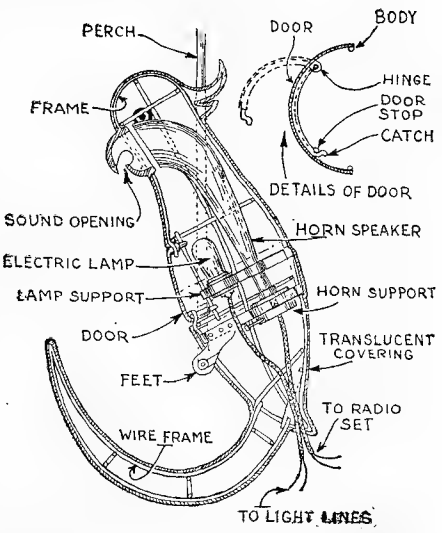
Above is a photograph showing the novel tuning arrangement. The tuning dials represent speedometers and the wheels of the racing cars are used as the tuning controls. The race track passes off in the distance.

Making a Parrot Speaker

A PATENT has recently been granted to J. A. Glassman on a most novel loud speaker which is ornamental as well as useful. This is made to simulate the appearance of a bird, such as a parrot, and thus gives the impression of a musical or talking parrot. A reproducing unit and horn are concealed within the body of the bird, the construction of which may be seen in the accompanying illustrations. The imitation talking parrot is firmly mounted upon a perch and the frame or body of the bird is constructed of heavy wire, either soldered or spot welded. If the bird is not rigidly fastened to the perch, the tail should be weighted, to act as a counter balance for maintaining the bird in an upright position. The cover and frame are shaped to provide an opening, from which extends a bill or beak, thus forming a means for allowing the sound to escape. The horn and unit are positioned as shown, so that the mouth of the horn is adjacent to the sound escape opening. The frame of the bird should preferably be covered with some translucent material, so that a small electric lamp can be placed within the body, adding greatly to the appearance of the speaker. The cover should be colored after the manner of the color of a parrot, so as to produce a pleasing and ornamental effect. The frame of the bird in the front is also provided with a door opening, details of which are shown. This allows the insertion or removal of the electric light lamp and also makes it possible to properly adjust the speaker unit. Two cables, one from the speaker unit and one from the lamp, pass through a small opening from the bottom of the bird. These lead respectively to the radio set and light lines.



The above illustration shows a front and a side view of the finished loud speaker.



A sectional view of the parrot speaker is shown in the above illustration. Details of the door are also given.

www.americanradiohistory.com

RADIO ORACLE

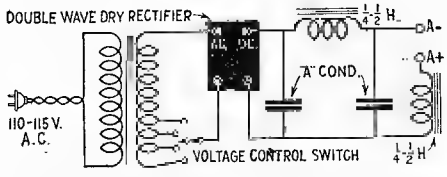
In this department we publish questions and answers which we feel are of interest to the novice and amateur. Letters addressed to this department cannot be answered free. A charge of 50c. is made for all questions where a personal answer is desired.

"A" ELIMINATOR

(643) R. F. Beck, Pittsburgh, Pa., asks:

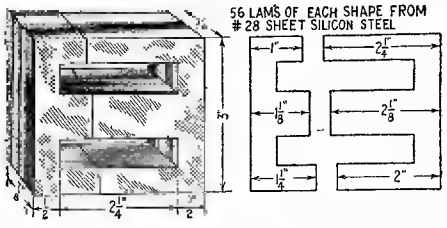
Q. 1. Will you please publish in the Oracle the necessary information for the construction of an "A" eliminator supplying power for five 201A tubes. The secondary voltage should be between 8 and 10½ volts.

A. 1. You will find illustrated on this page



The circuit diagram of the "A" eliminator using a double-wave dry rectifier is shown above. Two "A" condensers and two ½ to ¼ henry chokes are used for the filter.

the circuit diagram of the eliminator and the data for the step-down transformer. The design of the choke coils will be found in the Radio Oracle department of the April, 1928, issue of this magazine. The shape of the laminations and the method of assembly of the transformer core are clearly shown in the illustration. Fifty-six laminations of each shape are required and are cut from sheet silicon steel of No. 28 U.S.S. gauge. The primary winding consists of 616 turns of No. 23 enameled wire and the secondary of 64 turns of No. 16 enameled wire, tapped at the following turns: 48, 50, 52, 56, 60 and 64. Taps should be made by soldering insulated flexible wire to the various points on the secondary coil, in order to avoid the nuisance of broken connections within the coil. In assembling the core, the laminations should be so placed that the butt joints of each pair of laminations do not lie directly above one another. For this reason laminations are made in two different shapes. Two one-half henry or one-quarter henry choke coils and two .1 farad condensers are used for the filter of the rectifier output. A voltmeter placed across the A— and A+ terminals should read about 6 volts under load conditions. The voltage control switch should be adjusted until a suitable reading is obtained upon the filament voltmeter.



Details of the transformer laminations and the method of assembly are given in the above illustration. The laminations are made from No. 28 gauge sheet silicon steel.

CAPACITY SHUNTS

(644) J. B. Taylor, Port Jervis, N. Y., asks:

Q. 1. Why are fixed condensers sometimes used across the primaries and secondaries of audio frequency transformers.

A. 1. By using by-pass condensers across transformer primaries or secondaries, the response to high frequencies will be noticeably lessened. Increasing the capacity increases the cut-off of these higher frequencies. With poor audio transformers or with resistance or impedance coupled amplifiers, where it is desired to reduce the cut-off frequency in order to eliminate the rushing or hissing sound, by-pass condensers may be employed advantageously. The value of such a condenser ranges from .0001 to .001 microfarads if connected across the secondary of the audio frequency transformer. Condensers from .001 to .01 microfarads across the audio frequency transformer primary will serve the same purpose. Condensers have a capacity of .01 to .1 microfarads, if placed across the loud speaker will have a similar effect and will cut off the higher frequencies and seemingly accentuate the lower ones. Condensers and resistances operate additionally as loads on the amplifying stages and will serve to stabilize the audio amplifier.

ADDING REGENERATION TO THE SUPER-HETERODYNE

(645) H. Lamb, Brooklyn, N. Y., asks:

Q. 1. Can I add regeneration to my super-heterodyne receiver which uses a loop antenna?

A. 1. A super-heterodyne designed to be operated on a loop may be changed so that regeneration is obtained. This loop regeneration takes place in the circuit of the first detector or frequency changer tube and has no effect on the intermediate amplifier. It is usually possible to obtain regeneration in the intermediate amplifier by bringing the grid returns to a potentiometer connected across the "A" battery. An intermediate frequency amplifier of this sort will be more effective when used at a rather high intermediate frequency and with air core transformers. Regeneration may be applied to the second detector circuit when using an air-core filter transformer. Since the amount of energy collected by a loop antenna is comparatively small even under the most favorable conditions, it is of great advantage to employ regeneration. This will greatly reduce the effective resistance of the loop circuit at the particular frequency being received. Regeneration may be obtained in a loop by any of the methods which allow regeneration in a tuned radio frequency transformer. Energy from the plate circuit of the first tube may be fed back into the loop through a variable condenser of small capacity. One end of the loop is connected to the grid of the first tube, and about two turns away from the filament end of the loop a tap is taken and from this tap a connection is made to one side of a small variable condenser and from the other side of this condenser, a connection is made to the plate of the first tube. Another method consists in winding a few turns of insulated wire around the loop and using this as the tickler winding. Regeneration may be controlled by a variable high resistance or a variable condenser.

BROADCASTING STUDIO ACOUSTICS

(646) J. Geddes, Marion, O., asks:

Q. 1. Can you give me any information concerning experiments which are now being made with multi-layered walls used in radio broadcasting studios?

A. 1. According to recent experiments by Dr. E. C. Wente, and E. H. Bedell, of the Bell Telephone Laboratories, described in *Science*, multi-layered walls are the most efficient absorbers of deep musical sounds. In radio studios where echoes are troublesome and must be carefully controlled, better acoustic properties can be obtained through the use of a thin perforated partition set a short distance from the main wall.

Formerly such sound studies had to be made in a large room, with good-sized pieces of the material to be tested. Dr. Wente and his associate have invented a way of testing in a small tube, and they claim that it gives results as satisfactory as with the older method. At one end is a telephone receiver to furnish the sound of any desired pitch. Sliding in the other end is a piston, with which the material undergoing test is covered. The echoes formed are studied with a still smaller tube that goes into the main tube at the end near the telephone receiver. On the outside, at the end of this small tube, is a telephone transmitter with which the sounds can be picked up and analyzed.

Sounds of high pitch are largely absorbed by layers of felt, porous "acoustic tile" or wood fiber mixed with felt. Deep or low frequency sounds pass through rather easily. But if the wall is covered with felt, and then, an inch away, a piece of perforated building board is placed, the low frequency sounds are much more completely absorbed. Still better is the effect of two layers of building board, with two air spaces.

Somewhat similar to this is the method recently adopted by engineers of the National Broadcasting Company in designing the new studios of station WRC in Washington. In order to make a sound-proof window between the studio and the control room, three layers of glass of different thicknesses are used. Each piece has its natural frequency and sounds of a similar pitch would be transmitted. But sounds that get through the first layer are stopped by the second, while any that might still leak through are stopped by the third.

DIRECTION FINDER

(647) M. Howe, Bronx, New York, writes:

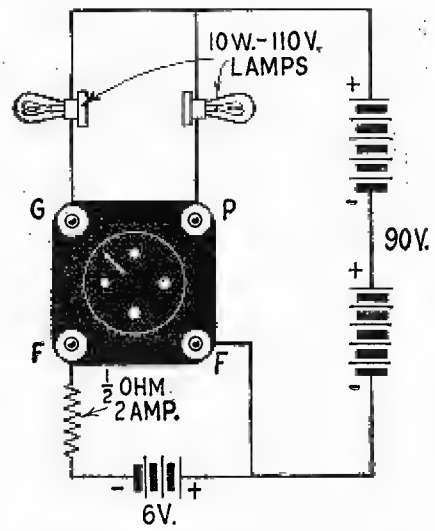
Q. 1. Can you tell me something about the accuracy now made possible with the latest direction-finding equipment.

A. 1. The guarantee limit of accuracy of a direction-finding station is usually about one degree for a shore station and about two degrees when used on a ship. Greater accuracy can be procured on a shore station over large sectors of the arc over which the station operates, but there are usually a few residual errors and an accuracy of one degree is all that is normally required. It is difficult to obtain as high a degree of accuracy in a ship direction-finding station, but the same accuracy is not required at sea. The function of a station of this nature in a ship is primarily to establish a check on the other methods of navigation and to provide the navigator with relative bearings by means of which he is often able to find his position. It is possible to make a direction-finding station which, by careful attention to detail and thorough shielding, will have a directive effect so accurate that variations of a quarter of a degree can be detected, but this is no proof of the accuracy of the instrument as a direction-finder. The accuracy depends upon a large number of other factors in addition to the quality of the apparatus used.

POWER TUBE TESTER

(648) J. H. Morales, Wichita, Kansas, writes:

Q. 1. Kindly publish a circuit of a tube tester suitable for use with rectifiers of the thermionic type and for 210 power tubes. A simple inexpesive tester is desired which uses no meters, if such is possible.



TYPE	IND. FOR GOOD TUBE
210	NO.1 DULL RED NO.2 DULL ORANGE
213	NO.1 DULL ORANGE NO.2 " "
216 B	NO.1 DARK NO.2 DULL ORANGE
280	NO.1 DULL ORANGE NO.2 " "
281	NO.1 DARK NO.2 DULL ORANGE

The circuit diagram for the power tube tester and a table showing the indication for a good tube appear above.

A. 1. On this page you will find an illustration of a tube tester which we believe will meet with your requirements. Two 10 watt 110 volt lamps are used as indicators. When testing a 210 power tube, No. 1 should burn a dull red and No. 2 dull orange. With the 213 tube, both lamps should light to a dull orange color. When testing a 216 B, No. 1 should be dark and No. 2 dull orange, with a 280, No.'s 1 and 2 should be dull orange, and with a 281, No. 1 should be dark and No. 2 dull orange.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Scientific Humor

FOR THE NEXT BATTLE-GEESE

"Have you got a telescope that will enable me to see Betelgeuse?"

"Have we? We've got a telescope so strong that you can tell two fighters apart from a $5.00 seat."—*Gleason Pease.*

LUCKY BOOKKEEPER

NEWLYWED: "Honey, I don't like this cooking."

HER: "But, dear, that is scientific cooking."

HIM: "Well, just remember you're cooking for a bookkeeper not for a scientist!"—*Henry. A. Courtney.*

WHAT A SIGHT

HOST: "Now here's the bathroom."

GUEST: "And, 'er, have you installed a television arrester?"—*Gleason Pease.*

TELEVISION

SHE: "No, George, you can't see me tonight. There's a lot of static and I look a perfect fright."—*Gleason Pease.*

A CRANKY CRANK

SON: "Where's the automobile crank?"

MOTHER: "He's gone to get some gas, my dear."—*Ernest B. Smith.*

ACHE-LESS AGE

"A British scientist predicts that, in time to come, men will be born toothless. I thought, in my ignorance, that they usually were born that way."—*Francis Demarest.*

OVERBOARD TO SAVE TIME

TIMID YOUNG THING: "What sort of food do you advise me to eat for the first few days of the voyage?"

BRUTAL STEWARD: "Milk, it doesn't scratch when it comes back up."—*Everett W. Boward, Jr.*

ONLY NEED REMOVE ONE—ONE LEFT

HE: "This plane is equipped with two Wright Whirlwind motors."

SHE: "Why didn't they make one of them a left?"—*Gleason Pease.*

FIRST PRIZE $3.00

SAME OLD WAY

A young salesman was seen to turn away from a prospective buyer of an electric washing machine, with a disgusted look on his face. The "boss" immediately wanted to know why.

"She doesn't want an electric washing machine," the young man replied. "I turned on the current and showed her how it worked, and finally she pointed to the hole in the bottom and asked":

"What is that for?"

"To let the water out," I said.

"Oh, then it doesn't wash by electricity; you have to use water."

THE VOID

SWIMMING TEACHER: "Now don't forget: A hollow body can't sink. Next lesson I'll show you how easy it is to keep your head above water!"—*Clifton Ask.*

ALL jokes published here are paid for at a rate of $1.00 *each;* $3.00 *is paid for the best joke submitted each month.*

Jokes must have a scientific strain and should be original.

Write each joke on a separate sheet of paper and add your name and address to each.

Unavailable material cannot be returned.

WEATHER OR NOT

HE: "That new barometer I bought is the bunk."

FRIEND: "Why is that?"

HE: "I set the hands at 'Fair Weather' and it rained all day long."—*Edward Foale.*

USING THE BEST

"Madam," said the doctor, "I shall have to paint your husband's throat with nitrate of silver."

"Please use nitrate of gold, doctor?" exclaimed Mrs. Moneybags. "The expense is quite immaterial."—*Elsie Koester.*

CONCRETE EVIDENCE

The teacher was explaining to the class the properties of matter. He told the class that matter decreases in weight as the altitude increases, and that matter increases in weight as the altitude decreases.

He then asked the class to give an example of this. A wise student stood up and said, "Once I fell off a high scaffold. When I reached the pavement below, I felt so heavy that I could barely get up and walk away."—*Harry Gallay.*

MONEY VS. FLESH

A salesman for a certain flesh-reducing company that was going bankrupt, went to England with several bottles of his company's product.

He gave a respectable lady the bottles as a gift and prescribed a too large dose. As a result doctors were kept busy. When he called, she exclaimed:

"You've cost me 15 pounds already."

He returned to America and had these advertisements printed:

"English lady loses 15 pounds in short time."—*Rubin Breidbord.*

ALL LOOK ALIKE

TOURIST: "What have you got in the shape of automobile tires?"

SALESMAN: Cone loud speakers, funeral wreaths, life preservers and doughnuts."—*Paul K. Chapple.*

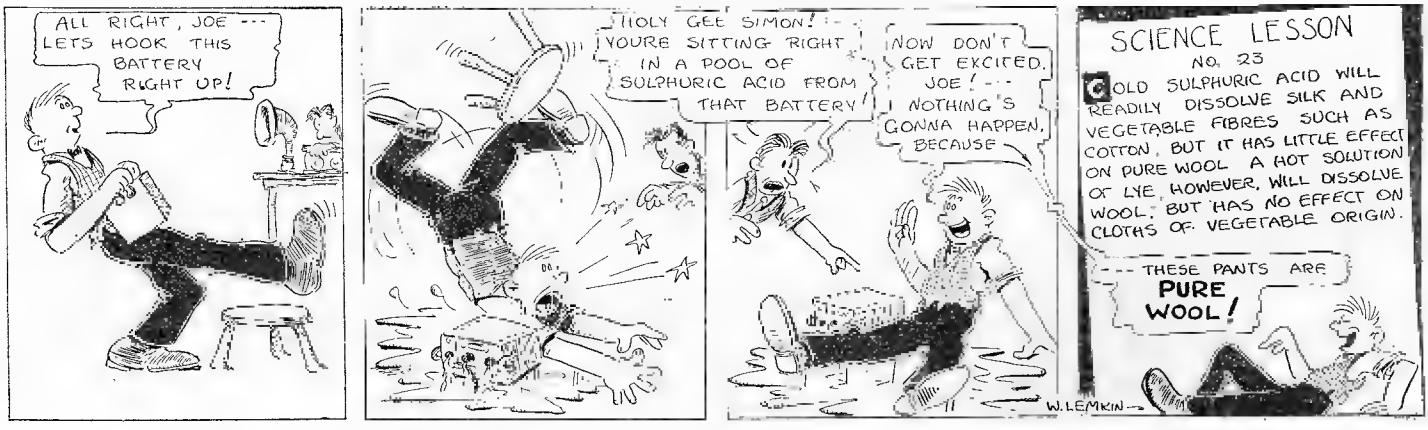
QUITE CORRECT

FIRST ELECTRICIAN: "You put me in mind of George Washington."

SECOND ELECTRICIAN: "That's funny, he wasn't an electrical expert!"

FIRST ELECTRICIAN: "That's it; neither are you."—*Frank Mannen.*

SCIENTY SIMON, Scientist

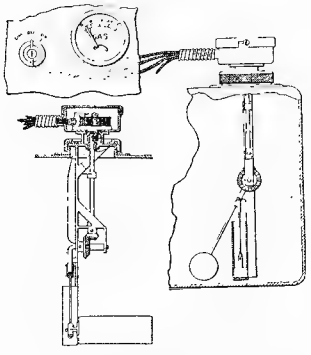

ALL RIGHT, JOE --- LETS HOOK THIS BATTERY RIGHT UP!
HOLY GEE SIMON! YOURE SITTING RIGHT IN A POOL OF SULPHURIC ACID FROM THAT BATTERY!
NOW DON'T GET EXCITED, JOE! --- NOTHING'S GONNA HAPPEN, BECAUSE
SCIENCE LESSON
NO. 23
COLD SULPHURIC ACID WILL READILY DISSOLVE SILK AND VEGETABLE FIBRES SUCH AS COTTON, BUT IT HAS LITTLE EFFECT ON PURE WOOL. A HOT SOLUTION OF LYE, HOWEVER, WILL DISSOLVE WOOL, BUT HAS NO EFFECT ON CLOTHS OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN.
--- THESE PANTS ARE PURE WOOL!
W. LEMKIN

www.americanradiohistory.com

Latest Patents

ELECTRIC LIQUID LEVEL INDICATOR

No. 1,676,255, issued to Alphons, Emil,and Nicholas Dittlinger. The vertical movements of a float are utilized to rotate a sliding contact on an electric potentiometer. A milliammeter indicates the liquid level.

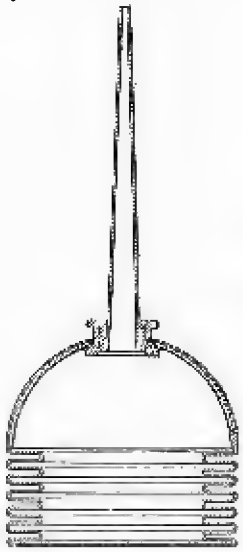


COMBINED GAME AND FINGER RING

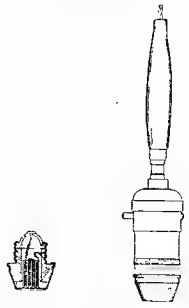
No. 1,672,355, issued to Joseph B. Ullman. The ring is provided with a jewel recess and with one or more disks whose edges are marked with characters similar to the spots on dice faces.

COPIOUS FLOW OIL CAN

No. 1,668,895 issued to Weston M. Fulton. The illustration below discloses the operating principle of this container, which may of course be used for other liquids beside oil. The construction is such that a measured quantity of liquid may be ejected by simply pushing the bottom until the motion is limited by an adjustable stop.

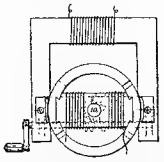


ELECTRIC CIGARETTE LIGHTER



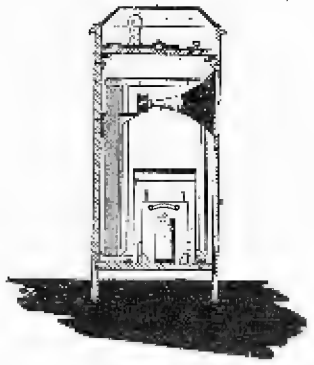
No. 1,653,751 issued to Stephan Wagner. This lighter operates directly from the light socket. The heating element contained in a soap stone insulator heats a small disk of mica to a red heat. The construction of the unit is such that repairs may be made with ease.

ALTERNATING CURRENT REGULATOR



No. 1,671,963 issued to David L. Alexander. The variable action is obtained by using a transformer with specially constructed leg, which is rotatable as shown. When the movable leg is rotated from the position shown here, part of the flux is shunted around the straight portion of the core, thereby reducing the amount of flux moving through the secondary winding.

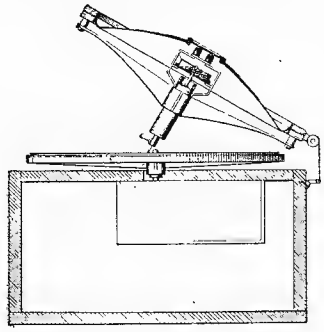
RADIO RECEIVING SET



No. 1,664,548 issued to David Grimes. The set is particularly designed to be used by unskillful operators. Another feature is the use of an unusual loop antenna, which eliminates the necessity for any external wiring or apparatus. The receiver uses either two loop antennas at right angles to each other, or a special loop which is responsive to radiant electrical energy from any direction, which loop takes up practically no cabinet space.

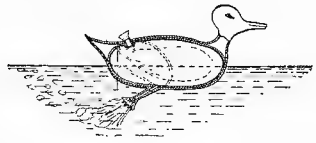
ELECTRIC PHONOGRAPH

No. 1,671,509 issued to George B. Burch. The turntable is rotated by an electric motor. The needle vibrates a conoidal radiator and at the same time actuates a microphone. The microphone current energizes the coils of a speaker unit driving above mentioned cone.



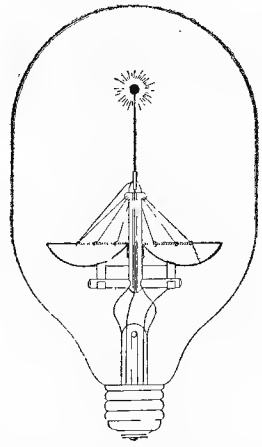
INFLATABLE WATER TOY

No. 1,673,479 issued to Lewis H. Allen. The toy contains a rubber balloon which is inflated to provide motive power for propelling the toy on water. The drawing shows the simplicity of construction

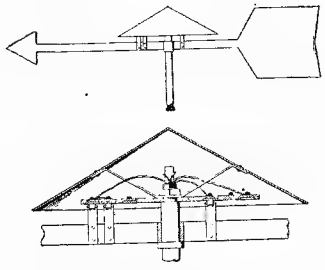


ELECTRIC INCANDESCENT LAMP

No. 1,676,300 issued to Alexander Sved. The claim for superiority to the usual lamp is based on the fact that this lamp converts to light, part of the heat radiated from its white hot filaments. This is accomplished by focusing these rays of radiant energy on a small sphere of some material such as thoria with 1 per cent ceria.

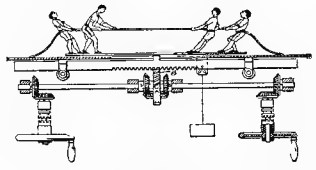


ELECTRIC WEATHER VANE



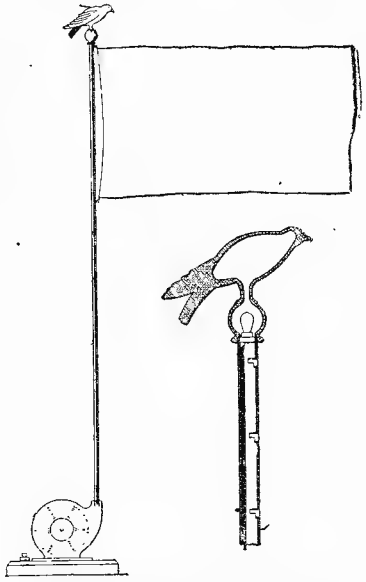
No. 1,670,488 issued to Hiram B. Whitcomb. With this device installed in a building the direction of the wind can be ascertained without viewing a weathervane, the direction being indicated by a small electric lamp on a dial inscribed with the points of the compass.

GAME APPARATUS



No. 1,676,755 issued to Alfred L. Walton. A model of two "tug-of-war" teams is arranged in conjunction with a coin operated mechanism in such a way that two people may compete to move the rope in their direction.

FLAG FLYING DEVICE



The invention provides for flying a flag without wind, by means of an artificial draft, and also provides illumination for the flag at night. C. A. Lapworth: No. 1,660,341.

NOTICE TO READERS: The above illustrated and described devices have recently been issued patent protection, but are not as yet, to our knowledge, available on the market. We regret to advise that it is impossible to supply the names and addresses of inventors of the above devices to any of our readers. The only records available. and they are at the Patent Office at Washington, D. C., give only the addresses of the inventors at the time of application for a patent. Many months have elapsed since that time, and those records are necessarily inaccurate. Therefore, kindly do not request such information, as it is practically impossible to obtain up-to-date addresses. —EDITOR.

www.americanradiohistory.com

The Oracle

The "Oracle" is for the benefit of our scientific student readers. Questions will be answered here for the benefit of all, but only matter of sufficient interest will be published. Rules under which questions will be answered:

1. Only three questions can be submitted to be answered.
2. Only one side of sheet to be written on; matter must be typewritten or else written in ink; no penciled matter considered.
3. Sketches, diagrams, etc., must be on separate sheets. Questions addressed to this department cannot be answered by mail free of charge.
4. If a quick answer is desired by mail, a nominal charge of 50 cents is made for each question. If the questions entail considerable research work or intricate calculation, a special rate will be charged. Correspondents will be informed as to the fee before such questions are answered.

STRIPPING SOLUTION

(2273) W. M. Nash, Gulfport, Miss., asks:

Q. 1. How may electroplated copper and nickel be removed from the objects upon which they have been deposited?

A. 1. Electroplated copper and nickel may be removed from articles by either one of two methods. The acid dip method for removing copper uses the following solution: A mixture of sulphuric and nitric acid in a 6 to 1 ratio. The article is dipped into this stripping solution until all the copper has been removed and then is rinsed in hot water. The stripping solution for nickel consists of the following: One part by volume of water, sodium nitrate and sulphuric acid. Nitric acid can be substituted instead of the sodium nitrate, and should be in a proportion equal to one-quarter of that of the sulphuric acid. The electrical method of removing plated metals, consists in using the articles as the anode, by reversing the direction of the current.

SCIENTIFIC SCALE

(2274) B. T. Bernand, London, England, writes:

Q. 1. Several years ago in one of your magazines you published what may be termed a scientific scale which showed various temperatures, melting and boiling points of a number of substances both in the Centigrade and Fahrenheit scales. If possible, I would like to see this republished in the Oracle.

A. 1. The thermometer scale you mention will be found on this page. The temperature ranges are from 3,500 degrees to minus 273 degrees Centigrade. No explanation is needed, as the scale is self explanatory.

SENSITIVITY TO SUNBURN

(2275) A. H. Prichard South Hampton, L. I., writes:

Q. 1. Is there any means by which an individual's sensitivity to sunburn can be measured?

A. 1. Whether or not you sunburn easily may now be tested in a doctor's office, without going to the seashore. At the meeting of the American Physical Society in Claremont, Calif., on June 15, Dr. Robert C. Burt, of Pasadena, told of a new instrument that he has invented and calls the "erythemameter." It measures sensitivity of a person to erythema, as the physician terms painful sunburn.

Erythema, or sunburn, is caused by the ultra-violet rays in the sun's light. It can also be caused by ultra-violet light from a quartz tube mercury vapor lamp, or one of the other forms of lamp now being used in the treatment of rickets and other diseases. In Dr. Burt's instrument such a quartz lamp is contained in a light-tight box from which the ultra-violet rays can escape through a hole about two inches square. This opening is placed directly against the bare skin of the person being tested.

A set of filters in back of this hole cuts off more and more of the rays in graduation across the opening, so that the skin at one edge gets the full benefit of the rays from the lamp, while that at the opposite edge receives none. After being exposed to this apparatus for ten minutes, the untanned skin of anyone becomes burned at the side receiving the most rays. The distance that the "sunburned" area spreads measures the person's sensitivity.

As it is also desirable to measure the effect of varying exposures on sunburning, a shutter is provided behind the opening also. This moves across the hole in a direction at right angles to that at which the intensity varies. When the exposure is complete it has moved completely across. The result is an actual curve drawn on the subject's skin which shows how long an exposure he can stand to ultra-violet rays of any intensity.

The instrument is expected to be useful to physicians who are now using ultra-violet rays in the treatment of disease. Over exposure of a sensitive person to them may be very harmful, and by making a test with such an instrument, injurious effects can be prevented.

Dr. Burt also described another instrument of his invention that measures intensity of ultra-violet light, either from the sun or an artificial source. It makes use of a photoelectric cell made of quartz, instead of glass, which latter is opaque to the rays which quartz transmits.

"The instrument is so portable and easy to use," says Dr. Burt, "that the day may come when up-to-date bathing beaches will have an observatory giving out the intensity of the sunburn light in the sun, so that each person may stay out just long enough to become a delicate brown, without becoming severely burned."

PERMALLOY

(2276) A. L. Stoddard, Roma, Texas, writes:

A. 1. Please give me some information about permalloy, that is, to just what alloys this name is applied, and also something of its permeability.

A. 1. Permalloy is the trade name for a series of nickel-iron alloys of extraordinary importance in the art of electrical communication, discovered and developed in Bell Telephone Laboratories. The first invention of permalloy was made some years ago by Gustaf W. Elmen, who for years has been engaged in investigating magnetic materials.

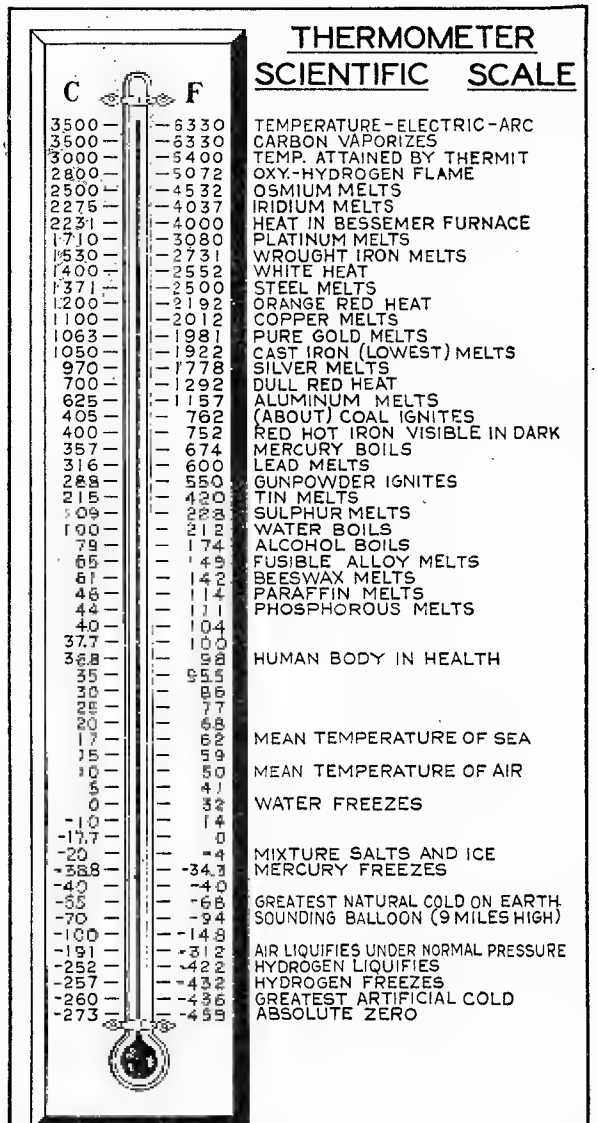
The name permalloy is applied to certain nickel-iron alloys which, when properly heat-treated, possess remarkable magnetic qualities. These properties are developed in alloys which contain more than thirty percent of nickel and the atoms of which have the face-centered cubic arrangement characteristic of nickel rather than the body-centered crystal structure characteristic of iron. While alloys throughout the entire range above thirty percent nickel exhibit these properties to some degree, the most remarkable magnetic effects are obtained with alloys containing nickel and iron in the proportion of eighty percent nickel and twenty percent iron. In the manufacture of permalloy it is desirable to use the purest commercial nickel and iron; and the heat treatment is of the utmost importance. To develop its highest permeability it must be cooled not only through the proper temperature ranges, but also at the proper rates; and each size and shape of finished product has its own best treatment.

To understand the magnetic properties of permalloy one need only to remember that permeability is the factor by which the magnitude of the cause, namely the field, must be multiplied in order to obtain the effect, namely the induction. Permeability, however, is not a constant factor independent of the magnetic condition of a ferromagnetic substance. It is in its initial permeability and its ease of magnetization under very feeble magnetic fields that permalloy is most remarkable. So sensitive may it be made, that it will be saturated magnetically in the earth's magnetic field. After being magnetically saturated, further increase of the field cannot, of course, produce large increases in magnetic induction; the permeability rapidly decreases and soon becomes less than that of Armco iron.

In electrical communication relatively intense magnetic effects are frequently desired to be produced by the very feeble currents used for signalling or for the transmission of speech. The discovery and development of permalloy, therefore, promises great assistance to the art of communication because of its ease of magnetization by the magnetic fields produced by feeble currents.

The name "permalloy" covers certain alloys of nickel and iron possessing remarkable magnetic properties. Several of these have been standardized and each is designated by the amount of nickel which is contained in it. The "45-permalloy" has a resistivity nearly as high as silicon steel, and a permeability four or five times greater, at low or moderately high flux densities. Its coercive force is also considerably lower.

The "78-permalloy," which has very remarkable properties, is used in the form of thin tape for loading high-speed submarine cables and in sensitive relays. Its permeability at low and at moderate flux densities is about twenty times that of silicon steel. Its coercive force is about one-tenth and its resistivity one-third less.


THERMOMETER
SCIENTIFIC SCALE
C
F
3500 — — 6330 TEMPERATURE-ELECTRIC-ARC
3500 — — 6330 CARBON VAPORIZES
3000 — — 5400 TEMP. ATTAINED BY THERMIT
2800 — — 5072 OXY.-HYDROGEN FLAME
2500 — — 4532 OSMIUM MELTS
2275 — — 4037 IRIDIUM MELTS
2231 — — 4000 HEAT IN BESSEMER FURNACE
1710 — — 3080 PLATINUM MELTS
1530 — — 2731 WROUGHT IRON MELTS
1400 — — 2552 WHITE HEAT
1371 — — 2500 STEEL MELTS
1200 — — 2192 ORANGE RED HEAT
1100 — — 2012 COPPER MELTS
1063 — — 1981 PURE GOLD MELTS
1050 — — 1922 CAST IRON (LOWEST) MELTS
970 — — 1778 SILVER MELTS
700 — — 1292 DULL RED HEAT
625 — — 1157 ALUMINUM MELTS
405 — — 762 (ABOUT) COAL IGNITES
400 — — 752 RED HOT IRON VISIBLE IN DARK
357 — — 674 MERCURY BOILS
316 — — 600 LEAD MELTS
288 — — 550 GUNPOWDER IGNITES
215 — — 420 TIN MELTS
109 — — 228 SULPHUR MELTS
100 — — 212 WATER BOILS
79 — — 174 ALCOHOL BOILS
65 — — 149 FUSIBLE ALLOY MELTS
61 — — 142 BEESWAX MELTS
46 — — 114 PARAFFIN MELTS
44 — — 111 PHOSPHOROUS MELTS
40 — — 104
37.7 — — 100
36.8 — — 98 HUMAN BODY IN HEALTH
35 — — 955
30 — — 86
25 — — 77
20 — — 68
17 — — 62 MEAN TEMPERATURE OF SEA
15 — — 59
10 — — 50 MEAN TEMPERATURE OF AIR
5 — — 41
0 — — 32 WATER FREEZES
-10 — — 14
-17.7 — — 0
-20 — — -4 MIXTURE SALTS AND ICE
-38.8 — — -34.3 MERCURY FREEZES
-40 — — -40
-55 — — -68 GREATEST NATURAL COLD ON EARTH
-70 — — -94 SOUNDING BALLOON (9 MILES HIGH)
-100 — — -148
-191 — — -312 AIR LIQUIFIES UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE
-252 — — -422 HYDROGEN LIQUIFIES
-257 — — -432 HYDROGEN FREEZES
-260 — — -436 GREATEST ARTIFICIAL COLD
-273 — — -459 ABSOLUTE ZERO

The scientific scale, in the form of a thermometer, appears above. Melting and boiling points have been indicated both in Centigrade and Fahrenheit scales.

www.americanradiohistory.com

ONLY

$99 for this PACKARD SUPER 8—$250 A. C. ELECTRIC RADIO SET!

Direct From Our Factory

Today's greatest radio! A truly sensational offer! The Eight-tube PACKARD A. C. Electric Radio — a regular $250 set—shipped to any home in the U. S. at direct from factory price of only $99. And to prove our claims we will ship this set to your home on

$5000.00 CASH BOND to Back Our GUARANTEE

30 Days Free Trial

The PACKARD Engineers

have invented this most unusual, powerful SUPER-Eight Tube Radio. Astonishing volume and tone quality. Remarkable selectivity and long-distance reception. Leading radio engineers unanimously agree that there is no better radio made — regardless of price.

Let us prove this by shipping a set to your home on 30 days' trial. Examine the set from A to Z. Let the most exacting critics pass on its merits. And if, after the 30 day trial period, you are convinced that the Packard Eight-tube Electric is fully the equal of any console radio set selling up to $250—then, and only then, need you decide to keep it at our factory price of only $99—otherwise, return it.

This marvelous set combines every new scientific development in receiving sets—possessing beauty, refinement, durability. Gets everything on the air from coast to coast—from Mexico into Canada, loudly, clearly, and distinctly. Only one dial to tune in all stations.

You Save the Jobbers', Dealers' and Salesmen's Profits

The PACKARD Radio is shipped direct from our factory. All the in-between profits are deducted from the price of the set and instead of paying $250 you pay only $99. Quantity production, economy in selling, and only a small profit for the manufacturer makes this astounding offer possible..

WORLD'S GREATEST RADIO

Genuine Walnut Console Cabinet

Eight powerful A. C. tubes and one genuine full-wave rectifying tube—nine tubes in all. Supreme quality throughout. Simple to operate. Connect the plug to electric socket and turn switch. Only one dial to tune. One hundred per cent electric. Handsome walnut cabinet—two-tone genuine DUCO finish. Metal trimming finished in old gold. Marvelous built-in, powerful speaker. Size of cabinet is 54 inches high, 27 inches wide.

Packard Radios are also made for BATTERY OPERATION PRICED AS LOW AS $53

MAIL COUPON NOW FOR 30 days' free trial offer

Don't miss this opportunity. Mail coupon at once for complete information about the PACKARD A. C.—8 TUBE ELECTRIC RADIO and our liberal 30 days' free trial offer. No obligation on your part. Our $5,000.00 cash bond backs up our guarantee.

PACKARD RADIO CO.

2323 Milwaukee Ave. Dept. 315 Chicago, Ill.

Packard Radio Company
2323 Milwaukee Ave., Dept. 315 Chicago, Ill.

I am interested in Packard Radios and your $5,000.00 Bonded 30 days' free trial offer and guarantee. Send full details.

*Name*_____

*Address*_____

*City*_____ *State*_____

www.americanradiohistory.com

"There's One Man We're Going to Keep"

"Ed Wilson, there, is one of the most ambitious men in the plant. I notice that he never fools away his spare time. He studies his International Correspondence Schools course every chance he gets.

"It's been the making of him, too. He hasn't been here nearly so long as Tom Downey, who was laid off yesterday, but he knows ten times as much about this business.

"I'm going to give him Tom's job at a raise in salary. He's the kind of man we want around here."

HOW do you stand in your shop or office? Are you an Ed Wilson or a Tom Downey? Are you going up? *Or down?*

No matter where you live, the International Correspondence Schools will come to you. No matter what your handicaps or how small your means, we have a plan to meet your circumstances. No matter how limited your previous education, the simply-written, wonderfully-illustrated I. C. S. textbooks make it easy to learn.

This is all we ask: Without cost, without obligating yourself in any way, put it up to us to prove how we can help you. Just mark and mail this coupon.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
"The Universal University"
Box 6162-F, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, **"Who Wins and Why,"** and full particulars about the subject *before* which I have marked X in the list below:

☐ Electrical Engineer
☐ Electrician
☐ Electric Wiring
☐ Electric Lighting
☐ Telegraph Engineering
☐ Practical Telephony
☐ Mechanical Engineer
☐ Mechanical Draftsman
☐ Machine Shop Practice
☐ Toolmaker
☐ Gas Engineer
☐ Civil Engineer
☐ Surveying and Mapping
☐ Mining Engineer
☐ Architect
☐ Architectural Draftsman
☐ Architects' Blueprints
☐ Plumbing and Heating
☐ Sheet Metal Worker
☐ Navigator
☐ Chemical Engineer
☐ Pharmacy
☐ Salesmanship
☐ Advertising
☐ Window Display
☐ Show Card and Sign Lettering
☐ Railroad Positions
☐ Illustrating
☐ Cartooning
☐ Industrial Management
☐ Secretarial Work
☐ Business Correspondence
☐ Bookkeeper
☐ Stenographer and Typist
☐ Accounting and C.P.A. Coaching
☐ Traffic Management
☐ English
☐ Civil Service
☐ Railway Mail Clerk
☐ Textile Overseer or Supt.
☐ Agriculture
☐ Radio
☐ Automobiles ☐ French
☐ Poultry Raising ☐ Spanish

Name.....

Street Address.....

City.....State.....

Canadians may send this coupon to International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada.

Learn Photography at HOME

Make money taking pictures. Prepare quickly during spare time. Also earn while you learn. No experience necessary. New easy method. Nothing else like it. Send at once for free book, *Opportunities in Modern Photography*, and full particulars.
AMERICAN SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY
Dept. 1427, 3601 Michigan Ave. Chicago, U. S. A.

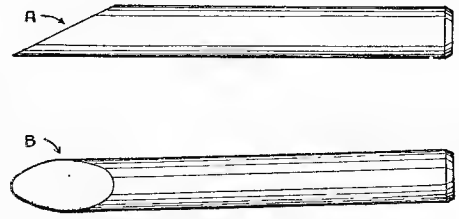
Mailing Lists
Will help you increase sales
Send for FREE catalog giving counts and prices on thousands of classified names of your best prospective customers—National, State and Local—Individuals, Professions, Business Concerns.
99% Guaranteed by refund of 5¢ each
ROSS-Gould Co. 513 N. 10th St. St. Louis

Hints for the Mechanic

Mechanics' needs have caused us to start this new department—"Hints for the Mechanic," in which we intend to publish wrinkles useful to mechanics in general. You can help us with this department by writing a brief description of your favorite shop wrinkle and sending this to the editor of this department, together with a pencil or pen and ink sketch of the wrinkle. The ideas published herewith will give you some idea of what we want. Our draughtsmen will make the necessary mechanical drawings, so you need not send us finished drawings. We will pay $10.00 each month for the best Wrinkle or Hint sent in; others published will be paid for at space rates. Address all letters to Editor, Hints for the Mechanic Department, in care of this magazine.

FIRST PRIZE $10.00

SUBSTITUTE REAMERS



Satisfactory substitutes for reamers can be made from a length of drill-rod cut at an angle, as shown at A. This makes a cutting edge, as shown at B. Use a reamer of this kind about 1/64 to 1/32 inch larger than the hole to be reamed.—C. A. Martin.

VISE HINT

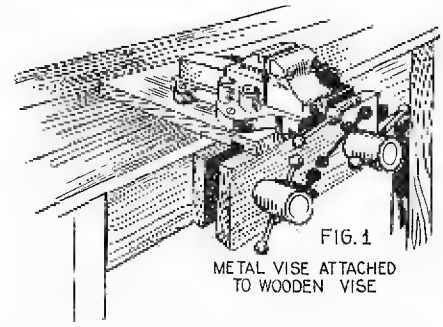
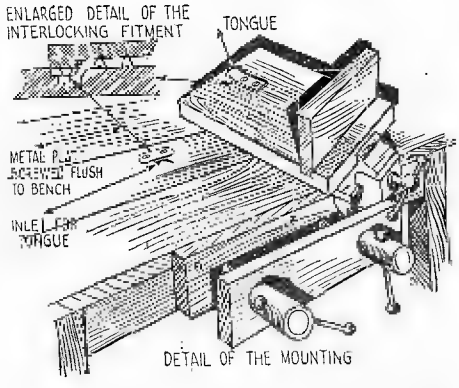


FIG. 1
METAL VISE ATTACHED TO WOODEN VISE

It frequently happens that the need for a metal vise arises and in order to conserve space it can be mounted on a wooden vise, as shown above in Fig. 1. The metal vise is first mounted on a piece of board. The screws which hold the vise to this board also pass through a board at right angles to the mounting board. The former is clamped between the wood vise, as shown.


ENLARGED DETAIL OF THE INTERLOCKING FITMENT
TONGUE
METAL PLATE SCREWED FLUSH TO BENCH
INLET FOR TONGUE
DETAIL OF THE MOUNTING

A small metal plate is next made flush with the bench top, as shown above. A metal tongue is fastened to the vise board and fits into a hole in the metal plate.—J. E. Lovett.

The Breakers

on the Oceanfront

ATLANTIC CITY, N. J.

PREFERRED—
In Spring and all seasons by those who know and wish the best upon either the American or European Plan—Sensible Rates withal.

Hillman Management

When in Washington visit Harvey's Restaurant, 11th and Penna. Avenues. Famous since 1858.

$1000 Profit for Agents!
An All Year Round Income without Investment

Everyone is ever thinking of jewelry as gifts for dear ones or for themselves—everyone is wondering not only what to select but how to conveniently pay for it. Show them our plan of easy payments. Show how easy it is to have a beautiful diamond ring, watch, silverware, etc., and have twelve months to pay. Our agents earn from $50.00 to $200.00 weekly, selling on cash or credit. We put you in the jewelry business for yourself and carry the stock for you. You make no investment. You merely take orders and earn very liberal commission.

Send for FREE Outfit TODAY

Write for complete free outfit, which contains catalog in colors, order blank and full instructions. We send by return mail everything to start you earning money without delay.
STERLING DIAMOND & WATCH CO., Inc.
1540 Broadway, Dept. A201 New York, N.Y.

Don't Envy the Plumber

BE ONE

$11.00-$16.00 PER DAY and work EVERY day, is the Plumber's wage.

Every skilled workman will tell you that Plumbers have the best of it. WINTER and SUMMER the Plumber is busy at top wages. No skilled Plumber is ever out of a job—compare his opportunities with any trade, plus the opportunities of having your own shop.
We teach you Plumbing with TOOLS (not books) under Licensed Master PLUMBERS in one of the finest equipped schools in America. We make you a Plumber, every branch is taught thoroughly—Lead Work—Blue Print for plan reading—all other tricks.

LEARN IN 8 TO 12 WEEKS without previous experience.
If you are making less than $60.00 a week you owe it to yourself to investigate. Get FREE catalog that tells in pictures and words how we teach this trade. Special dates now.

UNIVERSAL PLUMBING SCHOOL
2057 Troost Ave. KANSAS CITY, MO.

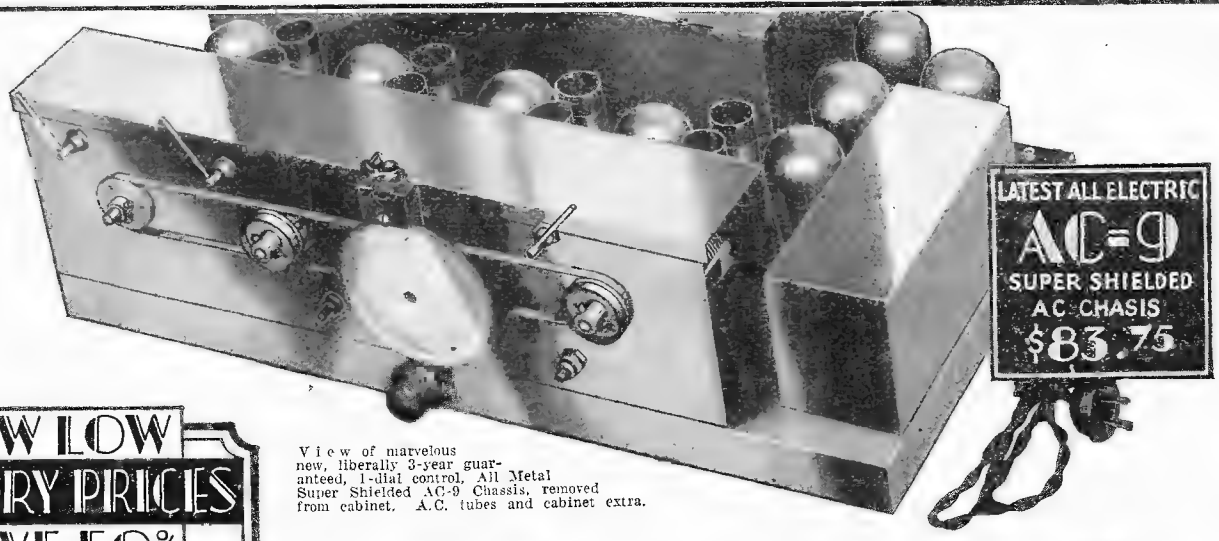
YEAR BOOK of the Fur Rabbit INDUSTRY

128 Pages. Articles by Rabbitmen of National Prominence. Directory of Clubs and Associations. Beautifully illustrated. Answers all questions on Rabbit-Keeping hutches, breeding stock, feeding and management. How to market Furs and Meat. Now being completed. **Send 30c** (postage, etc.) **today for your copy.** "Should be in every Rabbit-Man's Library."
Desk 31, AMERICAN RABBIT ASSOCIATION, Inc.
447 SOUTH HEWITT ST., LOS ANGELES, CALIF

www.americanradiohistory.com

Our 9th Anniversary Offer!

ENJOY ANY MIRACO 30 DAYS— RETURN EVERYTHING, OUR EXPENSE, UNLESS DELIGHTED

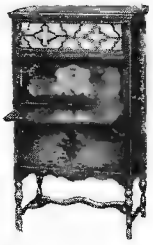


View of marvelous new, liberally 3-year guaranteed, 1-dial control, All Metal Super Shielded AC-9 Chassis, removed from cabinet. A.C. tubes and cabinet extra.

NEW LOW FACTORY PRICES SAVE 50%

Wide Selection of Beautiful Cabinets A.C. or Battery Sets
30 DAYS' HOME TRIAL

Richly designed, genuine walnut console of finest type. Electric - Dynamic or Magnetic-Power Cone, or long Air Column Speaker. Marvelous value.



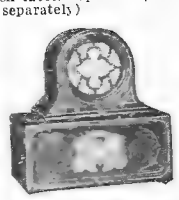
A popular walnut Hi-Boy Console, with drop-leaf desk. Beautiful two-tone finish. Rare bargain!

Beautifully graceful Spinet Console, genuine two-tone walnut. Choice of speakers. Also comes in Electric Phonograph-Radio Combination.

A new-type arm-chair Console. Genuine walnut. Very pretty. Low priced. Power speakers.

At right, a Lo-Boy Console, walnut finish, that costs little. A gem!

Above, popular inexpensive combination. Set on table. Speaker (sold separately)



Metal or wood compact style cabinets. Wood cabinets in walnut or new shaded silverchrome finishes. Cathedral Electric - Dynamic or Magnetic-Power Speaker to match!

MIRACO

TRADE MARK REGISTERED

Cathedral-Toned, Super-Selective, Powerful Distance Getters

Celebrating its ninth successful year, America's big, old reliable Radio Corporation springs a genuine sensation in high-grade sets. With its latest, super-powered, one-dial Miraco's—the all-electric, wholly self-contained, hum-free, AC-8 and AC-9, using A.C. tubes or the new 7-tube models for batteries or eliminators—you are guaranteed values and savings unsurpassed in the fine set field.

BIG DISCOUNTS to User-Agents on BATTERY or A.C. ELECTRIC OUTFITS

Compare a Miraco with highest-priced radios for 30 days in your home. Surprise and entertain your friends—get *their* opinions. Unless 100% delighted, *don't buy it!* Return everything *—the complete outfit*—at our expense. Your decision is final—absolutely!

Only exceptionally fine radios, of the very latest approved type, at rock-bottom prices, could possibly back up so liberally unconditional a guarantee. Send coupon now for *Amazing Special Factory Offer!*

Don't Confuse with Cheap Radios

With its rich, clear, cathedral-tone, hum-free operation, tremendous "kick" on distant stations and razor-edge selectivity -with its costly, sturdy construction, latest features, including phonograph pick-up connection, ease of tuning, beauty, and economy — a Miraco will make you the envy of many whose radios cost two to three times as much!

Many thousands of Miraco's—bought after 30-day home comparisons are cutting through locals and getting coast-to-coast with the tone and power of costly sets, their delighted users report. Miraco's are laboratory-built with finest parts, and embody nine years' actual experience in constructing fine sets. Approved by radio's highest authorities.

Deal Direct with Big Factory

Everything reaches you splendidly packed and rigidly tested to insure your instant enthusiasm. Enjoy the outfit 30 days—then decide. Liberal 3 year guarantee on each set. Play safe, save lots of money, and insure satisfaction by dealing direct with radio's old, reliable builders of fine sets—ninth successful year.

AC-8—$71.50

for 3-year guaranteed Super Shielded Metal Chassis (similar to AC-9 shown above).

Also New More Powerful Battery Sets

The newest and latest in battery-operated sets, designed with the same advanced features used in electric sets! Same wide choice of cabinets. Highest quality, amazingly low priced!

7 Tube Battery $49.88

Super Shielded Metal Chassis. Tubes, batteries or eliminators and cabinets are extra. 30 days' home trial on EVERYTHING!

IMPORTANT NOTICE!

"30-Day Free Trial" offers usually are money-back guarantees, frequently only on the "set." Please understand that unless you are thoroughly pleased we pay return charges and refund the FULL purchase price on both the "set" and ALL equipment—tubes, cabinet, speaker, antenna (also on batteries or eliminators with 7-tube sets). Could any offer be fairer?

MIDWEST RADIO CORP'N, 409-AO Miraco Bldg., Cincinnati, Ohio

BEAUTIFULLY ILLUSTRATED CATALOG, AMAZING SPECIAL FACTORY OFFER, TESTIMONY OF NEARBY USERS—

All the proof you want—of our honesty, fairness, size, financial integrity, radio experience and the performance of our sets—including Amazing Factory Offer—sent with catalog.

Free!

MIDWEST RADIO CORPORATION
Pioneer Builders of Sets
9th Successful Year
409-AO Miraco Bldg., Cincinnati, Ohio

THIS COUPON IS NOT AN ORDER

WITHOUT OBLIGATION, send free catalog, Amazing Special Factory Offer, testimony of nearby users, etc. ☐ User ☐ Agent ☐ Dealer

NAME..... ADDRESS.....

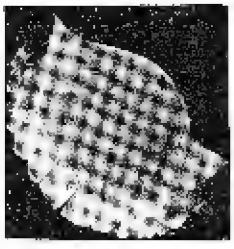
Please say you saw it in SCIENCE AND INVENTION

www.americanradiohistory.com

WE WILL TRAIN YOU IN A FEW MONTHS

Day and Night Schools in Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Bosto Phila.

Experts Earn Up To $125 A WEEK as Mechanical Dentists



We teach you to make rubber plates, crowns, bridge work, metal base dentures, etc., for dentists. After graduating you are ready for a job or can open your own laboratory. We assist you.

BIG DEMAND FOR MEN!

Mechanical Dentistry is the laboratory bench work which the dentist turns over to the laboratory worker. Master this profession and help meet the demand of 64,000 dentists for laboratory work. Every city and every town where dentists are located offers work to the mechanical dentist. We train you in a few months in day or night school for this uncrowded field—no classes—no books—no mechanical experience necessary.

WORK YOUR WAY THRU SCHOOL

We will help you find a job to meet your expenses while taking our training. And we will help you find satisfactory living quarters when you arrive.

Schools located in *Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Boston, Philadelphia. Day* and *night schools.*

INTERESTING FREE BOOK

Our illustrated, free book on Mechanical Dentistry will acquaint you with some surprisingly interesting facts. It tells about the thriving profession of Mechanical Dentistry—the way to swift and certain success. And it tells about the progress of many of our graduates—men who have succeeded beyond their expectations, also full details of our liberal offers. Mail the coupon and find out more about this fascinating opportunity.

Tune in WBBM (389.4 meters) for McCarrie hour each Monday at 8.30 P.M. Central Standard Time

McCarrie School of Mechanical Dentistry
1338 S. Michigan Ave., Dept. 182, Chicago, Ill.

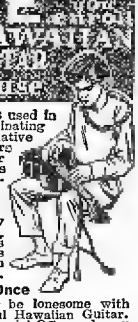
McCARRIE SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL DENTISTRY
1338 S. Michigan Ave., Dept. 182, Chicago, Ill.
Without cost or obligation, send me your illustrated book on Mechanical Dentistry, and complete information as to my opportunities in dental laboratory work.

Name .....

Address .....

Play the HAWAIIAN GUITAR Just as the Natives Do

FREE with your lesson $15 HAWAIIAN Guitar and Case



Only 4 Motions used in playing this fascinating instrument. Our native Hawaiian instructors teach you to master them quickly. Pictures show how. Everything explained clearly.

Play in Half Hour
After you get the four easy motions you play harmonious chords with very little practice. No previous musical knowledge necessary.

Easy Lessons
Even if you don't know one note from another, the 52 printed lessons and the clear pictures make it easy to learn quickly. Pay as you play.

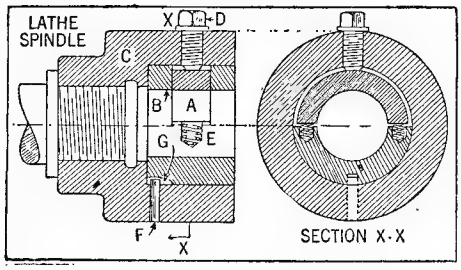
Free Guitar
and Outfit in Genuine Seal Grain Fabrikoid Case as soon as you enroll. Nothing to buy—everything furnished. No delay.

Write at Once
You'll never be lonesome with this beautiful Hawaiian Guitar. Write for Special Offer and easy terms. A postcard will do. ACT!

OTHER COURSES: Tenor Banjo, Violin, Tiple, Tenor Guitar, Ukulele, Banjo Ukulele—under well-known instructors.

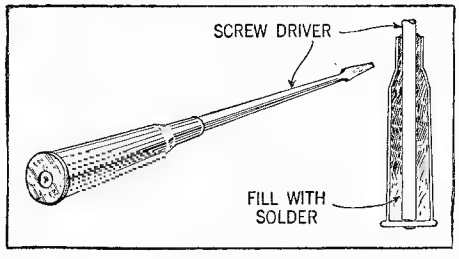
FIRST HAWAIIAN CONSERVATORY of MUSIC, Inc.
9th Floor, Woolworth Bldg., Dept. 240 New York, N. Y.
Approved as a Correspondence School Under the Laws of the State of New York

LATHE CHUCK



A lathe chuck for short round pieces of work can be made from cast iron fitted to the spindle of the lathe. A and B are the bushings, E coil springs, F pin, and G is a short keyway. Several size bushings can be made and used in a chuck of this kind.—F. N. Coakley.

TOOL HANDLE.



A simple and ornamental handle for small tools can be made from a brass cartridge. A wooden plug inserted in one end allows the shank of the tool to be inserted. Another way to hold the tool is to insert the shank and fill the opening with solder. The handle can be punched and polished if desired.—J. M. Brown.

MODEL DEPARTMENT BLUEPRINTS

Correct—Easy to Follow

1–2	Horizontal Steam Engine details ..... set	$1.00
3–4	Boiler construction for above ..... set	$1.00
5	880 Ton Bark	50c
6–7	Twin Cylinder Steam Engine and Boiler . set	$1.00
8–9	Gasoline Fired Locomotive ..... set	$2.00
10–11	U. S. S. Constitution, "Old Ironsides" .. set	$1.00
12	13th Century Man-of-War	50c
13–14	Chinese Junk ..... set	50c
15–16	Electrically driven Automobile ..... set	$1.00
17–18	How to Build a Reflecting Telescope ..	$1.00
19	Roman Ballista	50c
20–21	Simple Steam Engine, set	50c
22	"Santa Maria," complete	50c
23–24	Model U. S. S. Portsmouth ..... set	$1.00
25	Building a Model Tugboat	50c
26	Twin Cylinder Marine Engine	50c
27–31	U. S. S. Truxton	$2.00
32	Sopwith Biplane	50c
33	Speed Boat	50c
34	Airplane Engine	50c
35–36	Motor Winch	$1.00

Send Orders to

MODEL DEPARTMENT
SCIENCE AND INVENTION
230 Fifth Avenue
New York City

Get Your Copy of

POPULAR CARD TRICKS

By Walter B. Gibson

Pleasant Entertainment For All

Walter B. Gibson has written what is conceded to be the most complete book of card tricks ever published. There are literally hundreds of these clever little tricks. You need not be a professional in order to work them out. There is no sleight-of-hand required. You can do any of them with little or no practice. Simple to perform—difficult to guess. Complete instruction—Hundreds of illustrations.

Once you have mastered a few of the tricks that this book contains you will become extremely popular—always entertaining. Imagine the fun you can have at a party. Just nonchalantly pick up a deck of cards and inquire if anyone has "seen this one." Then, while all attention is focussed on you, do these tricks one after another to the admiration and wonderment of all.

25c

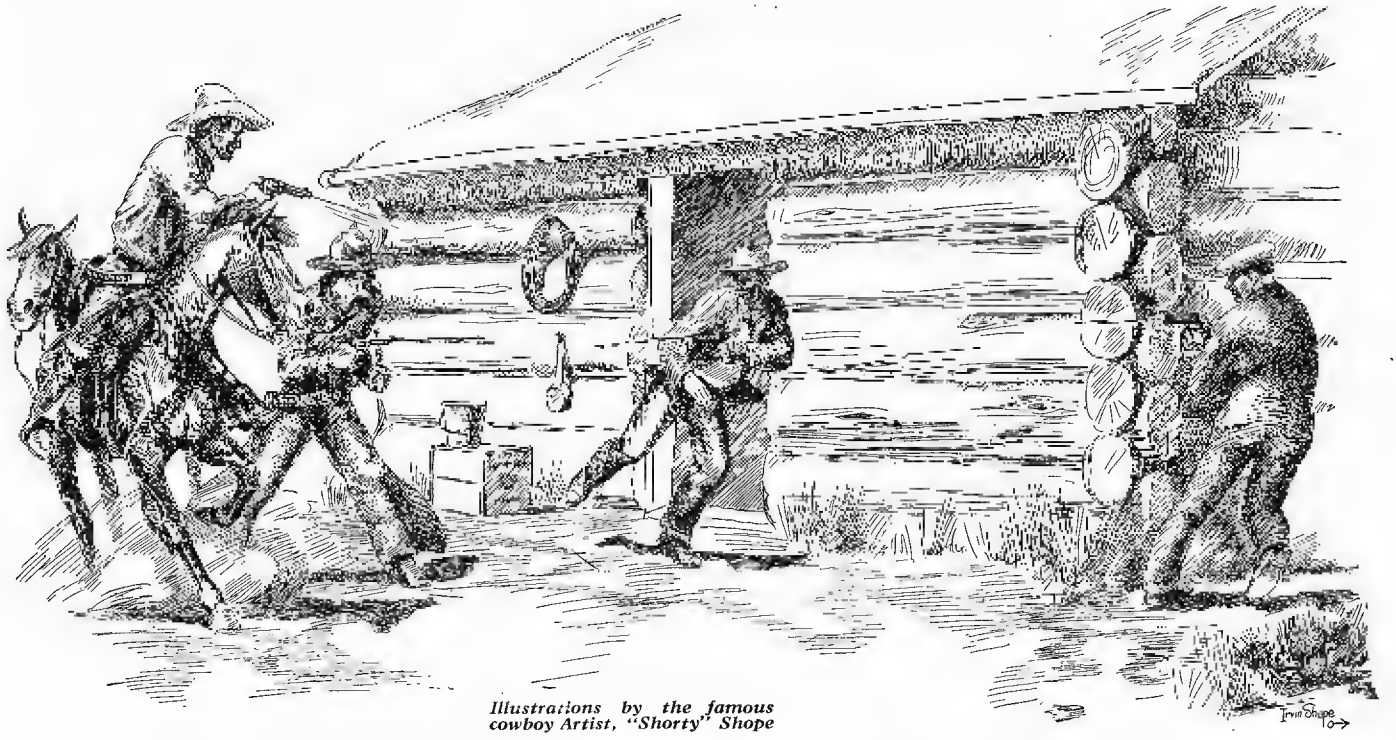
THE COPY

AT ALL NEWSSTANDS OR WRITE DIRECT

EXPERIMENTER PUB. CO., INC.
230 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

www.americanradiohistory.com

When The Six-Shooter Was King!



Illustrations by the famous cowboy Artist, "Shorty" Shope

THE MYSTERY *at* RANCHO ESCONDIDO

By H. BEDFORD-JONES

A TOUGH gang of city gun-men bet their lives on their automatic pistols and terrorized the cow country with their gun-play. And then "Fairplay" Fanning and his pal came along and called their bets with their wooden - handled "Angel - makers."

in the October

AIR - WESTERN - WAR

Triple-X Magazine

AUG. 25¢ IN CANADA 30¢

AT ALL NEWSSTANDS PRICE 25c.

OCTOBER ISSUE NOW ON SALE

These Front-Line Stories Will Also Thrill You:

THE SKY PUNCHER

By FREDERICK C. PAINTON

The Mesquite Midget's body was small, but when his fighting spirit got riled he proved himself large enough to take on the entire German air force.

Also Stories by

LEMUEL DE BRA
JOHN WEBB
ARTHUR GUY EMPEY
JAY LUCAS
GUY L. MAYNARD

TEXAS TRIMS THE TANKS

By J. J. KALEZ

When a Texan went out to look for excitement beyond the trenches, the Germans found that even the innards of a tank wasn't very safe—and Tex got plenty of excitement, too!

TRIPLE-X MAGAZINE Oct. Sci.&Inv.
Fawcett Publications, Inc.
Minneapolis, Minn.

Inclosed please find $1 (bill or stamps), for which send me Triple-X for the next five months.

Name.....
Address.....
City.....State.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

Will You Accept a 1928 ATLAS

Given to readers of Science and Invention who take advantage of this offer now made in connection with

Webster's New International Dictionary The Merriam Webster

The "Supreme Authority"

A complete reference library in dictionary form, with 3,000 pages and type matter equivalent to a 15-volume encyclopedia, all in a single volume, can now be yours on the following remarkably easy terms:

The entire work (with 1928 ATLAS)

Delivered for $1.00

and easy monthly payments thereafter (on approved orders in United States and Canada). You will probably prefer the beautiful India-Paper Edition, which is

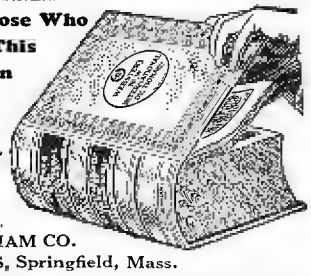
Reduced About One-Half

in thickness and weight as compared with the Regular Paper Edition

Over 408,000 Vocabulary Terms and in addition, **12,000 Biographical Names, nearly 32,000 Geographical Subjects, 3,000 pages, 6,000 illustrations.**

Constantly improved and kept up-to-date. "To have this work in the home is like sending the whole family to college." To have it in the office is to supply the answers to countless daily questions..

To Those Who Send This Coupon NOW!



G. & C. MERRIAM CO.
Dept. S, Springfield, Mass.

Please send me free of all obligations or expense, complete information, including "125 Interesting Questions," with references to their answers, striking "Facsimile Color Plate" of the new bindings, with terms of your Special Atlas Offer on Webster's New International Dictionary to readers of Science and Invention. Sc.&In.10-28

Name.....

Address.....

Art and Nature

Are you a student of art, Nature-lover, Hunter, Fisher, Kodaker?

Our splendid Rotogravure magazine is **especially for YOU.**

Lessons in Illustrating, Designing, Lettering, Retouching, Cartooning, Chalk-Talking, Etc. Pen and ink, Color.

PRIZE Art and Photo contests, assignments, Criticisms, Creative Ideas, Etc. An amateur writer's and poet's corner.

THE BEST MAGAZINE for home, school and correspondence art students.

YOU CAN'T LOSE! O. K. OR REFUND!

Established 21 years. Beautiful! Fascinating! Indescribable!

CUT THIS OUT

Send with $3 for year, or $1 for 4 mo. sub., or ask for **Free** STORY BOOKLET

ART and NATURE Dept. 282 Kalamazoo, Mich.

ILLINOIS COLLEGE OF PHOTOGRAPHY

Prepares you in from 6 to 8 months to earn $200 to $500 a month as a photographer or photo-engraver. Thorough practical training. Expenses low. Constant demand for our graduates. 35th year. Enroll immediately. Free catalog.—**Box 7108, Effingham, Illinois.**

Thermiting Icebergs

By HOWARD T. BARNES

(*Continued from page* 494)

been wonderfully successful. Previous to that, the Government built ice breaking piers along the shore, to cut the fields of ice as they were carried by the flood waters into the farm lands. Now the floods are eliminated and the value of the farms along the shore has gone up tremendously.

ICE-BREAKING STEAMERS—HOW BUILT

AN ice-breaking steamer should be built for power, and so as to be able to withstand the impact of solid ice several feet in thickness. The boats are many of them made to ride up on the ice and crush it down by the great weight of the bow portion of the boat. Many of the boats are provided with a propeller in the bow set low in the water, in order to suck the great cakes of ice broken by the crushing and cutting action of the bow down and pass them along under the ship to the stern.

An icebreaker should have twin propellers, so as to enable her to steer when the rudder is disabled or unable to move in the ice. The hull should bulge on the water line to give crushing power to the sides and the whole ship should sway from side to side to bring in the full benefit of the bulge.. No boat becomes stuck in the ice packs which has a perceptible oscillation from side to side.

Icebreakers should be provided with steam pipes or condenser water discharge in the bow. Many a ship has been stuck for hours in the solid ice packs which could have been immediately released by warm water or steam.

Much more progress has been made in Europe with ice-breaking ships than in America; but the bow propeller was invented by an American. This progress abroad has come from the greater need of opening the ports of Russia, Norway, Denmark, Sweden and Finland for commerce during the winter. When economical conditions demand, the way will be found for even greater ships and more powerful methods.

The largest ice-breaking ships are found in Russia. Here ships of 12,000 H.P. are used, which can operate through 6 feet of solid ice. Just what is meant by ice thickness is misleading. Solid ice can be broken by certain types of boats; while the great packs of dislodged and broken ice cemented by slush ice, which often attain a thickness of 90 feet if allowed to accumulate, will resist the largest boat. All efforts at ice work should be directed toward prevention, for it is by being prepared that serious accumulations can be avoided.

HIGH EXPLOSIVES AND HEAT

TO treat ice acccumulations in an emergency, such as a jam which causes serious and inconvenient floods, dynamite is often resorted to. It is very useful in many cases, and has saved many a serious situation. A slower explosion is more useful, however, such as that from blasting powder, but this is not so convenient or safe to use. In all use of high explosives, great caution must be taken to prevent carelessness, for much of this work is done under exceedingly trying conditions, often in great cold and high wind, and it is easy for accidents to occur then.

Heat is the natural enemy of ice, and in many forms it can be applied not only for preventative means but also to get rid of ice accumulations.

Steam heat and warm water is very effec-

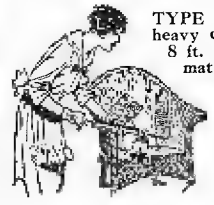
(*Continued on page* 542)

DO YOUR OWN DUCO with the NEWAY LACQUER SPRAY

And Let Us Send You this book of Instruction **FREE!**

Just as *simple* and *easy* as "watering the lawn" . . . you can spray-paint the car, the baby buggy or the furniture. Smoother and swifter than brushing.. *No experience necessary.*

EASY with the NeWay



TYPE "B" Foot Pump for heavy duty. Complete with 8 ft. of air hose and automatic shut-off valve $4.45. $3.25 *without pump.*

TYPE "A" Hand Pump, ideal for lacquering tables, chairs, etc. Complete—$1.95

New Portable Electric Sprayer—$37.50

All prices *delivered* we pay postage.

Write Today! Spray Headquarters

NEW WAY SPRAY GUN CO.

5713 Euclid Ave. Dept. H Cleveland, O.

Wholesale Prices on RADIO

Get our big new 1929 Radio Catalog—hot off the press. Contains thousands of amazing bargains. Latest, nationally advertised Radio equipment. Latest in Ham Transmission equipment. Everything at lowest wholesale prices.

NEW RADIO CLUB—Big Prizes

Get all the facts about "Ether Trappers" Club, now. No dues. Many advantages. Write for FREE Membership at once.

FREE

This Big Book of money-saving bargains is yours FREE. A regular Radio encyclopedia. Write today for your copy of this book.

AMERICAN RADIO & MERC. CO.
Dept. 27
American Radio Building
KANSAS CITY, MO.

Life's Secrets!

Amazing new book, **"Safe Counsel,"** just out, tells you the things you want to know straight from the shoulder. Gives advice to newly married. Explains anatomy of reproductive organs, impotence, laws of Sex-Life, mistakes to avoid, diseases, pregnancy, etc. Contains 9 startling sections: 1—Science o Eugenics, 2—Love, 3—Marriage, 4—Childbirth, 5—Family Life, 6—Sexual Science, 7—Diseases and Disorders, 8—Health and Hygiene, 9—Story of Life. In all, 104 chapters, 77 illustrations, 512 pages. Examine at our risk. Mailed in a plain wrapper.

Send No Money

Write for your copy today. Don't send a cent. Pay postman only $1.98, plus postage, on arrival. Money refunded if not satisfactory.

FRANKLIN PUBLISHING CO.
Dept. 6104. 800 N. Clark St., Chicago, Ill.

only $1.00 DOWN

10 Day FREE Trial

You can have a genuine L. C. Smith (the world's only ball bearing typewriter) for $1 down. Lowest price ever offered! Easiest terms. All the 1928 operating attachments. Re-newed. GUARANTEED FOR 5 YEARS. $1 down and we ship. No delay. No red tape. 10 day Free Trial. Free Typewriter Course, Tools, Waterproof Cover if you act now. Write for $1 down offer and free manual.

SMITH TYPEWRITER SALES CORP.
13A-360 E. Grand Ave. Chicago, Ill.

www.americanradiohistory.com

An EXTRA $12.50 a week as a starter!

Rockville, Conn.

Chemical Institute of New York, Inc.,
66 West Broadway,
New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen:

You will probably be pleased to learn one of the lessons gave me an idea to turn my chemical knowledge to profitable account. I am now making a varnish and paint which undersells the other type products by $2.60 a gallon, in some cases more. Have been receiving gallon orders from painters during past week which has netted me a profit of $12.50 for my "spare-time chemical industry. Many thanks for your training thus far.

Youre very truly,

James J. Kelly

Chemistry Student turns Knowledge into big Sparetime Profits!

Because he knew how to prepare his product from a knowledge of chemistry, J. J. Kelly produced a highly profitable article far below the price of organized competition. Sales came easy—because competition was overcome. Chemistry solved his problem.

Boundless Sparetime profit opportunities from Chemical Formulas—for those who grasp them

Chemical Formulas are the basis of, not one, but *thousands* of big profit sparetime businesses, such as selling soaps, cleaning and polishing compounds, paints, acids, inks, cements, extracts, glues, gold, silver, and bronze lacquerings, oils, perfumery, rust removers, etc.

With a knowledge of chemistry you can beat J. J. Kelly's record by many dollars a week. You need not be dependent on wholesale or retail companies to supply your finished products for sale.

You can make up your own products at home and sell cheaper than any competitor. That means quick sales in large quantities.

YOU CAN BE A TRAINED CHEMIST Through Our Home Study Course

To qualify for this remarkable calling requires careful specialized training Formerly it was necessary to attend a university for several years to acquire that training, but thanks to our highly perfected and thorough system of instruction, you can now stay at home, and let us educate you in Chemistry during your spare time. Even with only common schooling you can take our course and equip yourself for immediate practical work. Dr. Sloane gives every one of his students the same careful, personal supervision that made him celebrated throughout his long career as a college professor. Your instruction from the very beginning is made interesting and practical, and we supply you with apparatus and chemicals for performing the fascinating analyses and experimental work that plays such a large part in our method of teaching, and you are awarded the Institute's diploma after you have satisfactorily completed the course.

T. O'CONOR SLOANE
A.B., A.M., LL.D., Ph.D.

Noted Instructor, Lecturer, and Author. Formerly Treasurer American Chemical Society and a practical chemist with many well-known achievements to his credit Not only has Dr Sloane taught chemistry for years, but he was for many years engaged in commercial chemistry work.

EASY MONTHLY PAYMENTS

You don't have to have even the small price of the course to start. You can pay for it in small monthly amounts—so small that you won't feel them. The cost of the course is very low, and includes everything, even the chemistry outfit there are no extras to buy with our course. Our plan of monthly payments places a chemical education within the reach of everyone.

EXPERIMENTAL EQUIPMENT FURNISHED TO EVERY STUDENT

We give to every student without additional charge his chemical equipment, including fifty-two piece of laboratory apparatus and supplies, and fifty-two different chemicals and reagents. These comprise the apparatus and chemicals used for the experimental work of the course. The fitted heavy wooden box serves not only as a case for the outfit but also as a useful laboratory accessory for performing countless experiments.

Don't Wait—Mail Coupon Now!

CHEMICAL INSTITUTE OF NEW YORK

16-18-S—East 30th Street NEW YORK, N. Y.

MAIL THE COUPON FOR FREE BOOK

Clip the coupon below and mail it at once. Your name and address on the coupon will bring you by return mail our interesting free book, "OPPORTUNITIES FOR CHEMISTS," and full particulars about the course and what it will do for you.

CHEMICAL INSTITUTE OF NEW YORK, S-10-28
Home Extension, Division 10, 16-18-S-East 30th St.
New York, N. Y.

Please send me at once, without any obligation on my part, your free Book, *Opportunities for Chemists*, and full particulars about the Experimental Equipment given to every student. Also please tell me about your plan of payment.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

www.americanradiohistory.com

AUTO
BOOKS SENT FREE!

Mail the coupon and we'll send you a set of these remarkable auto books, just off the press. Whether you are mechanic or helper, expert or student, auto-owner or driver, if you're interested in autos, by all means take advantage of this opportunity to see the latest and most complete work on autos we have ever published. Built by eighteen of America's greatest automotive engineers. Simple enough for men with little schooling to understand, yet in daily use by hundreds of engineers, service-station superintendents and foremen as an authoritative REFERENCE Cyclopedia.

Put the JIFFY INDEX to work for you!

The billion-dollar auto industry offers rich prizes to men with gumption enough to really learn all branches of automotive mechanics. A better job, bigger pay—achance to gointo business and get a share of the huge profits, are waiting for any man who even half tries toimprove his ability to deliver service. And here's a the shortest, easiest way: Notedious studying, no memorizing, no lessons or examinations. Just LOOK UP the facts you seek. You'll find the answer to any auto problem literally at your finger-tips, in the famous JIFFY INDEX.

"Was garage hand—now have Shop of my own" writes W. Sidle of Toboso, O.

"I got a raise" says P. Ervin of Yarmouth, N. S., shortly after getting his books.

And D. S. Reid of Siluria, Ala., was offered $4000 for invention worked out with these Auto Books.

CAN YOU FIX IT?

Can you take out "play" in differential? Can you kill the "Shimmy" in steering? Can you reset TIMING? Can you put your finger on engine trouble without guessing or tinkering? Can you pull the starter off and fix it? Canyou adjust and repair transmission, engine, rear axle, bearings? THESE BOOKS TELL HOW, and they tell you how to do any and every auto job right the first time.

5 Big Volumes

2400 pages, over 2000 illustrations, wiring diagrams, equipment charts, etc. De Luxe edition with gold-stamped flexible binding. Sent FREE for 15 days' use. If not wanted return express collect. If kept, send only $2 after 15 days, then $3 a month until special advertising price, $24.80, is paid.

A Year's Consulting Membership FREE!

Privilege of consulting engineers of million-dollar American Technical Society on any automotive problem for one year without charge, if you mail coupon immediately.

American Technical Society

Dept. A-725 Drexel Ave. & 58th St. Chicago, Ill.

Dont Send a Penny!

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY
Dept. A725 Drexel Ave. & 58th St., Chicago, Ill.

I would like to see the new 5-volume edition of your AUTO BOOKS, but without obligating me to buy them. I will pay the few cents delivery charges only, but if I choose to, I will return them express collect. If after 15 days' use I prefer to keep them, I will send you $2 and pay the balance at the rate of only $3 a month, until $24.80 is paid. Please include free membership you offer above.

Your Name

Your Address

Employer's Name

Employer's Address

Take the Film Way to
BIGGER PAY in
ELECTRICITY

AMAZING new film method prepares you at home, easily, quickly, for bigger pay jobs in all the branches of electricity: radio, automotive, aviation, switchboard work, etc. Actual motion pictures make everything simple and clear, train you for a better job and more pay.

DeVry Motion Picture Projector and thousands of feet of film supplied at no extra cost. Easy to operate in home. No dry text books, but live, fascinating instruction. Practicing engineers endorse this training as sure, quick, practical.

We promise in writing to help get you a better job and more pay, or you need not pay a cent.

FREE 3 lessons and book "The Film Way to Bigger Pay in Electricity." Send for your copy now.

The NATIONAL SCHOOL of VISUAL EDUCATION

"The Film Way to Bigger Pay"

637 S. Dearborn St. Dept. 10E CHICAGO, U. S. A.

Foreign Work!

Like to Travel—Does Romantic, Wealthy South America call you? Unusual opportunities for young men. American employers. Fare and expenses furnished. BIG PAY. Write for Free List.

SOUTH AMERICAN SERVICE BUREAU
14600 Alma Avenue Detroit, Michigan

Thermiting Icebergs

(Continued from page 540)

tive when continuously applied to water bearing ice. The ice is prevented from sticking to objects in the water, and it is to a great extent prevented from forming.

You must realize that the ice is present in the water often when unseen. These ice particles increase in number until the freezing point is reached when the water is a saturated solution of ice. To break up the ice molecules in water before it freezes, chemicals such as salt or calcium chloride can be used, but have to be used in too large quantities to be a practical means to prevent a river from freezing. When water freezes, the ice particles separate out as solid crystals and float in running water or accumulate on the surface in still water to form the surface sheet. We must realize how difficult it is to cope with ice formation when the only difference between liquid water and solid water is a small fraction of a degree of temperature like a thousandth part of a degree, so small as to escape detection on the most delicate thermometer. Nevertheless, this fact, which is of so much importance, has pointed to us a way to prevent ice and to loosen ice when it is formed. We have merely got to raise the temperature through a very minute temperature above the freezing point to loosen ice. The rays of the sun do this in the coldest weather.

To supply artificially enough heat to melt an iceberg or a jam is both physically and financially far beyond the range of feasibility. Skilful, limited applications of heat will, however, accomplish much.

One of my discoveries was that thermit could be used effectively at modest cost. Thermit is a mixture of finely powdered aluminum metal and oxide of iron. When properly ignited, thermit reacts vigorously, generating very high temperatures and producing extremely hot liquid steel. Many of my hearers have seen thermit in action in city streets, where rail joints of a trolley line were being welded, or in manufacturing plants.

The energy from this molten steel supplies rays that equal or surpass those of the sun in power to penetrate ice for many feet. The action of the white-hot steel upon the ice is remarkable, converting it into hydrogen and oxygen gases so rapidly that a powerful explosion results. Thermit itself is not explosive and can be handled safely. In addition to disruption by the explosion, the water currents are restored to their original channels and continue to wash away the ice weakened by the heat rays and explosion. In this way a huge jam may readily be broken up so that it will float piecemeal harmlessly down the river, or an iceberg be split into fragments so small as to be no menace to commerce.

In February, 1925, for the first time, an ice jam was treated by this radiant heat method. On that occasion, 250,000 tons of ice at Waddington, New York, in the St. Lawrence River, moved out in a few hours after the reaction of three thermit charges of ninety pounds each. A jam at Ogdensburg, New York, containing a million tons of ice, was removed in nine hours with two ninety-pound charges of thermit. A jam 8,500 square feet in area, nine feet thick, was lifted off a shoal at Morrisburg, Ontario, and broken up by one charge of ninety pounds. Similar operations have been successfully carried through, including the removal, without damage, in ten days, of a dry jam twenty-five miles long at Oil City and Franklin, Pennsylvania. The City of Belleville, Ontario, on the Moira River, was protected from a severe flood last winter by thermit and calcium chloride.

WHITEHEAD
EXPLAINS THE
GAME OF BRIDGE

World's Greatest Authority Reveals Secrets of Success

Wilbur C. Whitehead, in his master instruction book, "BRIDGE," passes on to the beginner the secrets of the game that made him famous. "BRIDGE by Whitehead" is a new and absolutely unique instruction method for the game of Bridge. It employs what Whitehead is pleased to term the "picture method" for instruction. Every play in the game of Bridge is fully illustrated. There is page after page of illustrations, showing every conceivable hand, also adequate text matter to fully explain each play. Everyone can learn to play this popular game by this easy method.

How efficient are you at the play? Do you know what to bid and when to bid it? Can you explain the following accurately: the auction; the book and odd tricks; rank of bids; the pass; the double; the redouble; the contract; who is the declarer, the adversaries, the dummy? Can you keep score? What are honors, slams, the rubber? These are but a few of the many component parts of the game of Bridge. Whitehead's new method will make this fascinating game easy for you.

Read "BRIDGE by Whitehead." No one is so good a player that he will not benefit by this valuable book—no one so poor a player that he cannot become expert by following this wonderful instruction course.

Over 100 pages. Each play illustrated
Large 9" x 12" size

THE 50c COPY

AT ALL NEWSSTANDS OR
WRITE DIRECT TO THE

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO.
230 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK, N. Y.

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING COMPANY
230 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen:
Enclosed find 50c., for which please send me a copy of "BRIDGE by Whitehead."

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

In 1910, I sent out my first expedition to study icebergs. Others followed. In 1924, I observed that water from surface melting flowed all the daylight hours on an iceberg, maintaining a surface temperature at the freezing point. During the night, the water froze. The greatest cracking of the ice and breaking off of fragments occurred early in the morning and immediately after sunrise. These observations prompted the thought that strains could be set up at will in a great ice mass by local applications of heat at a high enough temperature to cast powerful rays into the ice.

The first tests were made in 1926. One berg treated was approximately five hundred feet square at water level, with cliffs rising on one side seventy-five to one hundred feet. A hole was bored into it about three feet and charged with one hundred pounds of thermit. When this charge was fired, flames shot upward one hundred and twenty-five feet and the explosion threw off great masses of ice. The intense heat in direct contact with the hard ice sent a temperature wave into the mass which caused a great deal of cracking and visible disruption. This cracking went on all evening. Toward morning there was a very loud report. Later in the day we found the great bulk of the interior had come away. The day following revealed the full effect of the cracking, for the whole plateau in which the charge had been placed split and broke away, almost across the thermit hole. Approximately a third of the ice was split off. Had we placed a few more charges, the whole berg would have been broken up. Sinking the charges deeper into the ice, as could easily be done, would have increased their effectiveness.

AERO-ICE

IN the remarkable development of aerial navigation, many new problems arise from day to day. The introduction of the air-mail, with the subsequent necessity for night-flying in all weathers, has shown that the formation of ice on the struts, wings and propellor of the aeroplane is a menace. It is generally acknowledged that very little is known of this phenomenon, and that the Pilot is often brought down by serious interference. From the result of an enquiry sent out to pilots all over Canada and the United States, it appears that the problem is a real one and deserving of the most careful study. Luckily, it is possible to interpret and explain most of the problems of aerial ice by the similitude of water borne ice. Thus hail, snow and fine ice sand of the atmosphere resemble the frazil and slush ice of our rivers. The frost and sleet resemble the anchor ice which is formed on the bottom of a swiftly flowing stream.

The surface of the aeroplane is cooled by virtue of its great speed through the air after it has had a small deposit of dew or thin ice on it, just as the wet bulb thermometer is cooled in the sling psychrometer.

The cooling of the surface is also effected by nocturnal or terrestrial radiation. This is a very rapid process at times when the air is very clear and may lower the surface of the place several degrees in as many minutes. When so cooled to a sufficient amount, the surfaces easily take up ice from a cloud or in a humid space. Thus it is possible, in an otherwise clear air, to have a rapid deposit of ice when the temperature of the air is a few degrees above or below the freezing point. Where the velocity is the highest, which is around the propellor blades, the ice appears to deposit very rapidly, just as anchor ice grows in water on objects over which the water currents are swiftest. This problem is receiving at the present time the attention of scientists, and a solution will doubtless be obtained by employing a covering material for the surface of the aeroplane, to which ice does not readily adhere.

Go After the Big-Pay Job!

"Know electricity as experts know it and get an expert's pay"

DON'T be satisfied to worry along in little jobs with little pay. Master the finer points of electrical practice and bring the big-pay job within your reach. The man who knows electricity in all its many phases—the man who has completely mastered the subject from A to Z—can pick his own job and name his own salary. Learn the way to bigger pay. Become an electrical expert; Croft will show you how. Through his famous books he will teach you electricity as experts know it and put you in line for an expert's pay. Fifty-nine thousand men are using these books to step ahead—WHY NOT YOU?

Croft Library of Practical Electricity

8 volumes—3000 pages—2100 illustrations, flexible binding

No method of teaching electricity offers a quicker, surer way to success than the Croft books.

Starting right in with the ABC's of modern electricity, Croft takes you through his books in easy steps. He gives you the boiled-down records of every-day electrical practice in plain words, figures and illustrations. Nothing is left to the imagination—there is no guesswork.

59,000 Croft Sets NOW IN USE

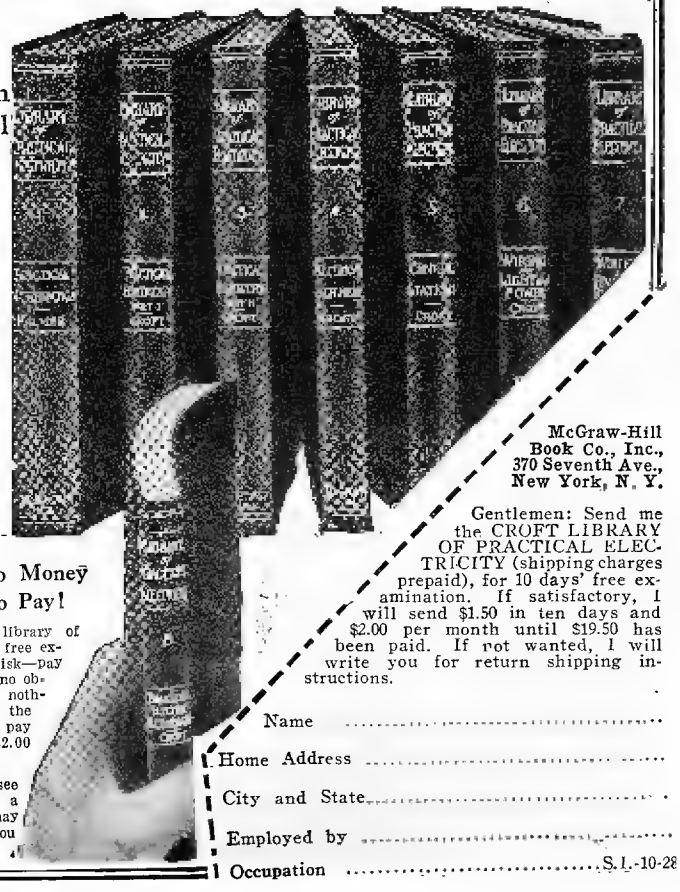
Croft has been through the mill. His knowledge of electricity has been gained by actual shirt-sleeve contact with electrical problems. He knows just what is needed to get ahead. He has poured out all his knowledge—all his experience—in language that anyone can grasp. Yet the text is so scientifically correct that thousands of highly paid electrical engineers are using the books as a reference set.

The famous set is, beyond the shadow of a doubt, the last word in practical electrical education. No one who wishes to get anywhere in the electrical field can afford to be without it.

Thousands of Facts at Your Finger Tips

The Croft Library contains three thousand pages, with twenty-one hundred of the clearest illustrations ever put into book form. Each of the eight flexible pocket-size volumes is indexed so that everything you need to know is right at your finger tips.

Croft tells you the things you need to know about motors, generators, armatures, commutators, transformers, circuits, switchboards, distribution systems—installation, operation and repair of electrical machinery—wiring for light and power—wiring of finished buildings—underwriter's and municipal requirements—how to do a complete job, from estimating it to completion—illumination in its every phase—the latest and most improved methods of lighting, etc.



The Standard in Practical Electrical Training

Everywhere the Croft Library is acknowledged as the standard — the leader—in practical electrical training. It is the daily guide of 59,000 highly paid electrical workers and engineers. There is nothing like it. It is the most complete, the best illustrated, the most carefully compiled, the most easily understood library in print today. No matter how much or how little you know of electricity you will find the Croft Library a sound, helpful guide to greater accomplishment.

Free Examination—No Money Down—10 Months to Pay!

Let us send the complete library of 8 volumes to you for 10 days' free examination. We take all the risk—pay all the charges. You assume no obligation of any kind—you pay nothing unless you decide to keep the books, in which event you pay $1.50 in ten days and then $2.00 a month for nine months.

Send the coupon now and see the books for yourself. It's a little thing to do but it may prove to be the best move you ever made in your life.

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.,
370 Seventh Ave.,
New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Send me the CROFT LIBRARY OF PRACTICAL ELECTRICITY (shipping charges prepaid), for 10 days' free examination. If satisfactory, I will send $1.50 in ten days and $2.00 per month until $19.50 has been paid. If not wanted, I will write you for return shipping instructions.

Name .....

Home Address .....

City and State .....

Employed by .....

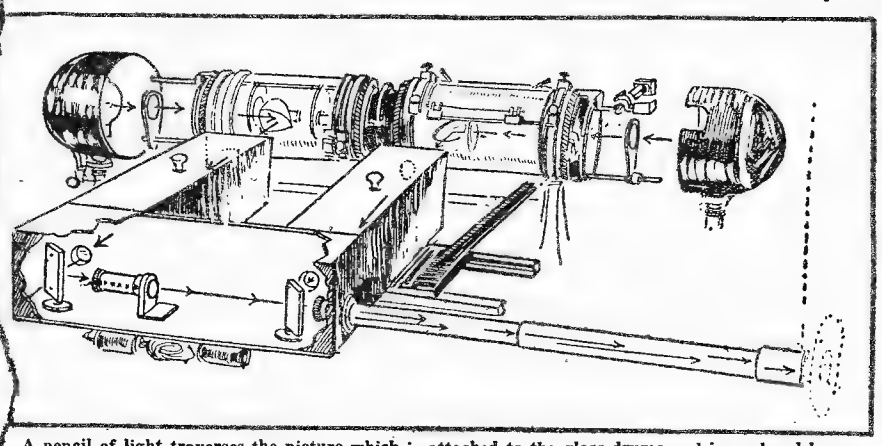
Occupation .....S. I.-10-28

Please say you saw it in SCIENCE AND INVENTION

www.americanradiohistory.com

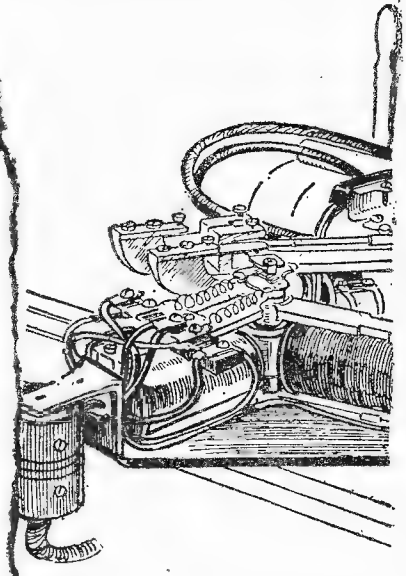
ransmission of Photo's by Radio

RANSMISSION OF PHOTOGRAPHS BY RADIO—Various methods have been devised and are now in use for the transmission of photographs by radio. Among these may be mentioned the systems of *Belin* (q.v.), *Baird*, and *Jenkins*. The principles underlying the Jenkins system are explained under the heading of *Television*. Using the system developed by Capt. R. H. Ranger, photographs were transmitted by radio from Honolulu to New York, a distance of 5,136 miles. Recently commercial picture transmission service has been inaugurated between New York and London using the Ranger apparatus. Two distinct methods have been applied for analyzing the picture in the process of transmission. One arrangement consists of producing an image as a non-conducting deposit upon a metal foil which is traversed by a stylus, while the other method makes use of an opaque image deposited upon a transparent film which is traversed by a beam of light, the light interruptions being recorded by a light sensitive cell. The Ranger system makes use of this latter method. The image is photographed [illegible] recorded upon a cell [illegible] to accom[illegible]



A pencil of light traverses the picture which is attached to the glass drums and is analyzed by a slow rotating action as well as a backwards and forwards movement of the carrier.

the electron flow constitutes a discharged circuit, so that the grid becomes less negative. The first amplifying tube is a direct current potential amplifier, and is resistance coupled. The grid and plate connections of the amplifier are connected across a condenser which becomes discharged with the fall in the grid to plate resistance of the valve brought about by the grid potential fluctuations. A charging circuit is connected to the condenser and is controlled by a valve, the grid circuit of which operates by variations of the potential across the condenser. The charging current is fed through the plate circuit of this valve, in which a relay is connected, which working through other mechanical relays in cascades, controls the radio transmitter. Wave trains from the transmitting station after detection and amplification, are applied to the picture recorder. The recording mechanism, in order that it may be sensitive to exceedingly small currents, comprises, a small moving coil, in a magnetic field created by three electromagnets. The coil of wire, in moving in the field, as the received fluctuations



recording mechanism of the receiver. Th which a moving co

applied through its windings, ates a stylus while travelling oss the surface of the paper. The us traverses the paper in perfect chrony with the carriage of the nsmitter, the paper being lifted

S. Gernsback's Radio Encyclopedia

A facsimile of a portion of a page from S. Gernsback's Radio Encyclopedia is reproduced herewith. A glance at the thorough manner in which each item is treated cannot fail to instill a true appreciation of the value of the remarkable book. S. Gernsback's Radio Encyclopedia is the first ever published. It is not a dictionary. It covers every possible phase of radio. Every circuit, each piece of apparatus, all the leading characters of the industry, broadcasting, receiving, television, telephoto, everything connected even in the slightest way with the growth of radio or its kindred sciences, is most authentically explained. There are over 1930 separate definitions, 549 illustrations, a complete cross index, and many other special features. S. Gernsback's Radio Encyclopedia comes in two beautiful bindings, large 9 x 12 in. size.

Cut here COUPON *Cut here*

☐ Beautiful Limp Suede Edition (de luxe) $5.00
☐ Keratol-Leather Stiff Binding..... $2.00

Write your name and address in the margin below, mark which binding you prefer, and the book will be sent to you C. O. D. plus postage.

S. GERNSBACK
230 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK, N. Y.

FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS

FOR the future we may look for great development in ice preventive methods and new discoveries in the field. The great thing is to have courage and determination and not to be deterred by our natural dread of ice, which has come to us far down the ages as if it were an inheritance from the terrible stress of privation and suffering of the ice ages. We shall overcome to a great extent the loss from ice, but we must be prepared to meet the enemy when it strikes. We know fairly well when it is likely to do so, but never the exact moment of the onslaught.

Questions asked Prof. Barnes by Mr. Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief at conclusion of the lecture over WRNY:

Q. 1. It has often been noticed that lakes, or other still water bodies, have been cooled below freezing, yet did not freeze until a stone was thrown in the water; when immediately, the entire surface of the water froze over. Can you give us a simple explanation for this?

A. 1. When water is perfectly quiet and undisturbed the temperature may fall several degrees below the freezing point without *visible* ice forming. This means that the water, which is a solution of ice at all temperatures, becomes super-saturated with the dissolved ice when the temperature drops below 32° Fahr. The condition of instability thus created is relieved on the slightest agitation or on the introduction of a small crystal of ice. The manner of freezing represented by this question is illustrated by solutions of salt or sugar.

The reason for the freezing on the surface is that the surface of still water becomes cooled faster than the interior and from the position of the temperature of maximum density at 39° Fahr., the cooled layers have no tendency to sink down. Thus the surface may be supercooled, while the interior is still much above the freezing point.

Q. 2. I was much interested in your remarks concerning ice and airplanes. Has the use of paraffin oil on airplane wings been of much help to reduce ice?

A. 2. It is claimed in the Bremen flight that the paraffin oil used on the wings of the plane prevented ice formations. This has been suggested before but probably never given so good a test. Undoubtedly the paraffin will help to reduce the sticking or adhesion of ice in flight. There are other substances which will reduce this hazard but the question of the adhesion of ice to surfaces requires careful scientific investigation. Little or nothing is known about the physics of ice adhesion, but from tests which I made on water born ice adhering to various surfaces, I am convinced that there is a great difference which cannot be explained without more careful experiments under test conditions in flight.

Q. 3. Would a minute quantity of oil, forced about the center of the propeller, and just enough to keep a film of oil on the propeller tend to keep off ice?

A. 3. Yes, if the oil were heated, otherwise doubtful.

Q. 4. What, in your opinion, is the best means to keep ice from forming in the streets of our cities, or is it not possible to hope for such ice elimination, particularly in the northern cities?

A. 4. This is a very big question and one which is receiving more and more attention

www.americanradiohistory.com

every year. The great advance in the past thirty years in winter operation of traffic is astonishing, but there is much more to be done in this direction. I believe it will not be many years when the snow and ice problems of our northern cities will be solved.

Q. 5. Has any plan been undertaken or proposed to free our shipping lanes from the iceberg danger by means of your thermit principle?

A. 5. Not until I have made it possible to place the thermit into an iceberg without having to go on the berg. This boarding an iceberg is hazardous and in many cases impossible. My experiments were made to demonstrate the physical fact that high temperature heat would crack the solid ice much as heat will crack a mass of hard glass. This was demonstrated in my experiments of 1926 at Twillingate, in Notre Dame Bay. Three icebergs were cracked and destroyed then by an insignificant amount of thermit. I am working on the practical side of the problem now and have about solved it. Soon I expect to have a means for throwing a container onto the berg, have it melt its way down to any desired depth, and then disrupt the ice by the sudden generation of the terrific heat of the chemical. This will be all entirely automatic.

Book Review

PSYCHOLOGICAL CARE OF INFANT AND CHILD, by Dr. John B. Watson, M.D. (author of "Behaviorism"). Stiff cloth covers. 5½" x 7½", 188 pages; indexed and illustrated with half tones. Published by W. W. Norton & Co., New York City. Price, $2.00.

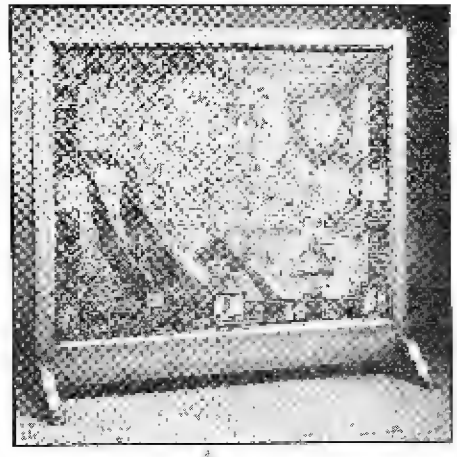
One of the most valuable popular books, which every mother and father can read and understand, is this latest work by Prof. Watson, who is well-known as the author of the now famous books on behaviorism. Dr. Watson has been criticized by many people, but in the opinion of the reviewer he has performed a fine piece of work in helping the parents of today to raise their children in the most logical, sane and healthy way.

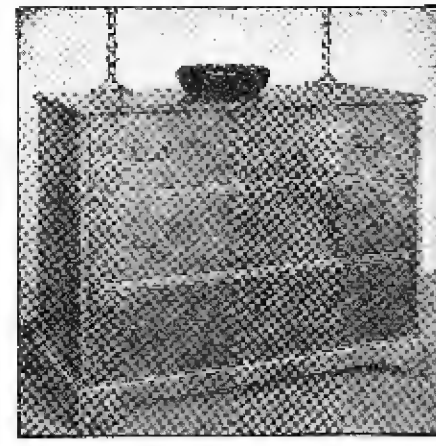
In this very useful and interesting illustrated handbook, the author explains how simple tests were made with many infants, in order to ascertain just what a young baby is afraid of. Some of the valuable advice given by the author relates to the fears of children and how to train them to forget these fears. Other sections deal with such important subjects as "too much mother love"; rage and temper tantrums; night and daytime care of infants; what shall I tell my child about sex, and when, etc. This matter of telling the growing child about sex matters is one of our most important national problems today; and every parent should without fail read the very sane and logical advice on this vital question as set forth by Prof. Watson. The reviewer feels, after reading this book, that the author is at least logical and that his arguments as set forth, have the element of common sense about them. There is nothing Freudian about them. If you have carefully observed and studied young children, you will get Dr. Watson's viewpoint quickly and agree with him, at least to a major extent, in the reviewer's opinion—H. W. S.

DYKE'S AIRCRAFT ENGINE INSTRUCTOR, by A. L. Dyke. Soft leather covers. 7" x 9½". 372 pages, illustrated. Published by The Goodheart-Willcox Company, Inc., Chicago, Ill.

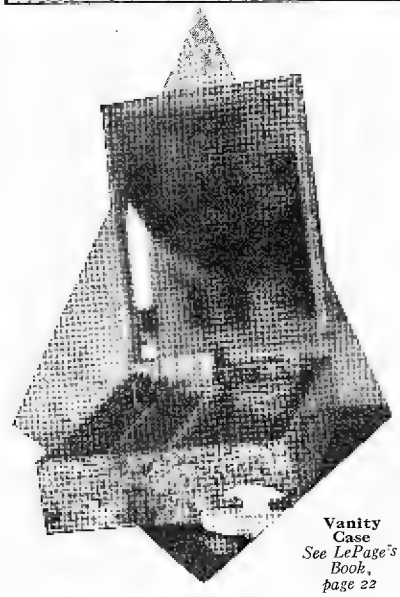
This valuable edition to aircraft literature familiarizes the student with the construction and principles of operation of the modern gasoline engines used for aircraft work. Such subjects as maintenance, assembly and inspection have been included. The service of the engine and all of its accessories has not been overlooked. The section devoted to aeronautical instruments and controls is very interesting, the text explaining the principle of each instrument and how to read it. Numerous illustrations accompanying the text, with each part marked and named, help greatly in making the book thoroughly understandable. Under the heading of "Aircraft Engine Lubrication," such subjects as oil pressure, oil temperature, and the like, are clearly explained. Master charts of full-page size are provided for each type of engine. A detailed index adds to the value of the book as a handy reference.—P. W.

Modernistic Fire Screen
See LePage's Book, page 13





Cape Cod Chest of Drawers
See LePage's Book, page 3



Vanity Case
See LePage's Book, page 22

12 NEW Job Plans, Too!

There is, of course, a limit to what we can give in LePage's New Third Home Work Shop Book for only a dime. But we realize many men want additional projects. Hence our 12 new Job Plans. These also were made by Mr. Klenke. They are projects that require more elaborate presentation than we can give in our book. Each Job Plan presents one project on a single large sheet of paper. Each is well worth its price, one dime. Look over these projects and order those you want by number [see coupon], enclosing 10 cents for each.

16 Sheraton Writing Desk
17 Sheraton Desk Chair
18 Colonial Hanging Book Shelves
19 Smoking and Reading Cabinet]
20 Colonial Mirror
21 Tea Wagon
22 Telephone Cabinet
23 Stool for Telephone Cabinet
24 Manual Training Work Bench
25 Home Worker's Tool Cabinet
26 Spanish Galleon
27 Vanity Table

LE PAGE'S GLUE

HANDIEST TOOL IN YOUR WORK SHOP

Christmas Gifts of Fine Furniture You Can Make Yourself...

Popular, Modernistic, or Colonial

LePage's Latest Home Work Shop Book Shows How

If you like to work with tools and are not acquainted with LePage's Home Work Shop Books, you are missing something. If you like fine furniture in your home, without paying big prices for it, you can easily make it yourself. Any piece described in the New Book would certainly make a great Christmas gift, and you would always be proud of the fact that you made it yourself.

LePage's latest book, just published, the new "Third Home Work Shop Book," contains complete, easy-to-follow directions for making 20 attractive pieces of household furniture, of which 17 are entirely new and never offered before.

Designed by Expert

A full list, in addition to those illustrated, is given below. They include pieces of popular modernistic or Colonial design. All the designs, dimension drawings, actual pieces and photographs were made by William W. Klenke, Instructor in Woodworking, Central Commercial and Manual Training High School, Newark, New Jersey. He was also the designer of the first two LePage's Books. His experience as an expert gives assurance that each project and the directions for making it are thoroughly practical.

Each project is presented in three parts —a photographic illustration of the finished project, a complete dimension drawing of its parts, and simple, easy-to-follow, step-by-step directions.

In addition to the three pieces shown above, the book includes the following: Alexandria Nest of Tables, Old Salem Ship's Cupboard, Plymouth Built-in China Closet, Lady Washington Sewing Cabinet, Set-Back Book Shelves, Modernistic Desk, Table, and Folding Screen, Chess and Checkers Table, Smoking Table, Caned Side Chair, China or Book Cabinet, Book Trough and Magazine Stand, Magazine Carrier, Book Stand, Fernery Stand and Folding Sewing Screen. Where else could you get complete directions for making all these for only 10 cents?

Send 10c for this NEW LePage's Home Work Shop Book

Simply use the coupon below, sending it to us with 10 cents in coin or stamps, and we will at once send you a copy of this latest LePage's Book, postage paid.

Mail This Coupon

LePage's Craft League
627 Essex Ave., Gloucester, Mass.

Gentlemen: Enclosed please find 10 cents (coin or stamps) in payment for LePage's New Third Home Work Shop Book. Please send a copy of this book to:

Name.....

Street.....

City.....*State*.....

Please also send the following Job Plans..... (indicate by number those you want. See column at left), for each of which I enclose an additional 10 cents.

Please say you saw it in SCIENCE AND INVENTION

www.americanradiohistory.com

FREE! The PROOF THAT YOU CAN MAKE $5,000 to $12,000 A YEAR

EARNEST men—young or old—can take advantage of this opportunity. There is no magic about it—only $300 capital required. No risk involved. You don't need to leave your present job until you are sure of the greater earnings from Clarke FlorKraftsmanship. At the very worst—you can pay yourself back for your investment in a short time.

Many who have seen our announcement are now making $25 to $75 a day. No tuition—no long training necessary. You and the Clarke Vacuum Portable Sander can do the work of many men.

Investigate thoroughly. Get the proof of performance shown in "Pointing the Way." Better be *glad* than sorry you did not investigate this opportunity. It costs nothing to find out. Mail the coupon and do it today.

CLARKE SANDING MACHINE CO.
Dept. W-10
3834 Cortland Street Chicago, Ill.

Originators and, for over 11 years, manufacturers of Portable Sanding Machines
Do not buy any Sander, at any time, at any place, at any price, until you see what work the Clarke can do for you.

CLARKE VACUUM PORTABLE SANDER — *Answers all calls*

CLARKE SANDING MACHINE COMPANY
Dept. W-10, 3834 Cortland St., Chicago, Ill.

Please send me illustrated copy of "Pointing the Way to Greater Profits," which shows actual Proof of Performance and striking facts of the Clarke Vacuum Portable Sander.

Name.....
Address.....
City..... State.....

Latest **GREATEST RADIO CATALOG and GUIDE**

THE BARAWIK CO. has, all these years, been famous for its variety of radio supplies, which it offers at money-saving prices. Newest dynamic speakers, "B" eliminators, socket power equipment, A-C harness, fine cabinets and furniture, amplifiers, latest amateur equipment, tubes, batteries; in fact, anything you can ask for is here, ready to ship, at a saving in price. Quality merchandise, selected goods by reliable makers — just what you want — at big discounts.

Your Savings are Tremendous

Ask any of the quarter million Barawik customers why they trade here, and they'll tell you that, **quality considered**, our prices can't be beat. That's something to think about! Quality comes first—new, fresh, good reliable merchandise, but the price always means a tremendous saving, nevertheless. Get our catalog and prove this to yourself. Don't spend a nickel until you see our offerings first.

FREE

You need this great radio bargain book as never before — Mail the coupon now — TODAY.

BARAWIK CO. 1510 Canal Sts. CHICAGO, U. S. A.

Mail This Coupon for FREE Bargain Book.

Name

Address

MAIL Coupon NOW

MEN TO LEARN
MOTION PICTURE PROJECTION
A BIG-MONEY PROFESSION—$2,000 TO $4,000
We Assist Students to Earn While Learning
MOVIE OPERATORS SCHOOL
61 Sproat Street Detroit, Michigan

SAFETY AND PRODUCTION. A report by the American Engineering Council. Stiff cloth covers 6x9½ inches, profusely illustrated, 388 pages. Published by Harper and Brothers, New York City. Price $5.00.

Much statistical data concerning the relation of safety and production in industry has been obtained from time to time and has recently been compiled in this book by the American Engineering Council. The significance of the statistics presented is made readily apparent by the use of many graphical representations. The safety movement is described from the early period characterized by the passage of the first workman's compensation laws. Discussions of such phenomena as the increase in the number and severity of accidents despite the organized safety movement, are included. The subject matter is divided into sections, each section devoted to a different industry. This report does not place any blame whatsoever for conditions as they exist, nor for any aspect of the present situation. It does seek however, to show where lies the responsibility for initiating imperative improvements.—*DeW. B.*

THE ANT PEOPLE, by Hans Heinz Ewers. Stiff cloth covers, 5½x9 inches, 322 pages, profusely illustrated. Published by Dodd, Mead & Company, New York City. Price $3.00.

We doubt if there is a better popular book on Ant Life in print than the present volume. This book, which is a translation from the German, reads more like a story than a text book, and great credit goes to the translator, Mr. Clifton Harvey Levy, in handling a difficult translation.

It may be, that the present reviewer, himself an ardent ant student, is unduly prejudiced for the book, but even he wagers to say that it must be a dull person indeed who will not become thoroughly impressed and imbued with the wonders told in this book, particularly, for the layman this book will open up an entirely new world.

The great charm for the ordinary reader, however, is that it is written in non-technical terms, and that any twelve year old child will derive a thorough ant-education from this remarkable volume.

The illustrations that accompany the text are profuse. There are any number of plates, as well as line drawings. It is certainly the outstanding volume on the subject for the layman. —*H.G.*

THE STORY OF GEOLOGY, by Allan L. Benson. Stiff cloth covers, 6¼x9¼ inches, 298 pages, illustrated. Published by the Cosmopolitan Book Co., New York City. Price $3.50.

In this volume the author presents "The Story of Geology" in non-technical language for the lay reader, and has followed step by step the riddle of man's beginning, which we are able to trace millions of years back by the "writings" in the earth's crust. The book naturally begins with the origin of the planet earth and ends with the advent of man. Prof. Rayleigh in 1921, declared that from the information then existent, we could safely assume that life existed on this planet for a billion years, and that the earth itself was two or three times this age. When he said life, he did not mean that the human race had existed for a billion years, because the lower forms of life came first and then humanoid types afterward. "As yet, we have not all the facts nor can we completely understand all of them, but the more facts which we gain the better equipped we are to understand them and the greater is the age which we attribute to the earth." In this absorbing book we see how science has changed man's outlook upon this earth of ours and how speculation took a new turn when man began to learn something about astronomy, and the relation of our small mother earth to the innumerable number of visible and invisible planets which whirl throughout infinite space. In the absorbing story contained herein, the author relegates all the false theories and popular misconceptions to the scrap heap. "How little man had to start with is indicated by the fact that it has taken him 16,000,000 years to get where he is at the present time." This, of course, is the view of the evolutionists. Another view which seems slowly to be crumbling is that the Infinite Mind created man and for some unknown reason took 16,000,000 years to bring him along a crooked path to where he stands at present. Regardless of man's beginning, according to the author, our racial infancy is ending and happy times are in store for the human race.—*P. L. W.*

Learn ALL ABOUT AVIATION

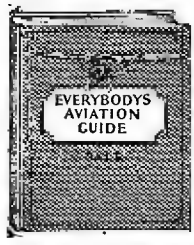
EVERYBODY'S AVIATION GUIDE is a complete discourse on practical aviation, by MAJOR VICTOR W. PAGE, one of the leading men in the field. Unlike most books of instruction, EVERYBODY'S AVIATION GUIDE is written in a unique question and answer fashion, which makes the subject far easier to study and a great deal more attractive as an instruction course.

This book was recently published and is absolutely up-to-date in every way. It has had very favorable criticism throughout country-wide aviation circles and has been highly recommended by all those in a position to pass judgment.

We list here the contents in order that you may see for yourself how completely the field of Aviation is covered.

Contents:

Early Aeronautic History—First Flying Machines—The Atmosphere
Forms of Aircraft—Airplanes and Airships
Lighter-Than-Air Craft—Balloons and Dirigibles
How An Airplane Flies—Elementary Aerodynamics
Airplane Parts and Their Functions
Fuselage Forms and Landing Gears
Wing Arrangement and Construction
Power Requirements, Engine Types and Engine Location
Aircraft Propellers, Design and Application
Airplane Equilibrium and Control
Official World and American Air Records



Price $2.00

Over 248 pages
Beautiful red cloth binding—Title in gold
Replete with illustrations

WRITE DIRECT TO

Consrad Company, Inc.
230 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

CONSRAD COMPANY, Inc.
230 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Kindly send me one copy of your book, EVERYBODY'S AVIATION GUIDE. Enclosed find $2.00.

Name.....
Address.....
City..... State.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

Wood Turning for the Amateur

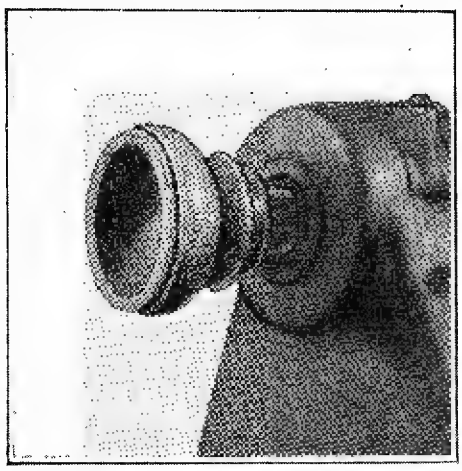
By H. L. WEATHERBY

(*Continued from page* 522)

painted at the locations given, using either enamel or lacquer, and then the whole job should be given two or more coats of white shellac followed by spar varnish to protect the wood from the weather.

THE STAKES

THE stakes are very simple, and no explanation need be given for turning them.

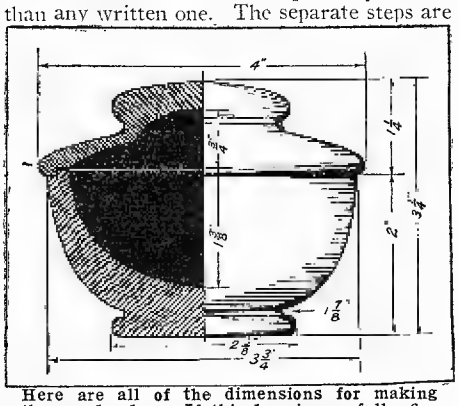


After turning the lid on the inside, turn the box complete, as shown; at which stage it is ready for chucking the lid.

Each color represented in the set should be found in a separate band on the stakes.

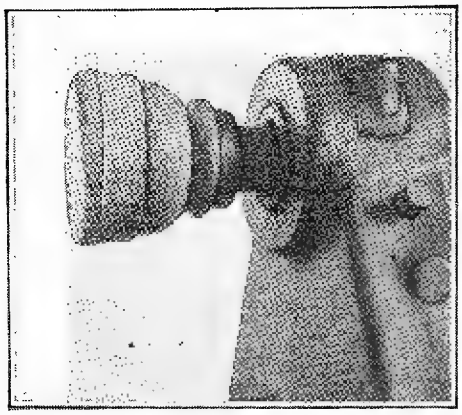
THE BALLS

A GRAPHIC explanation for the construction of the balls is probably clearer than any written one. The separate steps are

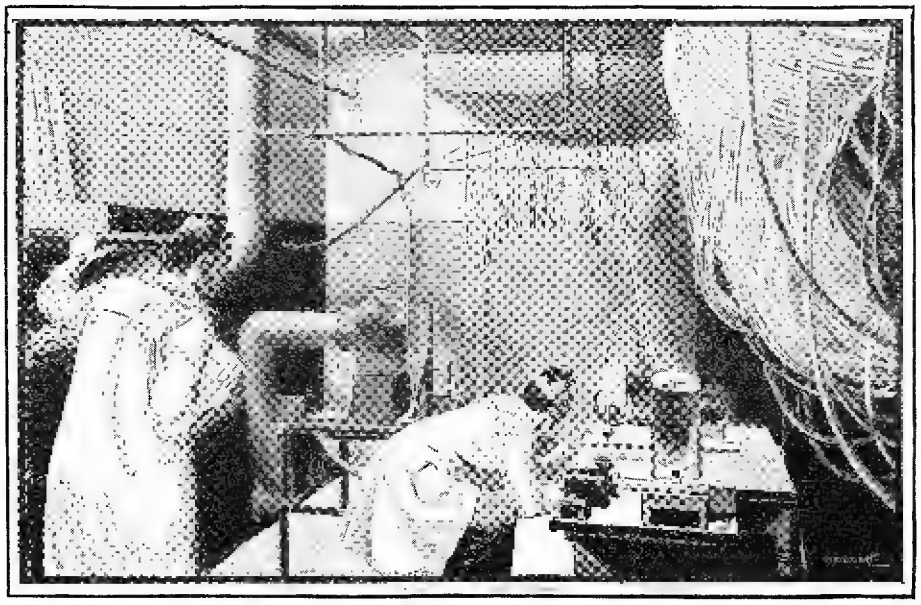


Here are all of the dimensions for making the powder box. If this box is carefully finished, it will greatly please the lady of the house. Powder boxes of this type also make excellent gifts.

illustrated, and if the first ball is not perfect, do not become discouraged, but try again. The chuck enters into the last stage, and



The rough lid in place ready for final turning.



5000 people whose sole job is bettering your service

An Advertisement of the American Telephone and Telegraph Company

THE very nature of the telephone business necessitates a single interconnected system. The American Telephone and Telegraph Company accepts its responsibility for a nation-wide telephone service as a public trust.

It also accepts responsibility for the safety of the funds invested in it by more than 420,000 persons in every walk of life. From the time of its organization it has never missed paying a regular dividend, so that investors rightly feel assurance in providing money for the growth of the business.

It is the policy of the company to use all income, beyond that necessary to pay regular dividends and maintain a surplus for financial stability, to improve and extend the service. Because of the nature of the business, speculative profits have no place in it.

The Bell System maintains in its research, engineering and business staffs and in the Bell Laboratories 5000 workers—in a total of 350,000 employees—whose sole occupation is to improve the telephone art and to make these improvements instantly available throughout the nation. These workers are a guaranty of continued progress in furnishing the public a constantly improving telephone service at the lowest possible cost.

BE A DETECTIVE
Earn Big Money. Work home or travel. Make secret investigations. Experience unnecessary. Write Dept. S. A.
American Detective System, 2190 Broadway, N. Y.

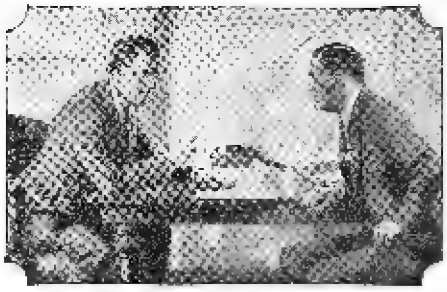
Print Your Own
Cards, Stationery, Circulars, Paper, Tags, Labels, etc. Save money. **Print for Others, Big Profits.** Easy with printed rules sent. Complete outfits $8.85. Job press $11. rotary $149. Write for catalog presses type etc. **The KELSEY Co., O-47, Meriden, Conn.**

Travel on "Uncle Sam's" Payroll
RAILWAY POSTAL CLERKS
MAIL CARRIERS
$1700 to $3000 Year
Many U. S. Government Jobs Obtainable
MEN—WOMEN, 17 UP SHOULD MAIL COUPON IMMEDIATELY
Steady Work *No Layoffs* *Paid Vacations*

COUPON ⟹

FRANKLIN INSTITUTE
Dept. H178, Rochester, N. Y.
Sirs: Rush to me, WITHOUT CHARGE, FREE 32-page book with list of U. S. Government positions open to men and women, sample coaching, and full particulars telling how to get them.
Name .....
Address .....

www.americanradiohistory.com



A Bigger Job—
and You're the Man

Are you hunting a bigger job, or does the bigger job hunt you? Why waste priceless years at routine work, when you can acquire at home in a comparatively few months the specialized knowledge for which big firms pay big money? Thousands of men have greatly increased their incomes by home-study business training under the LaSalle Problem Method. Let us show you how you can do just as well or better. The coupon will bring you complete information, together with details of our *convenient payment plan;* also your free copy of a remarkable book—"Ten Years' Promotion in One." Make your start toward that bigger job *today.*

—— —*Find Yourself Through LaSalle!*— ——

LA SALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY
The World's Largest Business Training Institution

Dept. 10384-R **Chicago**

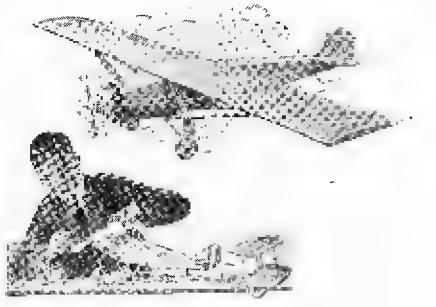
Tell me about your *salary-increasing plan* for my advancement in the business field checked. Send also copy of "Ten Years' Promotion in One," all without obligation.

- ☐ Business Management
- ☐ Modern Salesmanship
- ☐ Higher Accountancy
- ☐ Traffic Management
- ☐ Railway Station Management
- ☐ Law—Degree of LL.B.
- ☐ Commercial Law
- ☐ Industrial Management
- ☐ Banking and Finance
- ☐ Modern Business Correspondence
- ☐ Modern Foremanship
- ☐ Personnel Management
- ☐ Expert Bookkeeping
- ☐ C. P. A. Coaching
- ☐ Business English
- ☐ Commercial Spanish
- ☐ Effective Speaking
- ☐ Stenotypy
- ☐ Telegraphy
- ☐ Credit and Collection Correspondence

Name .....

Present Position .....

Address .....

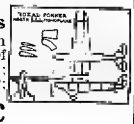


Build This IDEAL Flying Model of the
"Spirit of St. Louis"

A PERFECT 3-ft miniature of the most famous Airplane in the world; anybody can build and fly it. The IDEAL Complete Construction Outfit contains everything needed; all parts, fittings and materials, full plans, diagrams and instructions. The Model is guaranteed to fly when correctly built: **Complete Construction Outfit** (*West of Denver, Colo., and in Canada, $8.00*) **$7.50**

Ask your Dealer, or Order Direct

Plans for Model Airplanes



Complete, accurate, ½-size Plans, with building-flying instructions, for any one of the following: New York-Paris; FOKKER; Curtiss; DeHAVILLAND; NC-4 Seaplane; Bleriot, Taube or Nieuport; Cecil Peoli—Model Book Free with each plan **25c**

64-PAGE Book for Model Builders

Contains plans for building Gliders and Racers; full information about Scale Models and most complete catalog of Parts, Supplies, Materials and Fittings for all kinds of Models ..... Postpaid for **5c**

Ideal Aeroplane & Supply Co., Inc.
22-24 West 19th St., New York City

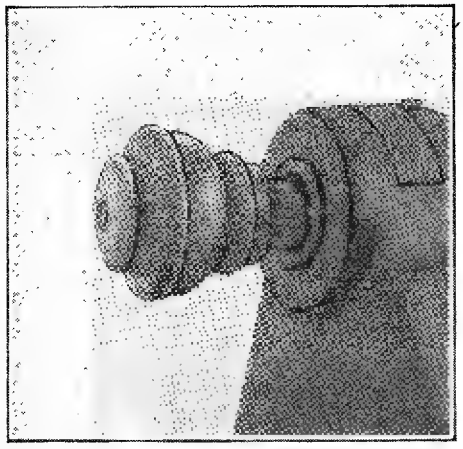
THIS CLASS PIN 30c.

if you buy 12 or more. Silver plate. Singly 40c ea. choice of 2 colors enamel, 3 letters & date. Sterling Silver, 12 or more 50c ea. Singly 60c ea. Big Free Cat. shows Emblems 25c to $8 ea.

685 **METAL ARTS CO., Inc., 863 Portland Ave., Rochester, N.Y.**

should be made from a piece of hardwood of a thickness to correspond to half the diameter of the ball. This block, mounted on a face-plate, should be hollowed out to fit the ball, and can be used for all subsequent balls of the same diameter. When all possible rounding has been done between centers, remove the ends as indicated, and press the ball well into the chuck and finish smoothing and sanding in several positions. The balls for the croquet set should be made from some hardwood, preferably maple, and finished as indicated for the mallets.

As stated previously in this article a four-, six- or eight-ball set may be built. To make the job complete, make ten wickets from heavy wire, as shown in the drawing, and build a wooden box to care for the completed set.



The completed box. If the lid fits too tight to be removed easily, remove the lid and cut a very small portion from the shoulder of the box before it is unscrewed from the face plate.

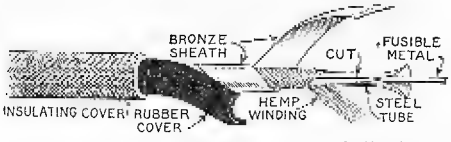
THE POWDER BOX

IN the case of the powder box we have a different class of chuck work. Start with the lid and cut out the inside or hollowed-out portion, being careful to keep the flange or shoulder that fits into the box square and to exact size. Next, remove the partially turned lid from the face-plate and fasten the block to the plate from which the box is going to be turned. Turn this portion completely, making the top of it to fit the lid, with a tight press fit. Now press the lid onto the box and turn the top or outside of the lid.

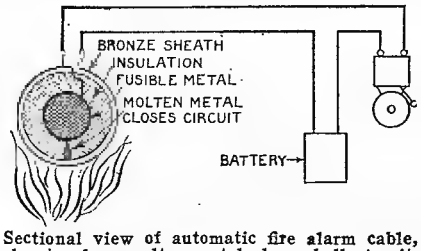
The box carefully finished, filled with powder and fitted with a puff, makes a most welcome addition to milady's dressing table.

The next installment will take up French polishing and give instructions for the turning of several small articles which may be finished to advantage by this method.

AUTOMATIC FIRE ALARM WIRE



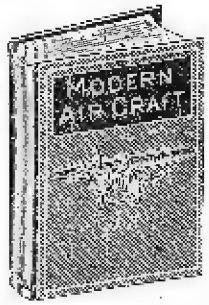
New fire alarm cable which rings a bell whenever a fire occurs near it. Heat melts fusable metal core, which escapes through openings in steel tube, thence through cord wrapping, making contact with the bronze sheath, thus closing the circuit.



Sectional view of automatic fire alarm cable, showing how molten metal closes bell circuit.

-in all its phases!

Complete instruction course in three volumes. Every point of aviation efficiently and thoroughly treated. Subjects covered in these volumes—



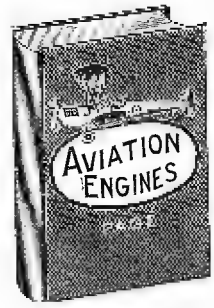
MODERN AIR CRAFT

700 Pages
500 Illustrations

Contents of each chapter—I. Aircraft Types. II. Lighter-than-Air Craft. III. Early Airplane Designs. General Design Considerations. IV. Design and Construction of Aerofoils. V. Arrangement, Fabrication and Bracing of Airplane Wings. VI. Airplane Fuselage and Landing Gear Construction. VII. Airplane Power Plant Types and Installation. VIII. Aviation Engine Design and Construction. Air-Cooled Engines. IX. Aviation Engine Design and Construction. Water-Cooled Engines. X. Aviation Engine Auxiliaries. XI. Aircraft Propeller Construction and Action. XII. Airplane Equilibrium and Control Principles. XIII. Uncrating, Setting Up and Aligning Airplane. XIV. Inspection and Maintenance of Airplanes and Engines. XV. Details of Modern Airships and Airplanes. XVI. Seaplanes, Flying Boats, Amphibians and Other Aircraft. XVII. Some Aspects of Commercial Aviation. XVIII. Aircraft Instruments and Aerial Navigation, XIX. Standard Nomenclature for Aeronautics Report No. 240, Part I.

This book is written in simple, understandable language.

PRICE $5.00



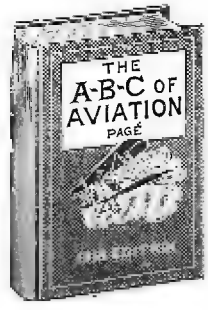
AVIATION ENGINES

This treatise, written by a recognized authority on all of the practical aspects of internal combustion engine construction, maintenance, and repair, fills the need as no other book does. The matter is logically arranged; all descriptive matter is simply expressed and copiously illustrated, so that anyone can understand airplane engine operation and repair even if without previous mechanical training. This work is invaluable for anyone desiring to become an aviator or aviator mechanician.

274 PAGES **PRICE $1.25**

A. B. C. OF AVIATION

This book describes the basic principles of aviation, tells how a balloon, or dirigible is made, and why it floats in the air. Describes how an airplane flies. It shows in detail the different parts of an airplane, what they are, and what they do. Describes all types of airplanes and how they differ in construction, as well as detailing the advantages and disadvantages of different types of aircraft. It includes a complete dictionary of aviation terms and clear drawings of leading airplanes.



PRICE $1.25

Remit by cash, stamps, check, or money order. No C.O.D.'s

We Pay Postage On All Books

CONSRAD COMPANY, Inc.
230 FIFTH AVENUE NEW YORK

www.americanradiohistory.com

The Human and Auto Engines

By C. T. SHAEFER

(*Continued from page* 501)

can work properly. They will both lack vitality to a very marked degree, and neither can be expected to give of its best. Undue forcing before a reasonable temperature has been reached in either case will bring serious after effects.

When an engine has stood for some time and becomes thoroughly cold, the oil, the life blood of the engine, has become thick, as oil does when cold, and all metal of the engine is cold, in other words, all joints are stiff. In the human body life itself and the correct performance of every bodily function depends primarily upon the quality of the blood and the certainty of its circulation to other parts of the body in proper quantity. Correct lubrication is no less essential with the motor car engine, regardless of its application. Take, for instance, the blood of a man who leads a sedentary life—that is, a life of ease. It is going to show up different than that of a man who indulges in the hardest sort of manual labor. Likewise in the case of the engine, an oil that is ideally adapted to one type is not going to give the best possible service in another of totally different design and application.

ILLS

WHAT happens or what must happen to bring the engine back to life when the joints are stiff? It must have a little rich food introduced into its stomach, but the stomach, being cold, is not in condition to readily do its part towards digestion of this rich food, and the spark, which is equivalent to the gastric fluid mixed with the food in the stomach of the human engine to cause digestion of the food is unable to do its part toward digestion and nothing happens. Continual repetition causes the engine to come to life slowly, but life is at a low ebb, and for some time the bulk of the power contained in the fuel is used for the production of heat to loosen and warm the joints and thin the oil.

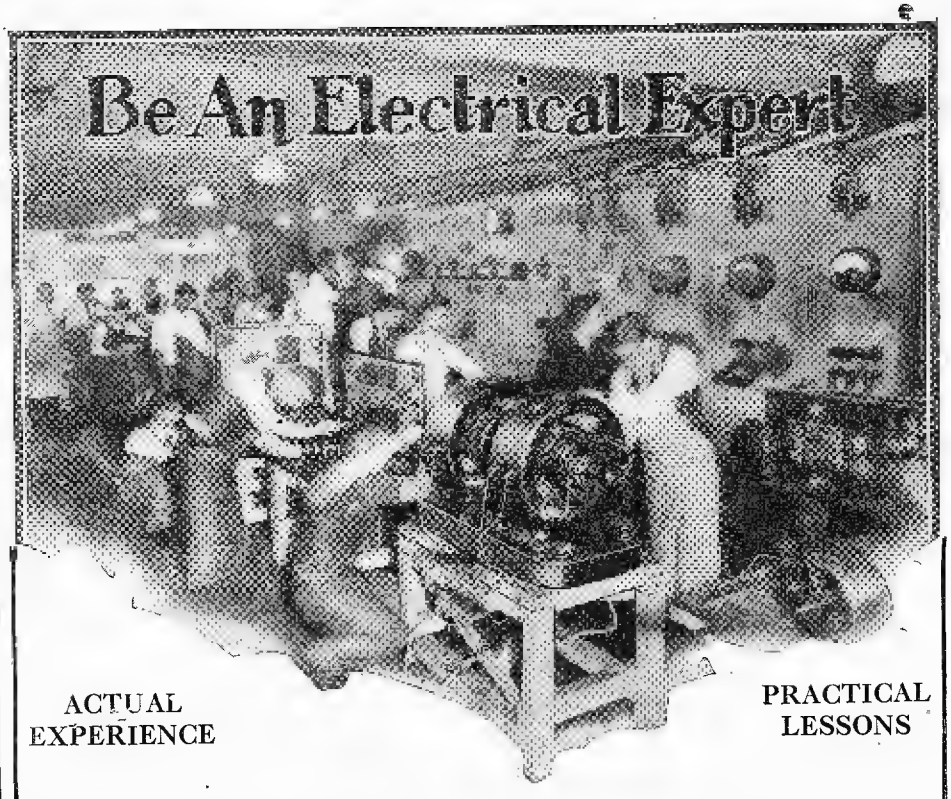
As the oil is thick and not flowing freely, the heart of the engine—the oil pump—is working hard trying to build up enough pressure to force the thick oil through the ducts and tubes. If the engine is run too fast or forced, a bearing may easily be damaged through insufficient lubrication. Then there is the possibility of the pump clogging. A stoppage of the heart in either case means disaster.

The cylinders and pistons are often called the lungs of the engine. These lungs must be in good condition if the engine is to draw in its proper ration of food and then prepare it properly for combustion so that the full power or energy may be obtained from

(*Continued on page* 551)

IN "RADIO NEWS" FOR OCTOBER, 1928

The "Combine" Receiver—This Month's $100 Prize Winner. By W. H. Schepple.
A Completely-Shielded Short-Wave Receiver.
"The Milk-Shaker Special"—a Screen-Grid Set for the Beginner.
Seeing Music with a Television Receiver—a Constructional Article.
The Search for the Perfect Amplifier—with Some Unusual Circuits.
The Radio Bean Sorter—a Photoelectric Novelty.
How to Build from the Schematic—Part II.
Radio Wrinkles.



ACTUAL EXPERIENCE

PRACTICAL LESSONS

And Enjoy New York While Learning

ABOVE is pictured a corner of one of our two seven-story buildings. Here, actual work is accomplished and practical experience is gained—plus a thorough course in electrical theory, under highly competent instructors who are themselves, Electrical Experts.

New York Electrical School—this is a school noted throughout the world for its extensively equipped, modern shops, and for the high standard of electrical men released each year.

The thousands who graduate are eagerly placed by the big electrical companies who recognize the real value of men trained by the New York Electrical School.

ACTUAL EXPER ENCE
PRACTICAL LESSONS
THOROUGH KNOWLEDGE

Write today for the 48-page booklet giving full information about the N. Y. E. S. Course and showing pictures of the equipment available for your personal use in our two seven-story buildings. IT IS ABSOLUTELY FREE TO YOU.

The New York Electrical School
29 W. 17th St., New York
Established 1902

MAIL TODAY

The New York Electrical School
29 W. 17th Street, New York

Please send me FREE your 48-page booklet It is understood that this request puts me under no obligation.

Name.....

Address.....

Town.....State.....

NOW! You Can Do Your Own NICKEL-PLATING

MAKE $150 TO $500 A WEEK

New Scientific Invention Enables Anyone to Nickel-Plate Anywhere with Aladdin Portable Outfit

For Plating Nickel, Brass, Copper, Silver, Gold, etc.

$6.50 F. O. B. RACINE Plus Postage

This marvelous invention enables anyone to NICKEL-PLATE anything—anywhere; in the Home, Garage, Office, Store or Shop—in fact, you can do all the NICKEL-PLATING on any automobile, bathroom fixtures, faucets, etc., with ELECTRO POR in a very short time—without removing any of the parts. This interests every auto owner (and others) because you can NOW take the Plater to the job instead of taking the job to the Plater. This offers wonderful ECONOMY to users and BIG MONEY-MAKING possibilities to AGENTS. Be the first in your locality.

SEE THE NICKEL FLOW the ALADDIN TABLE OUTFIT

Write for Free Booklet—Agents Wanted Everywhere

P. J. F. BATENBURG Dept. 38 RACINE, WISCONSIN

ELECTRICITY Easily Learned IN A FEW WEEKS

Learn with real tools on real equipment. No books, no printed lessons, no dry lectures. McSweeny's SHOP PLAN system of training makes real electricians in shortest possible time. 90 days' training fits you for a big-pay job at $50 a week, and up. Write for big electrical book FREE—also remarkable tuition offer, which includes FREE R. R. fare. I guarantee satisfaction or money back.

McSWEENY ELECTRICAL SCHOOLS, DEPT. 62-R, CLEVELAND, OHIO

FOREST RANGERS

Men, get Forest Ranger job; $125-$200 month and home furnished; hunt, fish, trap, etc. For further details, write

NORTON INST.
1542 Temple Court, Denver, Colo.

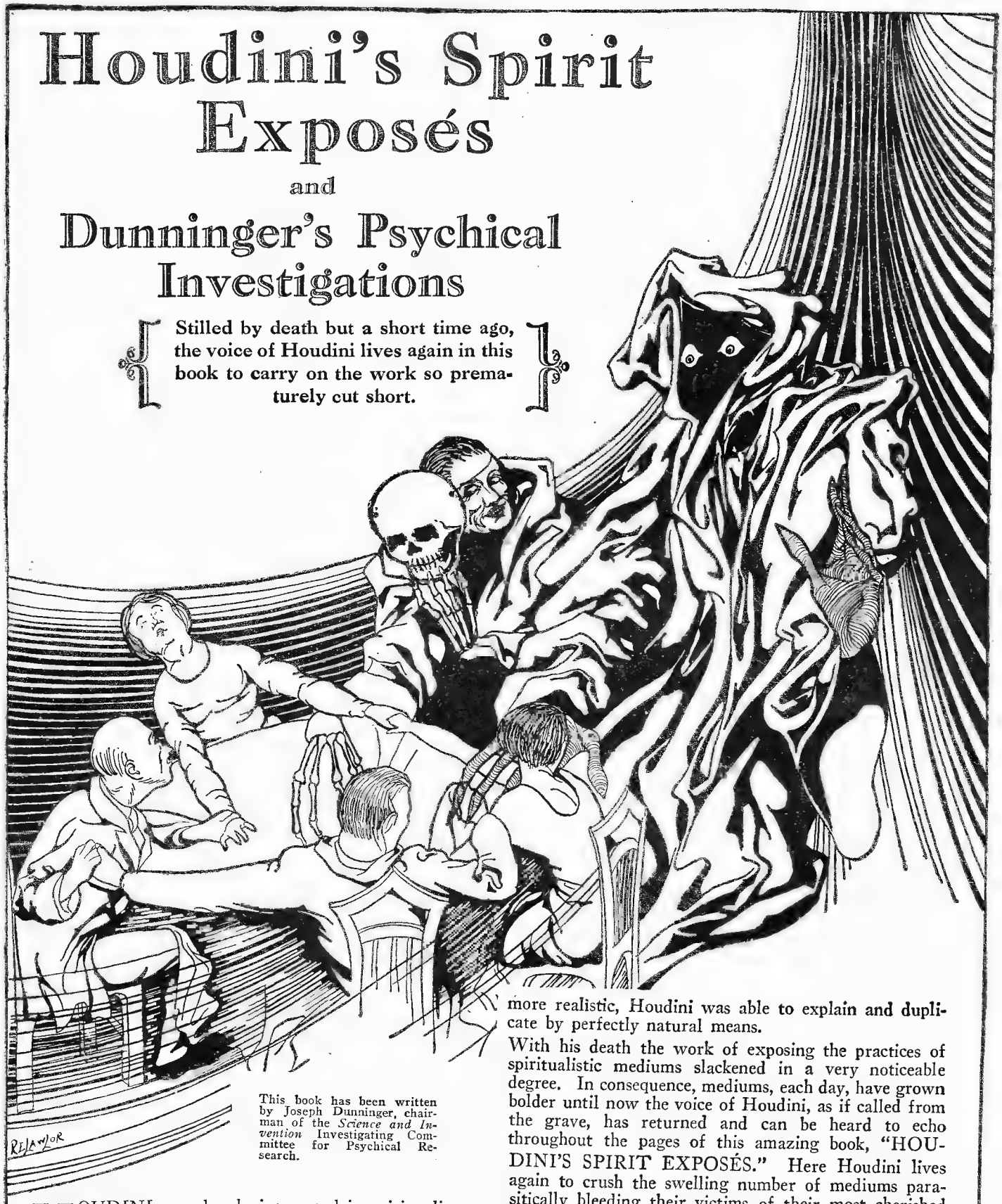
www.americanradiohistory.com

Houdini's Spirit Exposés

and

Dunninger's Psychical Investigations

Stilled by death but a short time ago, the voice of Houdini lives again in this book to carry on the work so prematurely cut short.



This book has been written by Joseph Dunninger, chairman of the *Science and Invention* Investigating Committee for Psychical Research.

HOUDINI was deeply interested in spiritualism. He spent years in the study of this fascinating subject. When he had fully mastered every angle, he turned his attention to exposing the fraudulent practices of mediums. Mysterious voices in the air, unearthly tappings on the table, weirdly moving furniture, floating figures, hands, lights—every trick employed by mediums in order to make their séances more realistic, Houdini was able to explain and duplicate by perfectly natural means.

With his death the work of exposing the practices of spiritualistic mediums slackened in a very noticeable degree. In consequence, mediums, each day, have grown bolder until now the voice of Houdini, as if called from the grave, has returned and can be heard to echo throughout the pages of this amazing book, "HOUDINI'S SPIRIT EXPOSÉS." Here Houdini lives again to crush the swelling number of mediums parasitically bleeding their victims of their most cherished possessions while posing in the guise of the living dead.

All should read this tremendously interesting book. The entire treatise has been written from the personal notes of Houdini—a startling exposé on one of the biggest frauds of the day. Do not fail to get your copy—112 pages—fully illustrated.

The 50c Copy

At all Newsstands or Write Direct

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO., 230 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

www.americanradiohistory.com

The Human and Auto Engines

(*Continued from page* 549)

the fuel. Weak lungs, in this case, mean, in effect, a reduced charge drawn into the cylinders and consequent reduction in compression and power. The valves—the nasal passage—must also be in good condition if the engine is to function efficiently, as these bear the same relation to the cylinder as the nasal passage does to the lungs, except that they don't filter the air, which the nasal passage does.

There is an extremely fortunate difference between the human engine and the motor car engine. If the human engine is allowed to get cold enough and the heart to stop working, it is then inanimate and cannot be reanimated. When the motor car engine is allowed to get cold, it is also inanimate, but fortunately it can be reanimated, but it cannot reanimate itself.

Our analogy leads us to the conclusion that feeding and circulatory methods and the temperature conditions for both engines are quite similar. As in the case of the human engine, with proper treatment the ills of the motor car engine can be averted, or, after they develop, cured, providing the symptoms are correctly interpreted and the case properly diagnosed. Both in the matter of preventing these ills and in the matter of correcting them when they have developed, the motorist is dependent upon the motor car doctor, trouble shooter or diagnostician, as we may desire to call them.

Capability along these lines requires extensive training, and considerable missionary work is being done by all manufacturers to educate all interested, and the least the layman can do is to accept the advice of those who have made a study of the engine's anatomy to offset or remove the cause of trouble before it has gone so far as to render repair work an extensive proposition.

RULES FOR MODEL CONTEST

(*Continued from page* 516)

1. A handsome trophy cup engraved with your name, will be awarded as the prize for the best model submitted during the month. The decision of the judges will be final and will be based on: A—novelty of construction; B—workmanship; C—operating efficiency of the device which the model simulates, and D—the care exercised in design and in submitting to us sketches and other details covering the model.

2. Models of all kinds may be entered. They may be working models or not, according to the subject that is being handled.

3. Models may be made of any available material, preferably something that is cheap and easily obtainable.

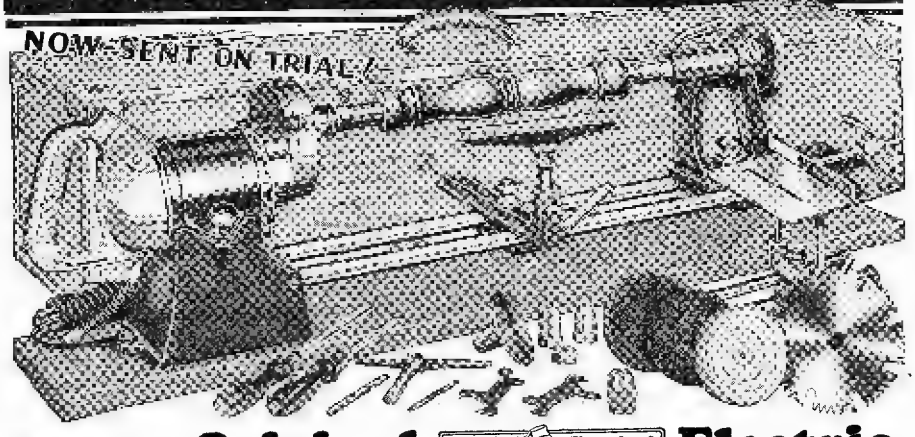
4. Models must be submitted in all cases. Good photographs are also highly desirable, and where the maker does not desire the model to be taken apart, legible drawings with all dimensions covering parts that are not accessible must be submitted.

5. Models should be securely crated and protected against drainage in shipment and sent to us parcel post, express or freight prepaid. Models will be returned when requested.

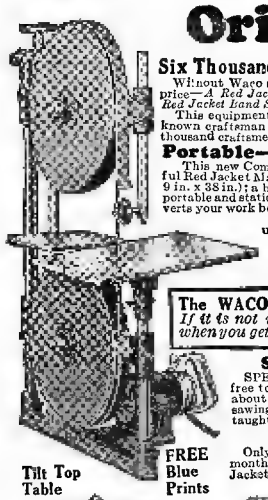
6. Models for entry in any particular contest must reach this office on or before the 25th of the third month preceding date of publication. For instance, models for the December contest must reach us on or before the 25th of September.

7. Address all entries to Editor Model Department, c/o Science and Invention Magazine, 230 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

The Modern Craftsman's Wonder Shop



Original Red Jacket Electric



Six Thousand Red Jacket Craftsmen have made a bargain possible for you

Without Waco sales volume, no manufacturer could give the equivalent of "*Waco Shop No. 12*" at its price—*A Red Jacket Master Drill*, the *Waco Craftsman's Lathe*, the *electric power tools*, the *Jig Saw*, the *Red Jacket Band Saw*, or the Crafts Courses.

This equipment was designed, tested, approved and is guaranteed by Wm. L. Aylward, nationally known craftsman and manufacturer, who has developed his hobby into a co-operative association of five thousand craftsmen.

Portable—Interchangeable—Complete HOME WORK SHOP

This new Combination of Electric tools brings you a Red Jacket Band Saw and in addition the powerful Red Jacket Master Drill Motor with direct drive to the Waco Craftsman's wood turning lathe (capacity 9 in. x 38 in.); a bench saw that has depth and side gauges, scroll and jig saw; and all accessories for both portable and stationary power drilling, buffing, grinding and cleaning. Attaches to any light socket and converts your work bench into a complete private tool and machine shop.

It is a complete chest full of electrically driven tools designed by a master for the private use of tool lovers and men who create, repair and appreciate handy tools at home.

It Is Easy to Do These Things

Write or send coupon at once for valuable information to all interested in beautiful handiwork. It is free. It tells you how easy it is to operate a Red Jacket set of tools and lists the advantages and privileges that are free to member craftsmen. Don't miss knowing all about Waco. It is free. You are invited.

Look out for imitations. There is only one Red Jacket—one Waco—one Wm. L. Aylward, Mastercraftsman.

The WACO GUARANTEE
If it is not what you want when you get it—send it back

Special Crafts Course FREE

SPECIAL CRAFTS COURSE and blueprint service is free to Red Jacket Shop owners—all that there is to know about handicraft methods, raw materials, woods, carving, sawing, turning, designing, carpentering, decorating, is taught by special correspondence.

Buy on Your Own Terms

Only $10.00 down. Liberal discounts for cash. Easy monthly payment plans. It is no hardship to own a Red Jacket.

Complete Only $10.00 Down 10 DAY FREE TRIAL

Tilt Top Table

FREE Blue Prints

This Head-stock furnished where no electricity is available.

RED JACKET MASTER DRILL
The most elaborate and unusual drill motor ever designed as driving power.

SEND THE COUPON

WACO TOOL WORKS, Inc.
5216 W. Kinzie St.
Chicago

Manager, Dept. 210. Please send me all free information and literature on Red Jacket Assemblies.

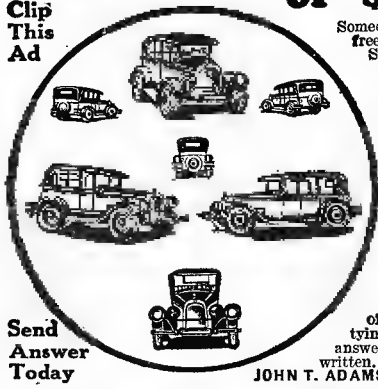
Name .....

Address .....

Win Nash Sedan

or $2,750.00 in Cash

Clip This Ad



Send Answer Today

Someone who answers this ad will receive, absolutely free, a fully equipped 7-Passenger, Advanced Six Nash Sedan, or its full value in cash ($2,000.00). We are also giving absolutely free, a Dodge Sedan, a Brunswick Phonograph and many other valuable prizes—besides Hundreds of Dollars in Cash. This offer is open to anyone living in the U. S. A., outside of Chicago.

Solve This Puzzle

There are 7 cars in the circle. By drawing 3 straight lines you can put each one in a space by itself. It may mean winning one of the prizes if you send me your answer right away.

$750.00 for Promptness

In addition to the many valuable prizes and Hundreds of Dollars in Cash, we are also giving a Special Prize of $750.00 in Cash for Promptness. First prize winner will receive $2,750.00 in cash, or the Nash Sedan and $750.00 in cash. In case of ties duplicate prizes will be awarded each one tying. Solve the puzzle right away and send me your answer together with your name and address plainly written. $4,500.00 in prizes—EVERYBODY REWARDED.

JOHN T. ADAMS, Mgr., Dept. 3797, 323 S. Peoria St., Chicago, Ill.

★ WANT A STEADY JOB? ★

Railway Postal Clerks, City Mail Carriers, Rural Carriers, City Postal Clerks, General Clerks

$1260 to $3300 a Year

Steady, Short Hours—Long Vacations with Pay

MEN--WOMEN 18 OR OVER

Mail Coupon immediately—today sure Don't delay

TEAR HERE

FRANKLIN INST., Dept. H-183, Rochester, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Rush to me, entirely without charge, 32-page book with list of U. S. Government big paid positions obtainable and sample coaching. Advise me also regarding the salaries, hours, work, vacation, and tell me how to get a position.

Name .....

Address .....

Please say you saw it in SCIENCE AND INVENTION

www.americanradiohistory.com

PATENTS

TRADE-MARKS—DESIGNS
FOREIGN PATENTS

MUNN & CO.
PATENT ATTORNEYS

Associated since 1846 with the Scientific American

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN BUILDING
24 West 40th Street
New York City

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN BUILDING
Washington, D. C.

TOWER BUILDING
Chicago, Ill.

HOBART BUILDING
San Francisco, Cal.

VAN NUYS BUILDING
Los Angeles, Cal.

Books and Information on Patents and Trade-Marks By Request

Associates in all Foreign Countries

PATENTS

DON'T LOSE YOUR RIGHTS TO PATENT PROTECTION

Before disclosing your invention to anyone send for blank form, "EVIDENCE OF CONCEPTION," to be signed and witnessed. As registered patent attorneys we represent hundreds of inventors all over the United States and Canada in the advancement of inventions. The form, "Evidence of Conception," sample, instructions relating to obtaining of patents, and schedule of fees sent upon request.

LANCASTER & ALLWINE
255 Ouray Bldg., Washington, D. C.
Originators of forms "Evidence of Conception"

PATENTS

BOOKLET FREE HIGHEST REFERENCES
PROMPTNESS ASSURED BEST RESULTS
Send drawing or model for examination and advice.
WATSON E. COLEMAN, Patent Lawyer
724 9th Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.

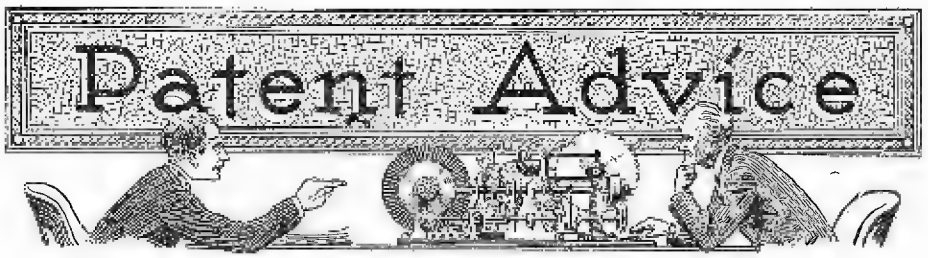
NEW YEAR - NEW IDEA
PATENT YOUR IDEAS
Call or send me a sketch of your invention. Phone LONgacre 3083
FREE Inventors Recording Blank Confidential Advice
U. S. and Foreign Patents secured by
Z.H.POLACHEK Reg. Patent Attorney Consult. Engineer
1234 Broadway, New York

INVENTORS who derive largest profits know and heed certain simple but vital facts before applying for patents. Our book, Patent-Sense, gives these facts; sent free. Write

LACEY & LACEY
644 F STREET WASHINGTON, D. C.
Established 1869

MACHINE SHOP
FOR GENERAL AND EXPERIMENTAL WORK
Expert Mechanician in Electrical and Machine Work of all Kinds. Models, Light Manufacturing. Established since 1878. Paul Hoenack, 108 Park Row, near Chambers Street, New York City. If it's mechanical, we make it.

BLUE BOOK ON PATENTS
and Priority Record blank gratis.
MONROE E. MILLER, PATENT LAWYER,
411-6 Ouray Building, WASHINGTON, D. C.
ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL EXPERT



CONDUCTED BY JOSEPH H. KRAUS

In this Department we publish such matter as is of interest to inventors and particularly to those who are in doubt as to certain patent phases. Regular inquiries addressed to "Patent Advice" cannot be answered by mail free of charge. Such inquiries are published here for the benefit of all readers. If the idea is thought to be of importance, we make it a rule not to divulge all details, in order to protect the inventor as far as it is possible to do so.

Should advice be desired by mail, a nominal charge of $1.00 is made for each question. Sketches, and descriptions must be clear and explicit. Only one side of sheet should be written on.

NOTE:—Before mailing your letter to this department, see to it that your name and address are upon the letter and envelope as well. Many letters are returned to us because either the name of the inquirer or his address is incorrectly given.

COMPRESSED AIR GUN

(1123) Joseph Chester, New York City, has designed a gun for warfare purposes consisting of a motor, pump, plunger and bullets to be struck by the plunger.

A. 1. We do not believe that the gun you have designed is of any particular value, because the force exerted is not great enough, nor do we see the necessity of using six pumps in an object of this type. One pump would be amply sufficient, the installation working like a riveting hammer. Nevertheless, the bullet would not be propelled by a force anywhere nearly as great as that which one obtains from gun powder.

We advise no further action.

GAME AND DRILL

(1124) George R. Jobey, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas, asks our opinion of a magnetic drill and a card game.

A. 1. The drill idea seems to us to be quite good. We do not doubt but that, if properly exploited, an article like this would meet with a market. There are, however, cases where people will not care to have a drill of this nature, because of the possibility of marring the work due to the magnetic foot.

We do not think that the game idea you have advanced is of any value whatever. There is already a game of a similar type in existence differing from your device in that you are merely using different indexes. This is not necessarily a good patent claim. The present game having worn out its welcome, there is a little chance that yours could find an appreciable market.

LIGHT

(1125) W. Raleigh Hall, Jeff, Ky., asks if he should get a patent on a product which, if put on a candle, greatly improves illumination.

A. 1. We think it certainly would be a good idea to get a patent on a product which, when placed on a candle, will give as much light as one can get from an incandescent gas mantle. It will be necessary, however, that this product be as cheap as an incandescent mantle, and that it will not be any more fragile, or if in powder form it will not increase the cost of burning to an appreciable extent. You could, for instance, take magnesium and place magnesium in a candle flame and get as much light from the candle as you get from any source of gas illumination, but this means is highly unsatisfactory because of the price of the magnesium.

If you are positively assured of the value of this product, we advise further action.

ROCKET PLANE

(1126) Leo. B. Frisch, Chicago, Ill., has designed an airplane with a multiplicity of wings and groups of rockets on each wing. He wants our advice.

A. 1. The idea of an airplane with rockets on the wings is not new. You will find that one was described in a recent issue of SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine, except that here the rockets are not on the wings, but on the body of the machine itself, which is perhaps a little better. Wing rockets were suggested years ago, and if you will look back through SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine for the past six or seven years, you will find the idea repeatedly approached.

It is questionable whether a patent on a suggestion of the nature you have described will be of any material benefit and we advise no further action.

GASOLINE DISPENSING SYSTEM

(1127) John F. J. Fay, Los Angeles, Calif., asks if he should patent a coin in the slot gasoline dispensing machine.

A. 1. It is impossible today to completely protect any kind of a slot machine device so as to prevent another organization from gaining a foothood with a similar system. If you could manufacture a gasoline vending machine operating on the slot principle, which could be so changed that the gasoline dispensed would vary directly in accordance with the coin dropped into the machine and which could be automatically shifted with the daily changing market prices, it is possible that some protection might be gained. The difficulty will be in securing a basic patent which will be upheld by the courts. This, as mentioned before, is almost an impossibility, hence, if your mechanism has once met with success, other manufacturers may duplicate this.

TALKING PICTURES

(1128) Rocado Truque, Costa Rica, C. A., asks us if it would be advisable to patent an idea of a motion picture film with a steel band forming the perforation, and running along with the film, on which steel band the voice is inscribed by the telegraphone principle.

A. 1. The idea which you have advanced for a motion picture film, the edge of which is made of metal, and on which is impressed the voice, is not a new system. The telegraphone has proven very impractical in the reproduction of voice in the manner you have designed. A breakage of the film cannot be practically repaired, and the voice constantly decreases in intensity. It is likewise quite impossible to secure a patent on an idea encompassing two patented systems. The mere idea of coupling the telegraphone with a motion picture machine does not constitute patent claims. The method of this coupling is the all-important consideration, yet any change in coupling method would enable someone else to duplicate the effect.

We advise no further action along this line.

RADIO CONE

(1129) H. N. Webster, Newark, N. J., asks whether he can patent a loud speaker using celluloid as the product from which the cone is made. Also whether it would not be advisable to place windings upon the pole pieces of a loud speaker of the Western Electric type.

A. 1. The suggestion for making a cone loud speaker using celluloid as the diaphragm is not at all new and you will find that many cones have been built with this product.

The type of a material used in the construction of a loud speaker cone is not a claim for a patent unless that material is purposely compounded for that type of instrument. You could use wood, glass, paper, celluloid, ivory, bone, gelatine, or what not, and yet not be able to secure a patent.

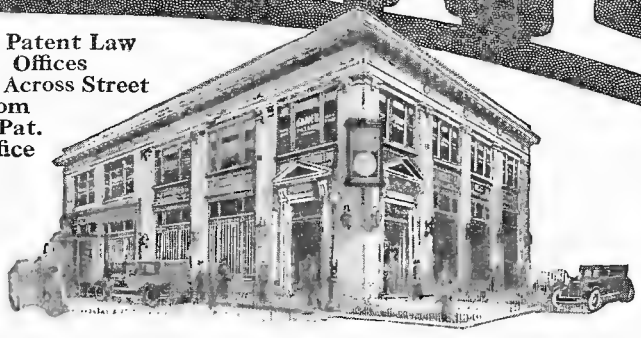
While it is perfectly possible to place windings on the pole pieces of a Western Electric type of cone, this is not done, for the simple reason that the operation of the cone becomes considerably more expensive. In power cones designed for volume, electrically magnetized field pieces are used. A very good example of this is the Magnavox.

www.americanradiohistory.com

At the right is a view of my drafting and specification offices where a large staff of experienced expertsare in my constant employ.

PATENTS

My Patent Law Offices Just Across Street From U.S.Pat. Office



All drawingsand specifications are prepared under my personal supervision.

Protect Your Ideas

Take the First Step Today—Action Counts

If you have a useful, practical, novel idea for any new article or for an improvement on an old one, you should communicate with a competent Registered Patent Attorney AT ONCE. Every year thousands of applications for patents are filed in the U. S. Patent Office. Frequently two or more applications are made for the same or substantially the same idea (even though the inventors may live in different sections of the country and be entirely unknown to one another). In such a case, the burden of proof rests upon the last application filed. Delays of even a few days in filing the application sometimes mean the loss of a patent. So lose no time. Get in touch with me at once by mailing the coupon below.

Prompt, Careful, Efficient Service

This large, experienced organization devotes its entire time and attention to patent and trademark cases. Our offices are directly across the street from the U. S. Patent Office. We understand the technicalities of patent law. We know the rules and requirements of the Patent Office. We can proceed in the quickest, safest and best ways in preparing an application for a patent covering your idea. Our success has been built on the strength of careful, efficient, satisfactory service to inventors and trademark owners located in every state in the Union.

Strict Secrecy Preserved—Write Me in Confidence

All communications, sketches, drawings, etc., are held in strictest confidence in strong, steel, fireproof files, which are accessible only to authorized members of my staff. Feel free to write me fully and frankly. Your case will have my personal attention. It is probable that I can help you. Highest references. But FIRST—clip the coupon and get my free book. Do THAT right now.

No Charge for Information On How to Proceed

The booklet shown here contains valuable information relating to patent procedure that every inventor should have. And with it I will send you my "Record of Invention" form, on which you can sketch your idea and establish its date before a witness. Such evidence may later prove valuable to you. Simply mail the coupon and I will send you the booklet, and the "Record of Invention" form, together with detailed information on how to proceed and the costs involved. Do this NOW. No need to lose a minute's time. The coupon will bring you complete information entirely without charge or obligation.

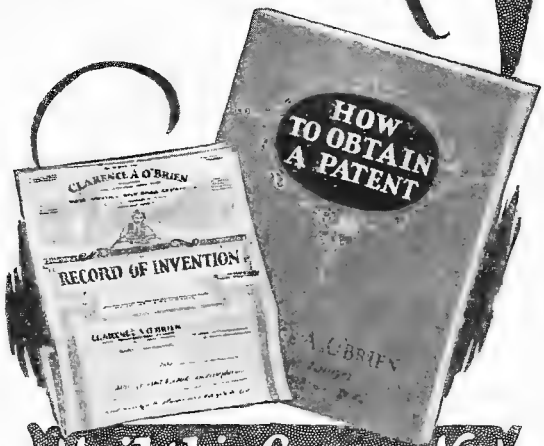
Clarence A. O'Brien

Registered Patent Attorney

Member of Bar of: Supreme Court of the United States; Court of Appeals, District of Columbia; Supreme Court, District of Columbia; United States Court of Claims.

PRACTICE CONFINED EXCLUSIVELY TO PATENTS, TRADEMARKS AND COPYRIGHTS

Inventors *Write for these* Free Books



Mail this Coupon *Now*

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN
Registered Patent Attorney
53-F Security Savings & Commercial Bank Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Please send me your free book, "How to Obtain a Patent," and your "Record of Invention" form without any cost or obligation on my part.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

(*Important: Print or Write name clearly*)

www.americanradiohistory.com

INVENTORS

Protect Your Ideas

Send for our Guide Book, HOW TO GET A PATENT, and Evidence of Invention Blank, sent Free on request. Tells our terms, methods, etc. Send model or sketch and description of your invention for INSPECTION and INSTRUCTIONS FREE. TERMS REASONABLE. BEST REFERENCES.

RANDOLPH & CO.
Dept. 172, Washington, D. C.

Name.....

Street.....

City.....

PATENTS

To The Man With An Idea

Patents Procured: Trade Marks Registered—A comprehensive, experienced, prompt service for the protection and development of your ideas. Preliminary advice gladly furnished without charge. Booklet of information and form for disclosing idea free on request.

IRVING L. McCATHRAN
Patent Lawyer
Formerly with and Successor to
Richard B. Owen
202 Owen Building, Washington, D. C.
41V Park Row, New York City

TRADE-MARKS REGISTERED

INVENTORS Send details of your invention or patent at once, or write for information. In business 30 years.
Complete facilities. References
ADAM FISHER MANUFACTURING COMPANY
205D Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

PATENTS

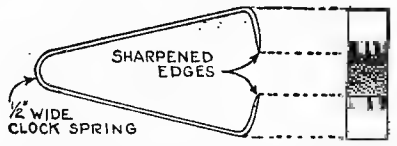
WRITE FOR FREE INSTRUCTIONS
Send drawing or model for examination.
CARL MILLER, Patent Attorney
Former member Examining Corps, U. S. Patent Office
261 McGill Building, Washington, D. C.

Pathfinder TRIAL
EVERY WEEK 13 WEEKS
$1 A YEAR 15 CENTS
Your neighbors know the Pathfinder and you will like it—the every-week news digest from the Nation's Center. Bright, interesting, dependable, different—nothing else like it. Washington gossip, politics, science, travel, fun, lots of pictures, instruction, entertainment. Trial 13 weeks—13 big issues—**only 15 Cents.** or $1 for full year. Send now. Address:
Pathfinder, Dept. 16, Washington, D.C.

Radio Wrinkles

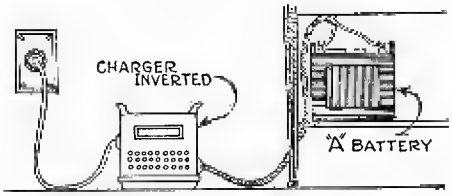
RADIO WRINKLES accepted and published will be paid for at regular rates

INSULATION STRIPPER



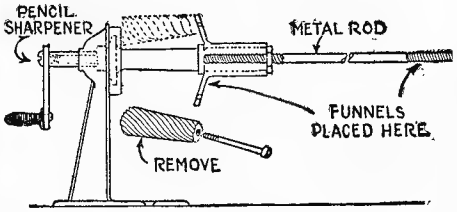
A simple device for stripping the insulation from wires can be made from a 9" length of clock spring ½" wide. The ends of the clock spring are filed to a sharp edge and it is then bent as shown in the above illustration.—Charles F. Felstead.

CHARGER KINK



A battery charger using a Tungar or Rectigon bulb will last longer if inverted. After many hours of operation, the tube filament acquires a sag and its life may be lengthened by using it in an upside down position where it will assume a normal shape.—Charles D. Savage.

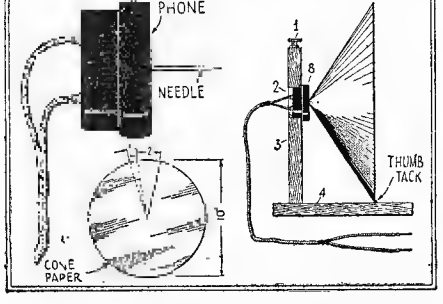
COIL WINDER



A coil winder can be made from a pencil sharpener by removing the grinding blades and the gear piece. The metal rod is removed and filed on one end so that it will just slip into the frame. It should then be screwed onto the frame permanently. Two tin funnels about 4" in diameter are slipped over the rod and are held in place by two rubber discs which fit inside of them. The form can also be used for spider web and Lorentz coils.—H. Henstell.

PHONE CONE SPEAKER

A cone speaker can be made from a pair of headphones by soldering a needle to the center of the phone diaphragm as shown.



Details for the paper cone are also given. It should be about 10" in diameter. Sealing wax is melted and dropped into the apex of the cone. Next, the needle on the diaphragm is heated and pushed into the sealing wax. The cone is mounted upon a wooden stand. In the illustration 1 is a set screw, 2, hole for holding phone; 3, upright support; 4, baseboard. A thumb tack placed at the bottom of the cone assists in holding it in place.—Arnold Rankin.

A Personal Service for

INVENTORS

I maintain an unexcelled organization and thoroughly equipped laboratories, to render the following services.

I PREPARE APPLICATIONS for patents for filing in the United States and foreign countries.

I PLACE INVENTIONS with responsible manufacturers, with whom I am acquainted, under arrangements that are made profitable to the inventor.

I SPECIALIZE in Electrical, Mechanical, Chemical, and Radio Devices.

I INVITE CORRESPONDENCE with reputable inventors, Scientists, Chemists and Physicists, regarding their inventions and uncompleted experiments.

H. R. VAN DEVENTER
Licensed Professional Engineer
Registered Patent Attorney
342 Madison Avenue, New York City

$300,000
For This Invention

That's what Eastman Kodak paid for the Autographic idea. Thousands of other inventions are needed and offer enormous opportunities for earning fortunes. If you are of an inventive turn of mind why not concentrate on things that are really NEEDED. Get Raymond Yates's new book,

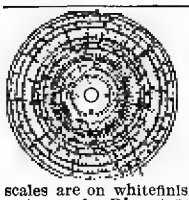
1,000 Needed Inventions

Costs only $1.25 and may start you thinking along the right lines. You'll get nowhere just fussing around. Concentrate on what the industries need, and on what the public wants. Mr. Yates's book tells you what these things are. Send no money. Just write postal. Pay mail man $1.25 plus postage when book arrives. Your money back if you want it. This offer limited. Write now and get on the right track. Outside U.S., $1.45 cash with order. Address

Bureau of Inventive Science 710 Wisner Bldg. Rochester, N. Y.

Electrical Engineering Course for men of ambition and limited time. Over 5000 men trained. Condensed course in Theoretical and Practical Electrical Engineering including the closely related subjects of Mathematics and Mechanical Drawing. Students construct motors, install wiring, test electrical machinery. Course designed to be completed in *one college year.*

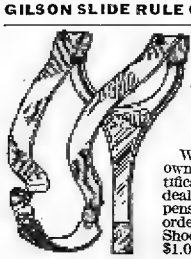
BLISS ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
Prepare for your profession in the most interesting city in the world.
Catalog on request.
150 Takoma Ave., Washington, D.C.



THE MIDGET SLIDE RULE instantly adds, subtracts, multiplies, divides, solves proportion, gives all roots and powers. Logarithms, Sines, Cosines, Tangents, Cotangents, etc. Also gives decimal equivalents, lettered and numbered drill and tap sizes.

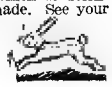
More than 110,000 sold, more than 2,000 unsolicited testimonials. The Engine-divided scales are on whitefinished aluminum and are grease and waterproof. Diameter 4". Price with Instruction Book. $1.50. Pocket Carrying Case, 50c extra, Cash or C.O.D. Catalogue free. Your money back if you are not satisfied,

GILSON SLIDE RULE COMPANY. Stuart, Florida



ZIP-ZIP Shooter

We Believe that every boy ought to train the eye and mind.
We Believe that every boy ought to be a good shot
We Believe that every boy ought to be happy.
We Believe that every boy ought to own a Zip-Zip Shooter, which is scientifically and practically made. See your dealer, boys; if he happens not to have them, order from us. Zip-Zip Shooter, 35c, or 3 for $1.00.



AUTOMATIC RUBBER CO., Columbia, S. C.

$4.99 22 Cal. Blank Automatic

WITH 100 CARTRIDGES Free! You need no license or permit to own this 6-shot Automatic. Use for fun or self-defence. **No Permit Required** keeps away tramps. Frightens thieves, scares away dogs—a real home protector. Fool your friends. Same as an expensive automatic in construction, finish, appearance, durability; automatic magazine loading and ejection of cartridges, instantly and powerful report. Guaranteed absolutely safe. **Send no money.** Pay expressman $4.99 for automatic with 100 cartridges. **JENKINS, 621 Broadway, New York, Dept 65F10**

www.americanradiohistory.com

The Unfinished Radio

By EDNA BECKER

(*Continued from page* 509)

Brent smiled sickly. "They must have expected to, or they wouldn't have taken the trouble to steal them."

"Well, they're gone." Goreham laid a fatherly hand on the younger man's shoulder. "Suppose you make a clean start now. Show us what you can do and—cut out the running around."

KIDNAPPED!

AFTER the police had come and gone, Brent went to see Gwynneth—the last time for a long, long time, he told himself. He must get down to business. It was after midnight when he reached his rooms and as he was unlocking the door, a circle of light fell on him. Somebody said, "Stick 'em up, Buddy."

When Brent saw an automatic staring him in the face, he slowly lifted his arms.

"See if he's got a gun."

A second man felt Brent's pockets. Finding no weapon, he took him by the arm. "Come on; you're going with us."

It was late, the streets were empty, and he was outnumbered. Seeing that resistance was useless, he went quietly. A car stood at the curb. Brent was shoved inside, and was blindfolded as the car moved away. They went around many corners, and when the car stopped half an hour later, Brent had no idea where he was. His captors dragged him out of the car and up some steps, then down a great many steps. At last he was shoved into a room and told to go to bed, and to get ready to talk in the morning. "And if you do any hollering, we'll come in and gag you," said one of the men as he locked the door.

It took Brent some time to remove his blindfold. When he could see again after the effects of the pressure on his eyes had worn off, he saw that he was in a large room of solid masonry. It had two small grated windows so high up that he couldn't see out of them, and a third larger window, also grated, which opened into another room. These were the only openings besides the door through which he had entered.

The room was dimly lighted, the light coming in through the window which opened into the other room. He stepped over to this window, and made two astonishing discoveries; that the adjoining room was a large laboratory; and that his stolen apparatus was on the table. So that was what they wanted him to talk about. They'd wait a while.

He looked around his own room again. It contained a chair, a table, a cot with some tumbled covers on it, and a washstand. High up was a light fixture, but no switch. It seemed that he must stay in the dark. Just then the light in the other room went out, and there was nothing for him to do but to grope his way to the cot and lie down.

"Guess I go to bed whether or no. Pretty mess this," he muttered, as he pulled a musty smelling quilt over himself. As he reviewed the happenings of the evening, he realized that the possibility of his being rescued was slight. No one would have an inkling of what had happened. Goreham might be able to trace him through the theft, but that was doubtful, yet he felt sure that his employer would find him eventually. Goreham had been mighty decent to him, he reflected, and one thing was sure: he didn't talk in the morning. He went to sleep feeling very loyal.

When he awoke it was daylight, or he supposed it was, for two pale rays of sunlight

PATENTS TRADE-MARKS AND COPYRIGHTS

OUR OFFER: FOR THE PROTECTION OF YOUR INVENTION

YOUR FIRST STEP. The inventor should write for our blank form—**"RECORD OF INVENTION."** This should be signed, witnessed, and returned to us, together with model or sketch and description of the invention for INSPECTION and ADVICE FREE!

Our FIVE Books Mailed Free to Inventors

Our Illustrated Guide Book

HOW TO OBTAIN A PATENT

Contains full instructions regarding U. S. Patents, Our Methods, Terms, and 100 Mechanical Movements illustrated and described.

OUR TRADE-MARK BOOK

Shows value and necessity of Trade-Mark Protection. Information regarding *Trade-Marks and unfair competition in trade;*

OUR FOREIGN BOOK

We have Direct Agencies in Foreign Countries and secure Foreign Patents in shortest time and at lowest cost.

PROGRESS OF INVENTION

Description of World's Most Pressing Problems by Leading Scientists and Inventors
All Communications and Data Strictly Confidential.
Interference and Infringement Suits Prosecuted.

DELAYS ARE DANGEROUS IN PATENT MATTERS

IMPORTANT! To Avoid Delay!

YOU SHOULD HAVE YOUR CASE MADE SPECIAL IN OUR OFFICE to save correspondence, secure protection and early filing date in the Patent Office. To secure *special preparation* of your case send $25.00 on account with model or sketch and description of invention.

Our Lawyers Practice in all U. S. Courts and defend Clients in Suits involving Patents, Trade-Marks and Copyrights

OUR ORGANIZATION OFFERS PERSONAL SERVICE

By Experienced Patent Lawyers, Solicitors and Draftsmen

We regard a satisfied client as our best advertisement, and furnish, upon request, lists of clients in any state for whom we have secured patents.

Highest References—Prompt Service—Reasonable Terms

WRITE TODAY

FREE COUPON

VICTOR J. EVANS & CO.

Registered Patent Attorneys

MAIN OFFICES: 715 Ninth St., Washington, D. C.

BRANCH OFFICES: 1007 Woolworth Bldg., New York City; 518-519 Liberty Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.; 514 Empire Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.; 1114 Tacoma Bldg., Chicago, Ill.; 1010 Hobart Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.

Gentlemen: Please send me FREE OF CHARGE your books as described above

Name.....

Address.....

Please say you saw it in SCIENCE AND INVENTION

www.americanradiohistory.com

Former Plasterer Now Earning $12,000 a Year

"When I enrolled with the International Correspondence Schools, I was a plasterer and I didn't know a thing about blueprints. Today I have my own contracting business and I am able to figure the most difficult jobs and execute them to the satisfaction of everyone concerned. My income is between $12,000 and $15,000 a year. It certainly was a lucky day for me when I sent in that I. C. S. coupon."

That's a true story of what just one student of the International Correspondence Schools has done. Every mail brings letters from other ambitious men and women telling of promotions and increases in salary due directly to spare-time study.

One hour a day spent with the I. C. S., in the quiet of your own home, will prepare you for success in the work you like best.

Mail Coupon for Free Booklet

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
"The Universal University"
Box 6161-F, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars on the subject *before* which I have marked X:

☐ Architect	☐ Window Display
☐ Architectural Draftsman	☐ Plumber and Steam Fitter
☐ Architects' Blueprints	☐ Electrical Engineer
☐ Contractor and Builder	☐ Electric Lighting
☐ Building Foreman	☐ Mechanical Engineer
☐ Concrete Builder	☐ Show Card and Sign Lettering
☐ Structural Engineer	☐ Industrial Management
☐ Structural Draftsman	☐ Secretarial Work
☐ Heating and Ventilation	☐ Business Correspondence
☐ Plumbing Inspector	☐ Bookkeeper
☐ Foreman Plumber	☐ Stenographer and Typist
☐ Sheet Metal Worker	☐ Higher Accounting
☐ Surveying and Mapping	☐ Common School Subjects
☐ Civil Engineer	☐ Mathematics ☐ English
☐ Electric Wiring	☐ Illustrating ☐ Cartooning
☐ Telegraph Engineer	☐ Railway Mail Clerk
☐ Practical Telephony	☐ Civil Service
☐ Mechanical Draftsman	☐ Mining Engineer
☐ Toolmaker	☐ Gas Engine Operating
☐ Machine Shop Practice	☐ Textile Overseer or Supt.
☐ Chemist ☐ Pharmacy	☐ Traffic Manager
☐ Navigation	☐ Automobiles
☐ Salesmanship	☐ Airplane Engines ☐ Spanish
☐ Advertising	☐ Agriculture ☐ French
☐ Business Management	☐ Poultry Raising ☐ Radio

Name.....

Street Address.....

City.....State.....

Occupation.....

If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal

TYPEWRITER PRICES CUT

All Standard Makes

Your choice of the World's best typewriters—Underwood, Remington, Oliver—full size, late model, completely rebuilt and refinished brand new. Prices smashed down to half. Act quick.

Free Trial

$2 and it's yours

Just send your name and address and we will mail you our complete **FREE CATALOG** prepaid, fully describing and showing actual photographs of each beautiful machine in full colors. Tells every detail of our direct-to-you small-payment plan. Write now for tremendous saving. No obligation whatever. Still time if you act now.

International Typewriter Exchange
184 W. Lake St. Department 1017 Chicago, Illinois

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to SCIENCE AND INVENTION—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., Inc., 230 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

shone in through the two small windows, but the room was dim in spite of them. He made a round of investigation, but it only confirmed his conclusion of the night before—that there was no way of escape. He washed his face and hands in the granite wash-basin, and made an attempt at shaving with cold water and a dull razor he found in the table drawer. He was just finishing when the key grated in the lock and his two jailors entered.

"Morning, Buddy. Here's your breakfast."

"What the devil do you want with me?"

"Eat your breakfast and then we'll discuss that."

Brent was hungry and began on a platter of crisp toast and perfectly poached eggs. When he had finished he tried again.

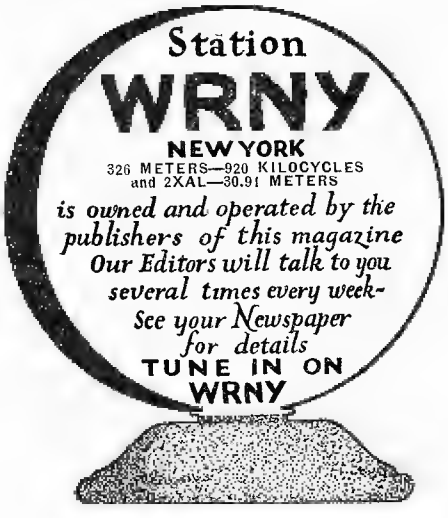
"Now spill it! What do you want with me?"

"I guess you know all right. When you get ready to work out that tube for us—the one all those notes are about that we can't figure out—knock on the door."

"You'll wait till hell freezes over before I tell you."

"Naughty, naughty," said one of them as they went out.

Brent never spent a longer morning. He had plenty of time for reflection, and decided that he had been kidnapped by their rivals, Sharkley & Co., and was being held prisoner in an attempt to steal the best idea that had ever come to him. Of course he might be mistaken, but he wouldn't put a thing like this past old Sharkley, for he knew he was unscrupulous. He had tried repeatedly to get Brent to come over to him, but he, Brent, had remained loyal to Goreham, who had taken a personal interest in him, and whom he admired as a man.


Station
WRNY
NEW YORK
326 METERS—920 KILOCYCLES
and 2XAL—30.91 METERS
is owned and operated by the publishers of this magazine
Our Editors will talk to you several times every week-
See your Newspaper for details
TUNE IN ON WRNY

"I'll show them with their dirty tricks. They can be thankful I lost my head over Gwynneth or I'd have put this idea over long ago," he thought.

Noon brought his captors with a tray of well-cooked food. "Ready to go to work?" said one as he set down the tray.

"Not by a jugful."

His jailor's eyes squinted, but he remained cheerful. "All right, Buddy; just as you say. But mind you, let us know when you are ready. Just knock on the door."

TORTURE

WHEN they had gone, Brent decided he would take a nap, but he had no more than settled himself when a loud hammering began. Thinking it was a steam pipe, he paid no attention to it. An hour passed and it did not stop. Tap, tap, tap tap, tap, tap tap tap, it went, sometimes irregularly then regularly—tap, tap, tap. tap. As Brent had nothing to occupy him, his attention was held by the tapping. Soon his nerves began to protest. Hour after hour it continued. In time it dawned upon him that it was not a steam pipe after all, but was rather a trick

Read - - -

RADIO NEWS

THESE SPECIAL SECTIONS FOR EVERY FAN

Besides the latest set construction articles and editorial matter covering each new development, there are many sections that make RADIO NEWS especially attractive to all radio enthusiasts.

THE LISTENER SPEAKS

This section belongs to the readers of RADIO NEWS. Its purpose is to provide a common "stamping ground" for the views of the radio public Here the readers discuss among themselves all questions of interest to radio.

BROADCASTATICS

A page devoted to humor of purely radio interest. All contributions published are paid for at the rate of $1.00. There is many a hearty laugh in each issue.

TELEVISION

A section in which the latest developments of television are reviewed each month. This comparatively new industry is fast gaining popularity. It opens a new field for experimenting to our friend, the "fan."

WHAT'S NEW IN RADIO

Wherein all new radio apparatus is fully described and its use explained. This section is especially valuable to set builders.

THE RADIO BEGINNER

As its name signifies, this section is devoted to the radio beginner. All the elementary principles of radio are discussed and full constructional data for the simpler sets given. Full-sized blue prints of the circuits treated are FREE.

RADIO WRINKLES

This department contains many suggestions helpful to the radio enthusiasts. Each contribution published entitles the author to a year's subscription to RADIO NEWS or, in cases where he is already a subscriber, a year's subscription to either SCIENCE AND INVENTION or AMAZING STORIES.

RADIOTICS

A humorous page of misprints contributed by our readers. For each one published $1.00 will be paid, provided that the actual article in which the misprint occurs is enclosed with a few humorous words from the reader.

RADIO NEWS LABORATORIES

In this section all apparatus awarded the RADIO NEWS LABORATORY CERTIFICATE OF MERIT in the month past is listed. and a technical description given of its purpose and characteristics.

I WANT TO KNOW

This department is conducted by Mr. C. W. Palmer. Its purpose is to answer the difficulties of our readers. The value in which the "fans" hold this section can be better realized when one considers that there are over 5,000 letters received from readers each month. Naturally only the more important ones are printed in RADIO NEWS.

Do not neglect to obtain your copy of RADIO NEWS. Each issue over 100 pages. Fully illustrated—large magazine size.

THE **25c** COPY

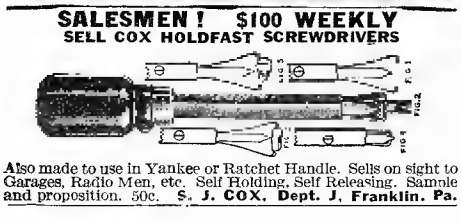
AT ALL NEWSSTANDS OR WRITE DIRECT

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO., INC.
230 FIFTH AVENUE - - NEW YORK, N. Y.

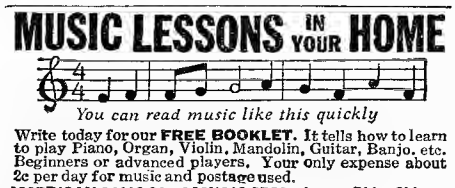
www.americanradiohistory.com

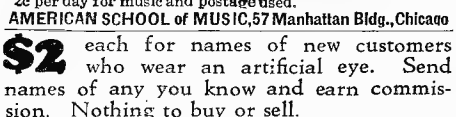
Step Into Your Own Business
Make $5,000 to $15,000 a Year operating a Battery Service Station
Tremendous profits easy for you to get charging batteries. Customers come right to your door. No soliciting—no hard work. Every time you connect a battery you make 90c clear profit. My Service Station Charger is years ahead of ordinary chargers. You can get all the business in your town. Start in your garage, basement, or rent a store.
$5.00 Down Starts You.
I've prepared a FREE BOOK explaining how to get into this big pay field. First week's profit pays for all equipment. I explain everything—start you in a business of your own and put you on the way to Big Money. This book is yours FREE. Send for your copy today. Don't delay. Fill in coupon and mail at once.
FREE BOOK-Just Out
Big Profits
C. F. HOLMES, CHIEF ENGINEER
INDEPENDENT ELECTRIC WORKS
DEPT. SI
5116 RAVENSWOOD AVE. - CHICAGO, ILL.
Send me your FREE BOOK "Big Profits"
Name .....
Add..... City.....

Lowest Prices
Tremendous stock and sales volume with rapid turn-over to the thousands of radio dealers we serve enable us to make you worth-while savings at lowest wholesale prices. Write for latest, new illustrated Catalog "D."
Allied Radio CORPORATION
711 W. LAKE STREET, CHICAGO


SALESMEN! $100 WEEKLY
SELL COX HOLDFAST SCREWDRIVERS
Also made to use in Yankee or Ratchet Handle. Sells on sight to Garages, Radio Men, etc. Self Holding, Self Releasing. Sample and proposition. 50c. S. J. COX. Dept. J, Franklin. Pa.

I Positively Guarantee
to increase your arms one-half inch in size, chest one full inch, strength 25%, health, 100% in one week's time, by following my instructions and using my exerciser 10 minutes mornings and at night. Send $1 for complete course and exercisers. Satisfaction guaranteed or $1 refunded.
PROF. J. A. DRYER
Box 1850-L Chicago, Ill.


MUSIC LESSONS IN YOUR HOME
You can read music like this quickly
Write today for our FREE BOOKLET. It tells how to learn to play Piano, Organ, Violin, Mandolin, Guitar, Banjo, etc. Beginners or advanced players. Your only expense about 2c per day for music and postage used.
AMERICAN SCHOOL of MUSIC, 57 Manhattan Bldg., Chicago


$2 each for names of new customers who wear an artificial eye. Send names of any you know and earn commission. Nothing to buy or sell.
Denver Optic Co., 795 QUINCY, Denver, Col.

of his jailors to make him talk. They'd wait a while, he thought.

All afternoon it continued until Brent thought he could not endure it any longer. When at last it stopped, he rose from the chair where for the past hour he had been sitting with his elbows on his knees and his fingers in his ears, and began walking about to relieve his crampled muscles. He was as tired as if he had done a long, hard day's work.

A GIRL COLORS THE SCENE

SOON he heard the key turn, but did not face about until a light step sounded and a whiff of delicate perfume met his nostrils. A girl had brought his tray—a little beauty, too, he thought, noting her light, waving hair, shining brown eyes and a sweet, laughing mouth.

"Here's your dinner." Her voice, too, was sweet.

Even as Brent admired, he thought quickly Perhaps in her lay a way of escape. If he could gain her confidence, perhaps he could send word through her. "Won't you sit down and eat with me?" he asked.

"I've eaten, thanks," she said, perching herself on one corner of the table.

"The food is the one thing I can't complain about."

"Thank you! I'm the cook."

$5,000 for Perpetual Motion

The editors have received thousands of different designs of perpetual motion devices, and have received hundreds of circular letters soliciting finances for the building of perpetual motion machines.

The editors know that if they receive these letters, there are thousands of others in this country who get similar letters and who fall for the claims made in the numerous prospectuses giving the earning capacities of the various machines.

Most of the shares of stocks for these perpetual motion machines are being sold at a rate of $1.00 per share, although some inventors are trying to sell shares of stock at $100.00 per share.

Therefore the editors of this publication say, "Just come in and show us—merely SHOW us—a working model of a perpetual motion machine and we will give you $5,000.00. But the machine must not be made to operate by tides, winds, waterpower, natural evaporation or humidity. It must be perpetual motion."

They chatted companionably while Brent ate. The girl was friendly and before long Brent was attracted by her charm. "How long are they going to keep me here?" he asked in an effort to feel her out.

She laid her finger on her rosy mouth. "Mustn't talk."

"This can't make any difference. Isn't there any way I can get out?"

"Not unless you do as they ask."

"That's out of the question," he said, rising.

She slipped down from the table and came over to him. "I'd consider it, because . . ." she hesitated, "I'd hate to see anyone treated the way they're planning to treat you, and I—I like you."

Brent took the tray out of her hands. "Don't go. I like you, too."

The door was flung open and the tall jailor entered. "Say, what do you think this is?" he demanded. "An afternoon tea? You can't stay in here gassing with this bird forever!" Brent gave the girl's hand a quick pressure as he handed her the tray and she smiled back at him.

After she had gone, he felt almost hopeful. By this time, dusk was thick in the room, and while Brent was deciding whether to go to bed, a light was turned on in the adjoining room, and a man whom he had not seen before came in. Soon the two others joined him, and together they pored over Brent's

High School Education

A complete 4-year High School Course in these 15 wonderful books! Every subject covered: Biology, Physics, Civics, Physiography, English, Literature, Arithmetic, Algebra, Geography, Ancient, Modern and American History, Spelling, Economics, Latin.

in Fascinating Questions and Answers

EVERY ONE likes to ask and answer questions. You like to "catch" people on matters of general interest; you like to ask riddles; the whole country is playing "Ask Me Another." But riddles and games—as a rule—have no lasting, instructive value. Now, however, a HIGH SCHOOL COURSE has been put into a set of handy books arranged in question and answer form!

Fifteen Subjects Complete

These famous Home Study Books cover thoroughly and completely the subjects taught in all recognized High Schools in the United States.

Over 12,000 principals, teachers and students use and endorse them. They have found them invaluable, indispensable, in their regular high school work.

Never before has it been possible to acquire a regular FOUR-YEAR High School training so rapidly, pleasantly, and at a cost so amazingly low.

Certificate Awarded

You can obtain a Certificate by answering the examination questions that supplement these Home Study Books. This diploma stamps you as an educated man or woman and helps you to business advancement.

SEND NO MONEY

Let these fifteen famous books open the door to big pay and big opportunities for you! For the amazingly small sum of $19.85, payable on easy monthly terms, you can secure YOUR high school course. Take advantage of this sensational bargain AT ONCE! Mail the free examination coupon NOW—TONIGHT!

High School Home Study Bureau,
31 Union Square, Dept. X-2410,
New York City.

Gentlemen: Send me, for FREE EXAMINATION, the 15 famous Home Study Books, containing the equivalent of a High School course. Within 5 days I will either return the books or remit $3.85 as first payment and then $4.00 a month for four months, a total of $19.85.

Name.....

Address.....

Town..... State.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

8 POPULAR MODERN MOVIE NOVELS $1.00

GREATEST OFFER EVER MADE

Take Advantage of This Amazing Bargain

Eight full size books for one dollar. Never before has an offer of this kind been made. Only quantity production permits us to make this astounding offer now. Take advantage of it while you have the opportunity. Needless to say these modern up-to-date movie hits cannot last long at this tremendous bargain price. Each book contains at least two color "stills" of an actual scene from the photoplay. Don't hesitate. Mail this coupon now. Every story based on an actual moving picture triumph. The greatest book bargain of the age.

Titles of This Tremendous Bargain Offer

1. New York
2. The Campus Flirt
3. Almost a Lady
10. Sensation Seekers
11. The Rambling Rangers
12. Don't Tell the Wife
14. Tracked by the Police
15. Tell It to the Marines
19. Irresistible Lovers
20. The Cohens and Kellys In Paris
21. The Divine Woman
22. Jazz Mad
23. The Crimson City
24. You Can't Beat the Law
25. Tillie's Punctured Romance
26. Forbidden Hours

8 BOOKS FOR $1.00
Your Choice

An Addition To Your Library

These books will be a worthwhile addition to your library. You will find many hours of truly enjoyable reading in each beautiful volume. Printed on fine paper with large clear type. Beautiful colored covers of flexible durable material. These books are undoubtedly one of the greatest values ever offered at this amazingly low price.

Write Now! Don't Wait! This bargain cannot last long at this price.

CONSRAD COMPANY, INC.

230 FIFTH AVENUE NEW YORK, N. Y.

CONSRAD COMPANY, INC., 230 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Enclosed find $1.00. Kindly send me the books listed by number herewith:

Numbers.....

Name.....

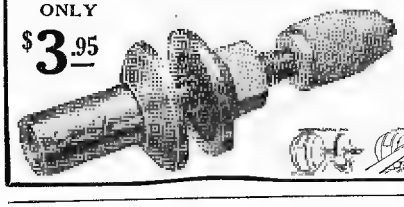
Address.....

City..... State.....

Make More Money

WONDERFUL DISCOVERY, corrects your writing in one week, big improvement in one hour. No failures. Increase your earnings, improve your social standing, MAKE BIG MONEY AT HOME. Complete outline mailed FREE. Write, OZMENT SYSTEM, 45 ST. LOUIS, MO.

ONLY $3.95



MAKES A COMPLETE MACHINE SHOP

EVRY-USE Electric Motor ATTACHMENT

Fastens directly on motor shaft, no pulleys or bolts necessary. Holds grindstones, buffs, saws, wire scratch brushes, drills, etc. Serves as pulley. Made to fit ⅜, ½, and ⅝ inch shafts. State size. Postage prepaid if remittance accompanies order.

UNITED ELECTRIC MOTOR CO.
178F10 Centre Street, New York, N. Y.

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to Science and Invention—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., 230 Fifth Avenue, N. Y. C.

Please say you saw it in SCIENCE AND INVENTION

notes and drawings. After an hour they gave up and turned out the light. Brent perforce went to bed.

Soon after he fell asleep, the light in his room began flashing and wakened him. He sat up and blinked. It went off and he lay down again. The light came on. On and off; off and on. Sleep was out of the question. Sometimes the light flashed quickly like lightning; other times it stayed off for five or ten minutes, but always just as he was falling asleep it came on again.

Brent's head began to ache and his eyes smarted. He covered his head with the musty quilt, but soon flung it off deciding he would as soon see the light as die of suffocation. The light was off and as he lay there waiting for it to come on again, he thought he smelled smoke—coal smoke. When it did, he saw that a funnel had been stuck through the window and that smoke was being blown in, not very dense smoke, but dense enough to make him cough. He had covered his head and was breathing through his handkerchief when the pounding began again.

The next hours that passed were calculated to bring acute torture to a finely strung nervous system like Brent's. Assailed through three senses, sight, sound, and smell, his persecuted nerves cried out. Oh, for a breath of fresh air!

He was coughing constantly when something wheeled up to the window. What next? The room was in darkness, but he was not kept long in suspense. His covers sailed away as a powerful blower began roaring. He retrieved the covers, wrapped himself in them, and lay down again, but it was no use. One might as well try to sleep in a hurricane. He got up with the intention of moving the cot, but found that it was fastened to the floor. Wherever he went the gale followed him, roaring past him so violently that his ears fairly flapped. It blew the smoke away, though, and that was something.

At last he wrapped the covers of his couch around him like some Biblical patriarch, crawled over to the window, lay down a little to one side of the blower, turned his face to the wall, and grimly waited for morning. And to have peace, he needed only to knock on the door!

With the coming of dawn, the light, the blower and the hammering stopped simultaneously. Brent's weary body relaxed. Fearing to go back to his cot, he remained on the floor. His ears roared, his skin felt dry, light danced before his eyes, and his head felt big as a barrel. "Lord! What a night!" he groaned. Then, exhausted, he

IMPORTANT

TO NEWSSTAND READERS

IN order to eliminate all waste and unsold copies it has become necessary to supply newsstand dealers only with the actual number of copies for which they have orders. This makes it advisable to place an order with your newsdealer, asking him to reserve a copy for you every month. Otherwise he will not be able to supply your copy. For your convenience, we are appending herewith a blank which we ask you to be good enough to fill in and hand to your newsdealer. He will then be in a position to supply copies to you regularly every month. If you are interested in reserving your copy every month, do not fail to sign this blank. It costs you nothing to do so.

.....

To ..... Newsdealer

Address .....

Please reserve for me.....copies of SCIENCE AND INVENTION every month until I notify you otherwise, and greatly oblige,

Name .....

Address .....

www.americanradiohistory.com

fell asleep almost instantly. Two hours later his jailors came with his breakfast, and unmercifully shook him awake.

"You dirty dogs!" he growled.

"Now, Buddy, this ain't nothing compared to what's coming, if you don't loosen up," said one. "Say," he became confidential, "we got a room all ready with a big, soft bed in it, and a carpet on the floor, and a bathtub. And there's a little room off to one side where you could eat your meals with the pretty girl. Better think it over."

"Get out of here," shouted Brent.

JULIE OFFERS TO HELP

SEVERAL days, much like the first one, passed. A number of new annoyances, calculated to break down Brent's control were added. The fifth day found Brent very, very tired—tired almost to exhaustion. When Julie brought his lunch, she found him in a deep sleep.

"I hate to wake you, but you have to eat," she said as he wearily opened his eyes.

Julie was the one bright spot in those fiendish days, and Brent looked forward to her visits with pitiful eagerness. She was sympathetic without being obnoxiously so. Brent felt that she was his friend.

"I wish you would eat more," she said when he pushed away a plate of food which he had barely tasted. Then impulsively. "I wish I could help you. But I can't mail your letter. I've given my word that I wouldn't and I—I couldn't break my word, even to them. I have a way, though, to help you; that is, if you could trust me enough."

Brent smiled faintly at this, but Julie was in earnest. She leaned forward and looked him squarely in the face, and said:

"Do you trust me? Could you trust me enough to give them the tube and believe that I have a better plan?"

The tall jailor flung open the door at this juncture and informed Julie that it was time to leave. But before she went she bent down swiftly and whispered: "Think it over. I really mean it."

Was she trying to entrap him? He wondered after she had gone. Her eyes were true.

All afternoon a whistle went OUUUuuu UUUUuuuuu. It stopped at last, and after he had refused the tray the two men brought, he wrapped himself in his bed covers and lay down on the floor, a little to one side of the window. He no longer thought of lying on the cot, for his tormentors reached in through the window with a long metal hook which grasped his bed, and shook it. If he chose any spot other than that beside the wall, they prodded him till he moved there out of reach. But to-night there was no light, no tapping, no whistle, no blower, or no smoke.

Brent noted this ominous calm, but was too exhausted to spend much time in wondering about it. He fell asleep at once, but his sleep was troubled. Several hours later he was wakened by a scream, a terrible, shrill, long drawn out woman's scream that made his hair stand on end and his flesh crawl. He sat up, and his blood ran cold as he saw a hand whose luminous fingers worked horribly, reaching toward him.

They had taken advantage of his frayed nerves. He heard moans and groans. Things skated across the floor; things chuckled in the corners, and worst of all, things whimpered. It was enough to shake anybody. Brent came very near knocking that night.

When he got up in the morning he staggered as he rose. His clothing seemed much too large for him and as he took up the slack in his coat, he reflected that he must have lost fifteen pounds.

He was permitted a quiet morning, and when Julie brought his lunch she again found him asleep. Her face was grave as she woke him, noting how haggard he had grown, what deep hollows there were under his eyes. He could eat but little. She did not try to force him, but instead took up

Good Advice

will save money for you on your next visit to New York. The popular Hotel Martinique offers clean, comfortable, well-appointed accommodations at rates as low as

$2.50 per day

Once you have enjoyed the splendid food—perfect service and exceptional economy of this modern

New York

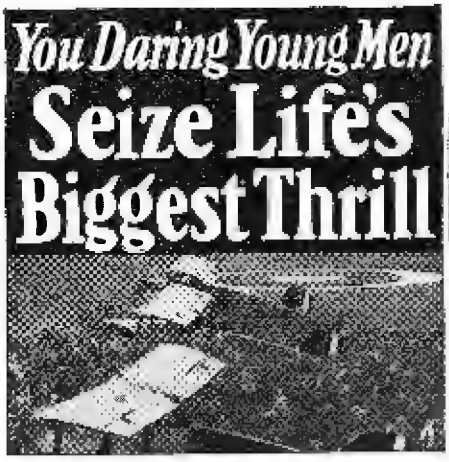
hotel, you'll always be—like thousands of others—a welcome guest at the Martinique. Stop in—we'll be glad to see you.

A. E. SINGLETON, Mgr.

Hotel 600 Rooms
MARTINIQUE
Affiliated with Hotel McAlpin
Broadway, 32nd to 33rd Street
NEW YORK CITY

SCIENTIFIC MARVEL LIGHTER—WINDPROOF
What Makes It Light?
All guaranteed. Sample 25 cents. Sample Gold or Silver plated, $1.00. Does the work of expensive Lighters.
Agents Write for Prices
NEW METHOD MFG. CO.
Box S.I.10 Bradford, Pa.

STANDARDIZED Circular Service
Mail Dealers!—Sell Books, Formulas, Novelties, Bargains! Our Ready Made Circular Service Saves You Money. *Large Profits!* Thirty Attractive Propositions. Popular Sellers. Large *Catalog "Sell by Mail" Free!*
F. A. ELFCO
519 So. Dearborn St. Chicago, Illinois



Get Into Aviation!

ARE you a red-blooded, daring he-man? Do you crave adventure, popularity, admiration, and the applause of great crowds? Then why not get into the Aviation Industry—the greatest adventure since time began—the greatest thrill ever offered to man?

Think what Aviation offers you. The praise and plaudits of the multitude. And a chance to get in on the ground floor where rewards may be unlimited! Aviation is growing so swiftly that one can hardly keep track of all the astonishing new developments. Air-mail routes have just been extended to form a vast aerial network over the entire U. S. Many Commercial Airlines and airplane factories are now being organized. Men like Henry Ford are investing millions in the future of commercial Aviation for they see its great possibilities.

Easy to Get Into Aviation By This Home Study Method

Get into this thrilling profession at once while the field is new and uncrowded. Now—by a unique new plan—you can quickly secure the basic and preparatory training at home, in spare time. Experts will teach you the secrets and fundamentals of Practical Aviation—give you all the inside facts that are essential to your success. And, the study of Aviation by this remarkable method is almost as fascinating as the actual work itself.

PICK YOUR JOB!
Flying
Airplane Instructor
Airplane Engineer
Airplane Repairman
Airplane Assembler
Airplane Mechanician
Airplane Inspector
Airplane Builder
Airplane Salesman
Exhibition Manager
Airplane Contractor
Airplane Motor Expert
Airplane Designer

Send for FREE Book!
Send coupon for our new free book, just out—*Opportunities in the Airplane Industry*. It is vitally interesting, reads like a romance and tells you things about this astonishing profession you never even dreamed of. Write for your copy today.

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF AVIATION
3601 Michigan Ave., Dept. 1427 Chicago

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF AVIATION
3601 Michigan Ave., Dept. 1427 Chicago, Ill.
Without obligation, please send me your FREE book, *Opportunities in the Airplane Industry*. Also information about your Home Study Course in Practical Aviation.

*Name*_____ *Age*_____
*Address*_____
*City*_____ *State*_____

www.americanradiohistory.com

START TO PLAY VERY FIRST DAY

Even if you can't read a note of music right now, you play a simple melody on the very day you get your Deagan Xylorimba. Free, easy lessons show you how. Soon you are amazing friends and relatives. Then a new life begins—long, happy evenings of joy; parties; popularity; radio engagements—and the same chance to make $5 to $25 a night as Ralph Smith, Chicago—"Played 20 minutes at wedding; received $20." Or the Hallmann family, Reading, Pa.,—"Made $300 in 5 weeks, spare time."

FIVE DAYS' FREE TRIAL—Our big FREE book tells all about this fascinating instrument—the 5-day free trial offer—the free lessons—the easy payment plan. Send in the coupon today—the booklet will be mailed promptly without cost or obligation.

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

J. C. Deagan, Inc., Dept. 1567, 1770 Berteau Ave., Chicago

Send me, without obligation, full details of Free Trial offer and easy-payment plan on the Deagan Xylorimba.

Name.....

Address.....

High School Course in 2 Years

This simplified, complete High School Course—specially prepared for home study by leading professors—meets all requirements for entrance to college, business, and leading professions.

20 Other Courses

Over 200 noted Engineers, Business Men, and Educators helped prepare the special instruction which you need for success. No matter what your inclinations may be, you can't hope to succeed without specialized training. Let us give you the practical training you need.

American School
Drexel Ave. & 58th Street
Dept. H-7294 Chicago

Money Back When You Finish If Not Satisfied

American School, Dept. H-7294 Drexel Ave. and 58th St., Chicago

Send me full information on the subject checked and how you will help me win success in that line.

.....Architect	.....Electrical Engineer
.....Building Contractor	.....General Education
.....Automobile Engineer	..... Lawyer
.....Civil Engineer	.....Mach. Shop Practice
.....Structural Engineer	.....Mechanical Engineer
.....Business Manager	.....Steam Engineer
.....C. P. A. & Auditor	.....Sanitary & Heating
.....Bookkeeper	.....Surveyor & Mapping
.....Draftsman & Designer	.....High School Graduate

Name.....

Address.....

RESHAPE your NOSE to beautiful proportions—while you sleep!

ANITA NOSE ADJUSTER is SAFE, painless, comfortable. Speedy, permanent results guaranteed. Doctors praise it. No metal to harm you. Small cost. Write for FREE BOOKLET

Gold Medal Won 1928

ANITA INSTITUTE, 1073 Anita Bldg., Newark, N.J.

A SHIP MODEL FOR $4.98

Build a ship for your home of the old antique type Santa Maria, Mayflower and La Pinta for $4.98, and the Old Ironsides for $6.98, plus postage, for which we furnish all parts, cut to fit and diagram telling you just how to assemble these ships. No tools necessary. We also have a complete line of assembled models. Write for our illustrated catalogue.

MINIATURE SHIP MODELS, INC.
Dept. S-9, 3818-24 Baring St., Phila., Pa.

their conversation where it had been dropped the day before. "I can hardly wait to hear what you have decided, but I'm going to explain what it's all about before I ask you. How would you like to give them the tube and make a radio so much simpler and better, that it wouldn't do them any good?"

"I think that would be wonderful," he said, but his tone belied his words.

Julie gave his hand a little spank. "I'm not talking just to pass the time. This was a dream of my father's. Poor daddy. He didn't get to finish it, but he gave me his plans and told me if I couldn't work them out, to give them to some honorable man who could. I believe you can and I—I would trust you with them."

A new look came into Brent's face. "I am immensely honored," he said gravely.

"I know it's a dreadful risk to ask you to take—to ask you to believe me, but it's the only way I see to help you—the only way to laugh in their faces."

Brent's eyes narrowed. "Gad! I'd love to do that."

The girl sat down beside him on the cot, and drew his head to her lap, saying, "Relax and think it over for a few minutes before you decide. I know it's hard to trust another person—especially one who belongs to the enemy—that much." She clasped her hands over his forehead and was silent till he spoke.

"Julie," he said at last, "maybe I'm a fool, but I'm going to take you at your word. You're not fooling me, are you?" he ended, rising and pulling her to her feet to face him.

She met his eyes steadily. "I'm not fooling you." She went to the door and pounded on it. "You can tell them that you're ready to go to work, and remember, they'll give you anything you ask for."

When the door was opened, Julie slipped out, saying, "Mr. Brent has something to tell you."

$31,000.00 FOR SPIRITS

$1,000.00 was offered by this publication in the June, 1923, issue for spirit manifestations that could not be duplicated or explained by scientific means.

$10,000.00 for spiritual phenomena was offered through SCIENCE AND INVENTION by Joseph F. Rinn in the August, 1923, issue.

$10,000.00 was offered through SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine by Joseph Dunninger for spiritual manifestations which he could not explain or duplicate by scientific means under identical conditions.

$10,000.00 is now offered through this publication by Mrs. Houdini for the ten-word message which Houdini promised to deliver.

TOTAL: $31,000.00 for spirit manifestations.

BRENT GIVES IN

"WELL, what is it, Buddy?" demanded the tall jailor.

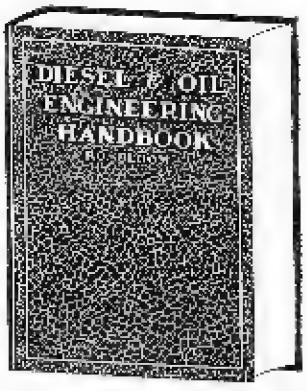
Brent looked at him and gulped. It was a humiliating moment. "I'm ready to go to work."

"Thought you'd come around pretty soon."

Brent, although he felt an almost overwhelming desire to smash him in the face, restrained himself and merely said, "See

DIESEL & OIL ENGINEERING HAND BOOK

(Rosbloom)



Fourth Enlarged Edition

The World's Standard Book on Diesel and Other Classes of Oil Engines

A remarkable book of greatest value to all engineers, mechanics, and others interested in Diesel engines for land, marine, locomotive, automobile, and aircraft use. Over 300 tables, hundreds of formulae, profusely illustrated with color and plain views. Courses of instruction on all leading types.

830 pages. Size 5 x 7 inches. Bound in flexible, semi-flexible and stiff covers of very attractive imitation leather with reinforced back.

Price $5.00 Prepaid

Order Direct from Book Department

EXPERIMENTER PUB. CO.
230 Fifth Avenue, New York

www.americanradiohistory.com

$25.00 Drawing Course for $2.98

Haven't you often wished that you could draw cartoons, illustrate some idea, sketch some pretty face, etc.? You can do all of these things. One of America's most famous Cartoonists and illustrators has developed a great, simple system for success in all branches of Commercial Art. This system has revolutionized the entire theory of drawing. It means that drawing can be as easy for you as writing—much simpler than learning shorthand, bookkeeping or typewriting. We are now placing this original system for learning Drawing, Art and Cartooning, consisting of 34 lessons with over 500 illustrations, within reach of every one. If you will devote a few hours each week to the Course WE ABSOLUTELY GUARANTEE that you will learn to draw and draw well before you have half finished the Course. If we fail to make this claim good we will refund every cent paid us. By eliminating a large office force for answering correspondence, expensive catalogs, etc., we are enabled to make a price of $2.98 the cheapest price ever known for a high-grade home study course. Many have sent us letters similar to that of Rob't. P. Davis of Detroit, who wrote: "I can't see how you ask so little, when others with inferior Courses get from $20 to $60 for theirs. It is more than I expected." Learn to draw. It is a big asset, no matter what field you are in.

Send No Money

Just order the Course, and on arrival pay postman $2.98 plus a few cents postage payment in full for the entire Course and Free Drawing Outfit. If not entirely satisfied, return within five days and we will REFUND MONEY. Address:

FREE If you order the Course at once we will include a drawing outfit, consisting of artist's pencils, pens, paper, erasers, thumb tacks, etc., enabling you to go to work without any additional cost.

LEDERER SCHOOL OF DRAWING, Dept. 136-H
Chattanooga, Tenn.

Orders from outside the U. S. A. are payable $3.28 cash with order.

NEW & IMPROVED MODEL BOILER

EXTRA STRONG COPPER

Most Practical Boiler and Cooker

Made with large 5-inch Improved Cap and Spout. Safe, practical and simple. Nothing to get out of order, most substantial and durable on the market. Will last a life time, gives real service and satisfaction.

Catalog Free

Easily Cleaned

Cap removed in a second; no burning of hands. An ideal low pressure boiler and pasteurizer for home and farm.

Save 20%

By ordering direct from factory. No article of such high quality and utility ever sold at such amazingly low prices. Prices quoted are cash with order or one-fourth cash, balance C.O.D. Send check or money order; prompt shipment made in plain strong box. The only boiler worth having. Large Catalog Free.

HOME MANUFACTURING CO.
Dept. 4286 18 E. Kinzie St. Chicago, Illinois

EVERYTHING IN RADIO

We supply every radio need from our mammoth stock of kits, parts and sets of latest design. Lowest wholesale prices. Write for big, illustrated Catalog "D."

Allied Radio CORPORATION
711 W LAKE STREET, CHICAGO

$100 a Week for TAKING PICTURES

Working in spare time, *J. H. Wade* made $200 in two weeks. *A. G. Mason* earned $617 for a few days' work. *You, too,* can soon qualify for the wonderful opportunities in this big-pay profession. **CAMERA GIVEN** FREE BOOK tells how famous experts teach you money-making secrets of photography, in your spare time at home, or in our great New York Studios—how we help you get a fine position or start your own business—how we give you a professional camera. Write today for Book and Job Chart.

N. Y. INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY
10 West 33rd St., New York, Dept. 82

Be a Movie Operator

We furnish projector and teach you at home. Get a good pay job with Movie or Vaudeville Theatre.

Write for folder

here, I've got to have decent quarters and a few days of rest first."

"Anything you want. You know I—"

"Don't stand there gabbing. Get me out of here."

With a jailor on each side, Brent was escorted out of the room, up some steps and into his new quarters.

"Look around and see if this suits you," said one of the men as they went out, locking the door behind them.

Brent looked, and saw a bedroom, a bath and a small study. In the study where he stood was a deep leather chair, a davenport, and a desk with papers and drawings on it. He slid his feet ecstatically over the thick carpet. Beyond was the bedroom with its chest of drawers, bed with covers turned back invitingly, long mirror, and shaded lights. He shuddered when he remembered the blinking horror he had endured all those nights down below.

He went into the bedroom and opened one of the drawers. It was full of his clothing. He tested the bed. It seemed like eider-down compared with a cement floor, and he sighed a long sigh of anticipation. The bathroom was clean and shining. He ran his hand over the surface of the tub. How good it would seem to be clean again. Washing facilities had been poor in his basement cell.

EXPOSÉS of SCIENTIFIC SWINDLES

appear often in

Science and Invention

If you know of some hocus-pocus scheme being used to swindle the public—write the Editor about it.

At this point in his investigations, the door was unlocked and one of the men stuck in his head. "Julie wants to see you a minute."

"All right. Send her in."

"I feel like a traitor," said Brent after they had seated themselves.

"I don't see why you should. You're going to beat them at their own game. There's nothing wrong in that."

"I hope you're right."

"I know I'm right and—I know you can do it." Her brown eyes were trusting.

Their eyes held for a long moment, then Julie said:

"I'll be running along now. Be a good boy and take a nap before dinner time.

"Don't worry about that, and don't send up any dinner because I probably won't wake up before morning."

"Just as you say, but if you wake up and are hungry," she smiled roguishly, "knock on the door." Then she held out her hand. "Good night, partner."

"Good night—partner."

BRENT FALLS IN LOVE

AFTER taking a warm bath and putting on a pair of his own pajamas which he found in the chest of drawers, Brent crawled gratefully between clean sheets. The bed felt deliciously soft to his tired, aching body. The price of treason. No, it wasn't treason: He would make good. Julie was true. He trusted her.

He was too tired to think long, and fell into a deep sleep from which he did not waken until afternoon of the next day. He lay there for a while then got up and

Gangway! for Strong Men —Weaklings Stand Aside.

STRONGFORT
Builder of Men

Be Defiant, Courageous, MANLY!

You won't be regarded as a real man if you are a slouching, nervous, fidgeting grouch—slinking along, afraid of your shadow, timid in company; sallow-complexioned, pimply-faced—with shifting, cowardly eyes; round-shouldered, with unsteady step; a cold, clammy grip—lacking pep, punch or personality—you simply won't get anywhere.

Fellows of this type are not wanted. If you are a weakling, sickly, nervous and always pessimistic—you will feel your inferiority wherever you go. Men will shun you. Women will not be attracted to you. Even dogs will bark at you.

It is the penalty you pay for weakness!—but you won't have to pay this price if you will face the facts and make up your mind you are going to go to the mat with ill-health and fight to a finish. It's up to you—to you alone. You can overcome weakness.

YOU CAN BE STRONG AND HEALTHY

Like thousands of those who have come to me in a pitiable state of physical bankruptcy you can be restored through STRONGFORTISM, the basic science of health and strength. You can be raised from the depths of despair and despondency to the heights of glorious manhood. You can be strong, vigorous, happy and successful, if you but give Nature a chance to work through my proven system.

STRONGFORTISM

CREATES NEW ENERGY AND STRENGTH

Through STRONGFORTISM men all over the world have been rejuvenated and restored to health and strength after they have suffered untold mental and physical horrors as the inevitable result of excesses, fast living, and abuse of their physical powers. STRONGFORTISM has a record unparalleled—there is no other system, or method, or course that compares with it in restoring impaired human beings to health and strength. STRONGFORTISM begins at the source to create new energy and strength by utilizing Nature's forces scientifically. It builds up the internal muscular system first and thus gets rid of constipation, dyspepsia, indigestion, heart ailments, bad blood, catarrhal troubles, rheumatism and other afflictions, increasing your energy and stamina. External muscular development follows quickly and you become a new man inside and out—a fellow to be reckoned with and envied wherever you go.

NO APPARATUS—NO DRUGS

Strongfort's Course does not depend upon artificial means or stimulants—no dope nor drugs. Nature does the work—all you do is give Nature a chance. Only a little of your time, in the privacy of your home, is all that is required. You will be surprised at how easy it all is, how astonishing the results, how speedily you will feel the effects of the new life animating your whole body.

I Want to Send You MY FREE BOOK

"Promotion and Conservation of Health, Strength and Mental Energy," points the way from disease and weakness to health and strength. It is priceless. I'll send it to you on request—FREE. Write for your copy today.

STRONGFORT INSTITUTE
LIONEL STRONGFORT, DIRECTOR.
PHYSICAL AND HEALTH SPECIALIST.
DEPT. 624 NEWARK, NEW JERSEY, U.S.A.

Send this FREE Consultation Coupon
ABSOLUTELY CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Lionel Strongfort, Strongfort Institute, Dept. 624, Newark, N. J.—Please send me absolutely free my copy of your book, **"PROMOTION AND CONSERVATION OF HEALTH, STRENGTH AND MENTAL ENERGY."** I have marked (x) before the subjects in which I am most interested.

..Catarrh	..Overweight	..Great Strength
..Colds	..Constipation	..Vital Losses
..Asthma	..Weak Back	..Lung Troubles
..Headache	..Weak Eyes	..Round Shoulders
..Rupture	..Rheumatism	..Youthful Errors
..Thinness	..Nervousness	..Manhood Restored
..Pimples	..Night Losses	..Stomach Disorders
..Insomnia	..Short Breath	..Increased Height
..Impotency	..Weak Heart	..Muscular Development

Private Ailments .....

Name .....

Age.....Occupation .....

Street .....

City.....State ....

www.americanradiohistory.com

Come Now—
Save $155!

Learn AVIATION

Get a Big-Pay Flying Job!

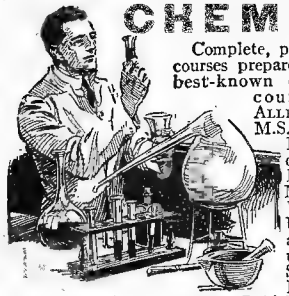
Experts who can fly—who can design, build and repair airplanes and motors, are in big demand everywhere. You can make from $75.00 to $300.00 a week after thorough training. You may be internationally famous in a year!

Students from 40 States Pick Parks Air College

We have students from 40 states. One came to Parks after personally inspecting 10 other schools. **Our Training Is Complete.** We give you flying and ground instruction on new production Travel Airships, and on Whirlwind, Caminez, and other latest engines. Learn Air Navigation, Meteorology, Aerodynamics, Airplane Construction and Maintenance, Motor Overhaul, Airport Management—learn to fly by flying with expert transport pilots. You'll see all the latest planes zooming and roaring, coming and going at our field. Parks is **not** a correspondence school.

Send at once for **"Skyward Ho!"** the free book that shows how you can get into this great industry that is making fortunes for many. Special offer saves you $155.00, if you write at once.

PARKS AIR COLLEGE, Inc.
232-G Missouri Theatre Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.



CHEMISTRY

Complete, practical home-study courses prepared by some of the best-known chemists in this country, including ALLEN ROGERS, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.—Head of Department of Industrial Chemistry, Pratt Institute; L. M. TOLMAN, Ph.D., Vice-president, United Chemical and Organic Products Co.; BRADLEY STOUGHTON, B.S.—Head of the Department of Metallurgy, Lehigh University, and OWEN L. SHINN, Ph.D.—Professor of Applied Chemistry, University of Pennsylvania.

Mail Coupon for Free Booklet

INTERNATIONAL SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY
Division of the
International Correspondence Schools
Box 6165-F, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, please send me full details of your home-study course in

☐ Analytical Chemistry ☐ Metallurgical Chemistry
☐ Chemical Engineering ☐ Short Chemistry Course
☐ Industrial Chemistry ☐ Pharmacy

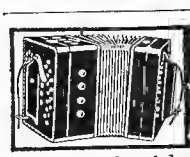
Name.....

Address.....

ALL THE NEW KITS

Everything in radio kits, parts, accessories, sets. Improved designs and styles. Big selection at worthwhile saving. Immediate service; personal attention. Send for complete, illustrated Catalog "D."

Allied Radio CORPORATION
711 W. LAKE STREET, CHICAGO



The Musical Sensation ACCORDEON Played by Music Rolls

Without any knowledge of Music or Notes you play in a few minutes, perfect like an Artist, latest hits, songs and dances. No study or practice. Nobody can see the arrangement. Three models: $40.00, $55.00, $70.00. Every instrument guaranteed. Interesting Circular No. 3 and Roll List mailed free.

TREASURE SALES COMPANY
1690 Boston Road New York, N. Y.

dressed. Clean clothes! The luxury of them. When he was tying his tie the door was cautiously unlocked and his jailors entered.

"Thought you were never going to wake up," said the tall one.

Brent did not deign to reply.

"Still sore? No use, Buddy. I'll have Julie bring you something to eat in a little while and maybe you'll feel better."

Brent was looking out of the barred window when Julie came in. She was so much lovelier than he remembered that for the moment he was speechless. She wore a soft pink dress instead of her customary white uniform, and her beauty was startling.

"What's wrong?" she asked, as she caught sight of his face.

"You're the prettiest thing I ever saw."

She laughed gaily. "It's probably the dress."

"It's probably not."

"Would you like to have me eat with you?" she said, tactfully changing the subject.

The meal was a very gay one, and afterward Brent said, "Let's sit down and get acquainted now. I only know a Julie in a starchy white uniform who is kind and sympathetic."

"Don't you think this one will be?"

"I hope she'll be a lot more. I'm falling in love with this Julie." He hadn't thought of Gwynneth for days. She no longer counted.

"Don't be silly. Come on; let me keep my part of the bargain. They will insist on your going to work in a few days, and I want you to have my father's idea in mind first."

"All right. Shoot!"

First she told him about her father, of his inventive genius, and his poor business ability, of how he had been swindled out of a patent which was rightfully his, and of their resulting poverty, for he refused to go to his wealthy brother for aid. Then of his dream of a powerful radio which used neither batteries, tubes, nor aerial, an idea which would revolutionize the radio industry, and of his untimely death before he could complete it.

Brent listened to this recital with difficulty. It was all that he could do to keep his mind on what she was saying. Before long she sensed his restlessness, and said, "You poor boy! Are you still so tired?"

Brent smiled. "Not that. It's you; you overwhelm me. I can't think of another thing."

"But what good will that do? It won't build a radio."

"If you'd let me kiss you once, I could do anything."

She hesitated. "Is that a promise?"

"That's a promise."

Both of them were a bit breathless. Julie looked at him for a long moment as if trying to read what was in his mind, then offered her ripe mouth. Brent's arms went around her, and as he kissed her, he realized how overwhelmingly he loved her.

He kissed her again, and she made no protest. Presently he felt something hot on his cheek. She was crying! He held her off and looked at her.

"You love me!" he cried triumphantly.

She hid her face against his shoulder. "Couldn't help it; you were so b-brave."

"Oh, my dear!"

When they came back to earth again, there were a great many things to talk about, but before she left, Julie showed him her father's plans and drawings.

Much later that night as Brent sat at his desk looking them over once more, he realized that the idea was sound. If only he could translate it into metal. The next few days were days of intense concentration, broken by intervals of ridiculous happiness when Julie called. As the days slipped past,

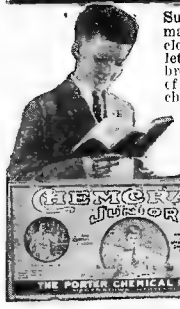
Orders Inquiries Can be Secured by MAIL

POLK'S REFERENCE BOOK *and* Mailing List Catalog

Gives counts and prices on over 8,000 different lines of business. No matter what your business, in this book you will find the number of your prospective customers listed.
Valuable information is also given as to how you can use the mails to secure orders and inquiries for your products or services.

Write for Your **FREE** Copy
R. L. POLK & CO., Detroit, Mich.
Largest City Directory Publishers in the World
Mailing List Compilers—Business Statistics
Producers of Direct Mail Advertising

Chemical Tricks for Boys



Surprise and puzzle your friends with magic chemical tricks; make ink; dye cloth; test water and soil; write secret letters with invisible ink; pour blue, brown and black liquid from a pitcher of water. All these and many more chemical stunts are easy with Chemcraft Junior. It's the best box of fun you ever had! Get yours now.

Only 25c Postpaid

Free Magazine
of the ChemCraft Club to every boy who writes for it now. Full of new ideas and chemical stunts. Ask for yours!

The Porter Chemical Co.
105 Summit Ave.
Hagerstown, Md.

He made $85 a week with his TENOR BANJO

In Spare Time at Home in 1 to 3 months

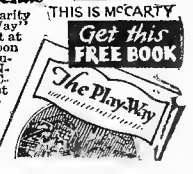
Kenneth McCarty, South Haven, Mich., never had read a note; advanced from $18 a clerk to $85 weekly in orchestra.

Have More Money and Friends

Thousands have *quickly* reached popularity and BIG PAY through famous "Play-Way" system of learning the Tenor Banjo right at home in spare time. YOU, TOO, can soon have more fun, friends and cash. No musical knowledge necessary. TENOR BANJO, Demonstration PHONOGRAPH RECORDS and BIG OUTFIT come with first lesson. Simple, fascinating and successful. Big FREE Book brings all the amazing facts. Write for your copy!

NEW YORK ACADEMY OF MUSIC
Studio 41108 1005th Ave New York

THIS IS McCARTY

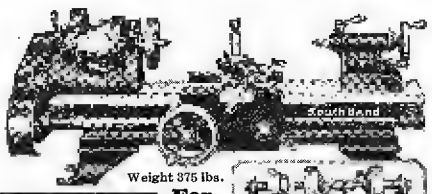


BE A RAILWAY TRAFFIC INSPECTOR

Every graduate is assisted to a position, paying $120 a month to start, plus expenses, or tuition is refunded. Three months' spare time study and you begin immediately on a fascinating career in Traffic Inspection. You travel as your own boss on outdoor work with regular hours—no selling—seeing new places and faces each day. With experience you will soon earn from $185 to $250 a month. Write for Free Booklet. **Standard Business Training Institute, Div. 54, Buffalo, N. Y.**

EARN UP TO $250 per month SALARY

www.americanradiohistory.com



Weight 375 lbs.

Only $12.40 Monthly Payment

For This 9"x3' Junior

New Model South Bend Back Geared Screw Cutting Precision Lathe

Has power feed to carriage, graduated compound rest, set over for taper turning, ¾ in. hole thru spindle and phosphor bronze spindle bearings. Also made with 2½, 3¼, 4 and 4½ foot beds.

Price $155.00; Down Payment $31.00 Monthly Payment $12.40

Countershaft and Equipment Included in the Price

Also furnished in three types of motor drive with ¼ H. P. Electric Motor operated from ordinary lamp socket. Costs less than 2c an hour to operate.

Free Catalog No. 89-A shows 210 sizes and types of South Bend Lathes. Write for it.

This Lathe Will

Cut threads
Do turning
Boring
Chucking
Make bushings
True Commutators
Undercut mica
Bore connecting rods
Finish pistons
Reface valves
and hundreds of other jobs

SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS
465 East Madison Street South Bend, Ind., U. S. A.

Make Money In ELECTRICITY

Learn in Los Angeles!

BE an electrical specialist. Gain quick success in this most fascinating and profitable field. Learn at National in the center of tremendous electrical projects costing more than $100,000,000.00—unlimited opportunities now.

Practical, intensive training by National's job-experience method in 6 to 9 months. All technical essentials included. School endorsed by leaders in electrical industry. You learn all branches of electricity; radio. Million dollar institution; all modern equipment and training facilities. Life scholarship. No age limit. Free employment service. Over 17,000 successful graduates. 23rd year. Big, illustrated 84-page catalog sent FREE. Write today.

FREE BOOK

NATIONAL ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
Dept. 102E 4006 So. Figueroa, LOS ANGELES CALIF.

MAGIC

500 TRICKS—10C.

BE POPULAR—LEARN TO ENTERTAIN

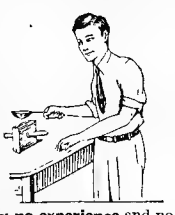
Amaze and mystify your friends. Earn Money at Clubs and Parties. It's easy. No skill required. Our copyrighted book, **"Fun — Magic—Mystery"** tells how and explains many tricks you can do. Also catalogs over 500 Mystifying Tricks — Illusions — Jokes—Puzzles—Books—European Novelties, at **Reduced Prices. New 1928 Edition,** profusely illustrated, sent postpaid, only 10c.

LYLE DOUGLAS, Station A-3, DALLAS, TEX.

PROMPT SERVICE—LOW PRICES

WANTED— MEN!

A chance to start your own business MAKING METAL TOYS AND NOVELTIES as our representative—either full or spare time



Big demand for Toy Soldiers, Animals, 5 and 10-cent Store Novelties, Ash-trays, etc. We co-operate in selling goods you make, also buy them from you. Small investment needed to start, and we help you to build up. WE FURNISH COMPLETE OUTFITS and start you in well-paying business. Absolutely **no experience** and no special place needed. A chance of a lifetime for a man with small capital. **Christmas** orders are now being placed, so if you mean business write **at once** for full information.

METAL CAST PRODUCTS COMPANY
Dept. E 1696 Boston Road New York City

LEARN CARTOONING

At Home—In Your Spare Time

The famous Picture Chart Method of teaching **original** drawing has opened the door of success for hundreds of beginners. Whether you think you have talent or not, send for sample chart to test your ability, and examples of the work of students earning from $50 to $300 per week. *Please state your age.*

THE LANDON SCHOOL
1460 National Bldg., Cleveland, O.

his jailors began growing impatient and demanded:

"What do you think this is, a boarding house de luxe?"

"You can't half kill a man and expect him to go to work the next week," Brent had retorted.

"You're pretty spry for one who's been half killed. You go to work tomorrow, or it's the cellar for you."

"All right. I'll go to work tomorrow, you little angel."

That night after Julie had gone, Brent sat at the desk thinking, thinking. The idea stood out clearly—all but one point. That wouldn't fit. He sat there for a long time, but it was useless. Finally he went to bed knowing himself well enough to realize that such things couldn't be forced. Given time, he felt sure that it would come to him. He fell asleep thinking about it, and when he woke the next morning, the solution lay before him like an open book. His subconscious mind had done the trick. It seemed almost uncanny, yet all the ideas—the ones that really counted—had come to him either just before falling asleep, or in the moment of waking. He knew that this was true of many people, and welcomed his new brain-child gratefully. It would work. He knew it would, for he had that feeling about it which never lied to him. Now for a chance to try it. He'd give them the tube, and make a radio that didn't need tubes or any of the rest of the usual radio accoutrements. He who laughs last

. . . .

THE TUBE IS COMPLETED

IN due time Brent completed the tube. He was preparing for the demonstration—was arranging his apparatus, when the laboratory door was opened. He turned to see who it might be and gasped when he saw that it was Goreham with his arm around Julie's shoulders. Beside him walked Kline.

"Well, well, my boy, how are you?"

Brent could only stare.

Goreham came over and grasped his limp hand. "Congratulations. Julie has told me all about the new radio."

"Julie t—told—" Brent stuttered.

"Yes. Julie's my niece. Just came to live with me for a few days before you got kidnapped."

Everybody laughed but Brent.

"What do you mean?" Slowly it dawned upon him. "Do you mean to say you framed this on me?"

Goreham beamed. "Kline thought of it. We planned it all that day after you came to the office to see me. You must admit that you needed something drastic. We had to hurry like everything to get this place ready. We just had a day. But you came through wonderfully, my boy, wonderfully. You had us going for a while, though, for fear that you wouldn't come across. But it all turned out just as we planned. We're proud of you."

A struggle was going on in Brent between his sense of humor, and the memory of the treatment he received. Finally his sense of humor triumphed. "Well you old son-of-a-gun."

"Let's have a squint at the new tube." said Kline.

While they were so occupied, Julie slipped her hand through Brent's arm, and raised serious eyes.

"Can you ever forgive me?"

Brent smiled down at her. "On one condition."

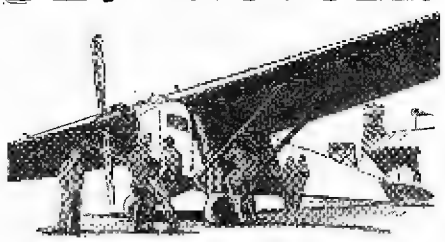
"What?"

"That you were'nt fooling, too."

She flushed delightfully. "I was never more serious in my life," she said slipping her hand in his.

END

"how can I get into Aviation?"



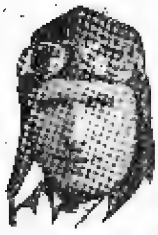
Read this Answer from

A World Famous Trans-Atlantic Pilot

AVIATION is waiting for no one! Plane production today is *ten times* what it was a year ago. Landing fields, plane and equipment factories, air lines, service and sales organizations—all are leaping ahead in the most amazing development any industry has ever known. In such racing, feverish activity, *where* is there any room for a man who has nothing to offer? An empty pocketbook is no drawback—but Aviation has no place, no patience, no *time* for empty hands or empty heads! Aviation is taking-off for the greatest non-stop flight in history—and the men who will go along and climb to the top are the men with a foundation of FACTS under them.

You Don't Have to Fly; 40 Jobs on the Ground PAY BIG Too!

To succeed in Aviation—make BIG MONEY—you need not necessarily be a pilot. There must be many thousands of pilots, certainly. But for every plane that flies, there's an immediate need for trained men in more than *forty* different important jobs on the ground. Construction, motor and instrument experts—airport managers, service foremen, salesmen—and more, all make *real* money. But evey last one of them must have the FACTS. Today's problem—YOUR problem—is to LEARN Aviation *quick*.



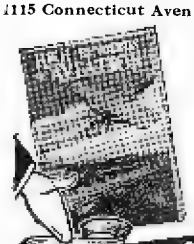
WALTER HINTON

was pilot of the famous NC-4, first plane to fly the Atlantic. He piloted the first plane from North to South America. He was first to fly to the headwaters of the Amazon. And Hinton also has the rare ability to teach *others* the knowledge he has gained. During the War he was a crack flying instructor for the Navy. Today—with a course that experts agree is the most complete and practical ever produced—Hinton is training keen-sighted men for the Big-Pay jobs in Aviation.

Get Your Ground Work NOW at Home— Hinton Will Train You

YOU can train at home in spare time. Hinton's proved course gives you *all* the facts about construction, motors, instruments, theory of flight, navigation, commercial Aviation—facts that *every* man must have to intelligently and profitably fill *ANY* job in the Industry. Serious-minded—*air-minded*—men are reading and *acting* on the Free Book shown below. I want YOU to have a copy too! Send the coupon NOW.

Aviation Institute of U. S. A.
WALTER HINTON, *President*
1115 Connecticut Avenue Washington, D. C.



Get Hinton's FREE BOOK

This FREE Book is YOUR first step to Success. Take this step—send for the book—NOW!

Send to Washington—Quick

4-K

WALTER HINTON, *President*
Aviation Institute of U. S. A.
1115 Connecticut Ave., Washington, D. C.

Please send me at once your FREE Book, "Rich Rewards in Aviation," showing how *I* can get into this tremendous field.

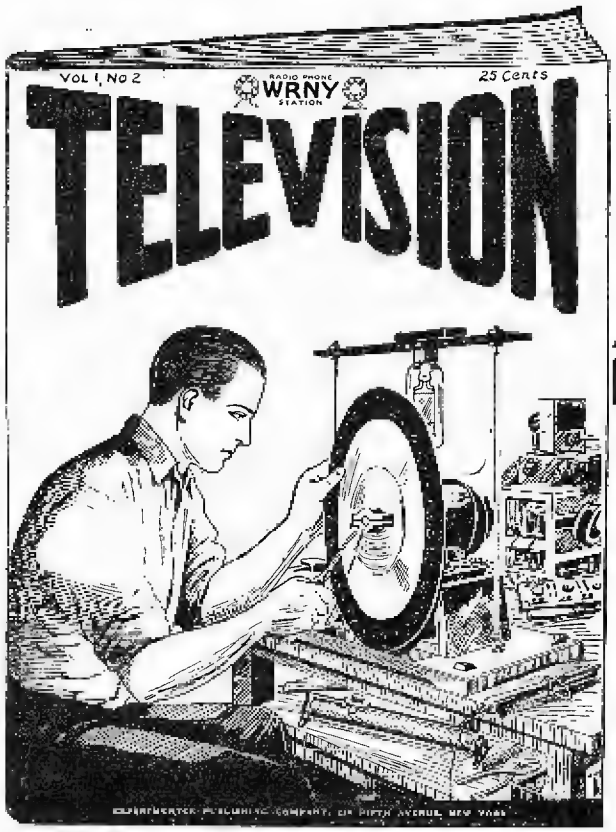
Name.....

Street..... *Age*.....

City..... *State*.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

SECOND ISSUE JUST OUT



In This New Issue

Complete Instructions For Building a Television Receiver

There can be no question but that Television is here to stay. Like radio, its sudden popularity came practically overnight. It has taken a decided grip on public opinion and bids fair to sweep the entire country in a never-before-witnessed blaze of enthusiasm.

So, fans! Dig out the old soldering iron, the bus bar and the rest of your paraphernalia and get to work on the latest hobby. Build yourself a Television Receiver.

Of course, Television is far from perfected. It is still in a most elementary stage. There is little use in trying to gloss over the truth. But a start has been made and it remains for the "fans" to do their share, as in radio, in developing the new art..

In the latest issue of TELEVISION there are full instructions from which you, ambitious enthusiasts, can construct an efficient experimental set. With this set you will be able to receive some of the Television programs now being broadcast. Experimenting will continually improve reception. Get your copy of TELEVISION today! Start to work on your Televisor tonight! Be the first in your neighborhood to have a Television set. The old "fan days" are here again. Don't miss the fun!

Partial List of Contents

HOW TO BUILD A TELEVISION RECEIVER

New Jenkins Radio Movies
New Berlin Photo Transmitter
Vacuum Cameras to Speed Up Television
Infra-Red "Eye" Sees at Night
Valensi Television
Connection of Photo-Electric Cell
Practical Demonstrations Scheduled for Station WRNY
Campbell Swinton Television System
Quartz Crystals Synchronize Television Sets
Baird Optical Lever Increases Speed
Recording Pictures with Air Jet
How to Build a Radio Photo Recorder

and many other articles of equal interest

THE **25c** COPY

At all newsstands, or write direct

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO., Inc.
230 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING COMPANY, Inc.
230 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Please forward to me a copy of TELEVISION. Enclosed find 25 cents.

Name .....

Address. ..... City..... ..... State.....

Please say you saw it in SCIENCE AND INVENTION

www.americanradiohistory.com

Mount Birds
Learn at Home by Mail Be a taxidermist. Learn to mount BIRDS, ANIMALS, GAME HEADS, FISH. Wonderful fascinating new art. All secrets revealed. Easily, quickly learned by men, women and boys. Decorate home and den with nature's finest art. SPORTSMEN save your trophies. BIG PROFITS for spare time. Sell your mounted specimens and mount for others. Have a business of your own. Big demand, high prices. Learn from old reliable school, 20 years' experience.

FREE! Beautiful illustrated book, "How to Learn to Mount Game", with dozens of photos of mounted specimens. Yours for the asking — FREE — Write Today. Taxidermy is a NECESSITY for sportsmen and nature lovers — INVESTIGATE. Get this wonderful FREE BOOK NOW — no obligations. Write! Don't delay. Send Coupon Today—NOW!

FREE BOOK COUPON
N. W. School of Taxidermy
3797 Elwood Bldg., Omaha, Neb.
Send me your free illustrated book "How to Mount Game." Also tell me how I may learn this fascinating art easily and quickly by mail. No obligation.
Name .....
Address .....

LEARN A TRADE Be Independent
EASY TO LEARN WATCHMAKING and watch and clock repairing by our practical method of individual training.
EARN UP TO $100 A WEEK
Learn in few months to fill big pay job or start your own business. Big shortage of trained watchmakers. Day or evening school. No books or classes. You can earn part of your tuition on actual repair work you do in school. *Write for Free Book Today!*
FREE BOOK
NATIONAL SCHOOL OF WATCHMAKING
1340 South Michigan Ave., Dept. 37 Chicago, Ill.

DRESS UP YOUR CAR $1.00
A SURE HIT! WATCH IT SPIN
WINDMILL RAINBOW FLASHER
Just Patented—**most beautiful light in the world**—*Spins with the wind.* All colors of the Rainbow—Red, White and Blue. *Red, Green or White for Cowl and Fenders* —**Nothing like it.** Rain and Weatherproof —Self Lubricating. Anyone can attach this non-glare Wonderlight to any auto, truck, cycle, airplane, canoe, radiator, side top. Furnished complete. **Send No Money!** Pay postman $1.00 plus a few cents postage when you receive the flasher. *Money Back Guarantee.*
Millions will be sold—Be first—Write Now. Agents Wanted.
GO-LIGHT COMPANY :: 76D Milford Avenue, Newark, N. J.

New Model Men's Strap Watch
CUT PRICE SALE
$3.85
Two years written guarantee given with this full jeweled elegant Swiss watch. Your choice in square, tonneau or cushion shape —same price. Radium dial, tells time in dark. Accurate timekeeper, tested and adjusted. Rush your order. Quantity limited. Send no money, pay postman $3.85. JENKINS, 621 Broadway, New York, Dept. 65F10

POPULAR CHEMISTRY
POPULAR CHEMISTRY
A Monthly Chemical Magazine
Latest chemical news, experiments formulas, recent advancements in medicine, vitamins, etc, new uses for X-rays, ultraviolet light, radium, etc, every month. New feature articles that tell of the wonders of chemistry in a non-technical manner. Three trial copies (back issues), 30 cents. $1.00 per year.
POPULAR CHEMISTRY CO.
Dept. 0B Swedesboro, N. J.

6 Shot 22 Cal. BLANK Automatic $4.95
A real home protector. Shoots six loud—powerful shots—like expensive automatic in appearance. Construction, finish, durability—**use for fun or self defence. Frightens thieves, tramps, dogs—fool your friends.** Guaranteed absolutely safe. Automatically loads magazine and ejects cartridges. **Send no money.** Pay on arrival $4.99. **100 cartridges given Free.** Federal Mail Order Corp., 561 Broadway, N. Y. C., Dept. B118
NO PERMIT or LICENSE REQUIRED

Earn $75 Weekly Building Radio Sets
Join the Radio Association of America! We train you to build and repair radio sets—start you in business—enable you to earn $3 an hour upwards. **Free 5—Tube Radio Set to members.** Write for special limited-time plan whereby your membership need not cost you a cent. Write today!
RADIO ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA
Dept. SN-10 4513 Ravenswood Ave. Chicago, Ill.

A Wardrobe Cupboard in Plywood

By J. E. LOVETT

(*Continued from page* 521)

being 4 inches long. The plywood should be about ½ inch thick, and taking the foregoing measurements as a basis, the following pieces are required:

Two doors, 4 feet 5¾ inches high, 1 foot 8½ inches wide, finished sizes, which allows for the application of a moulding ¼ inch thick to the two edges and to the top.

Sides, two of these, each 4 feet 6 inches high, 2 feet wide; one top and one bottom board, each 3 feet 5½ inches long and 2 feet wide; one centre division panel, 4 feet 1½ inches high, 2 feet wide.

The back is an ordinary three-ply sheet about 3/16 inch thick, 4 feet 2 inches high, and 3 feet 6 inches wide. The material for the drawers and trays is as follows: ½ inch plywood:—

One for each drawer; fronts, 9 inches high, 6 inches high, 3 inches high, 1 foot 8¼ inches wide.

Two for each drawer; sides, 8¼ inches high, 5 inches high, 1⅞ inches high and 1 foot 9 inches long.

Six tray sides, 3 inches high, 1 foot 9 inches long.

Three tray ends, 3 inches high, 1 foot 8¼ inches wide.

Two shelves, each 1 foot 8¼ inches wide, 1 foot 10 inches deep. Ordinary 3/16 inch three-ply.

Three tray bottoms, 1 foot 8¼ inches wide, 1 foot 9 inches deep.

Three drawer bottoms, each 1 foot 8¼ inches wide, 1 foot 8 ½ inches long.

Three drawer backs, 8¼ inches high, 5 inches high, 1⅞ inches high, and 1 foot 8 inches wide.

Divisions between the drawers (if required) two, each 1 foot 8¼ inches wide, 1 foot 8½ inches long, and three similar pieces between the trays.

Four pairs of 3 inch brass butts ½ inch wide, two cabinet bolts, one cabinet lock and key, two door handles, and three drawer knobs, one extending wardrobe rail, and a mirror frame 3 feet 6 inches deep and 1 foot 6 inches over the frame, complete the furnishing.

The first step in construction is to cut the plywood board to the correct dimensions, and to plane the edges perfectly smooth and square to the faces.

Next saw out the surplus material at the bottom of the side pieces to form the two legs, and clean up these edges; then at a distance of ¼ inch from the top of the side pieces plough a groove ¼ inch wide and ¼ inch deep, as shown in Fig. 3, and work a rebate across each end of the top piece.

Work a similar groove across the lower part of side pieces, and fit the bottom board in the same way.

In the middle of the length of the top and bottom boards, and on the inside faces thereof, work a groove across, ½ inch wide and ¼ inch deep, commencing from the back as shown in Fig. 4, and terminating it ½ inch from the front edge. Cut notches from the front corners of the centre division panel, and fit it into these grooves, thus forming a stopped housing joint. Now on the inner faces of the right-hand compartment mark out the positions for the battens or runners on which the drawers and trays are supported.

Some of them are shown in Fig. 5, and are hard wood strips ½ inch thick and 1 inch wide, and 1 foot 9½ inches long. The lowest runners come in the angle between the floor and the uprights, and are to be laid flat ways; the others are set edge upwards, as shown in Fig. 5, and all should be glued and screwed in position.

If you are really out for SUCCESS

***Learn* RADIO**

---the most fascinating of all professions

Well-paying positions in this *live* industry need *trained* men

You can learn at home!

RADIO offers you good pay from the start—rapid advancement—glorious adventure. It is a respected profession of fascinating brain-work, where your sincere efforts can win you Success. Our graduates are earning big money as radio designers, as executives with large radio organizations, in broadcasting work, as skilled mechanics, assemblers, service men, and radio dealers.

We have trained thousands of men to become successful radio operators on ships traveling to far corners of the globe—to become radio operators in shore stations. And now Opportunity is knocking at *your* door.

New Course Offered by the World's Oldest Radio School

After years of experience the Radio Institute of America has evolved a new and revolutionary course in radio. It takes you through every phase of radio—right through television, photoradiograms, and airplane radio equipment.

The instruction is the work of radio experts, and its clearness and simplicity are such that you can master every point with ease.

Complete Kit of First Quality Equipment at No Extra Cost

We furnish all the parts—first quality—to make many different radio circuits—also the Peerless Signagraph and other instruments for code instruction—at no extra cost.

Radio Institute of America Sponsored by RCA, G-E & Westinghouse

Conducted by the Radio Corporation of America and enjoying the advantages of RCA's associates, G-E and Westinghouse, the Radio Institute of America is equipped to give—and does give—the finest radio instruction obtainable anywhere in the world.

Home Study Course

Moreover, you can study at home, when you please and as long as you please. Our new catalog describing the course is now ready. If you want to learn more about the profitable and fascinating profession of radio, send the coupon now for your copy.

RADIO INSTITUTE OF AMERICA
Dept. G-10,
326 Broadway, New York City
Gentlemen:
Please send me your new catalog.

Name .....
Address .....
City ..... State .....

www.americanradiohistory.com

Choose as Your Profession

Electrical Engineering

Electricity offers a brilliant future to the young man who is about to choose his career. Never before has there been such wonderful opportunity in this great field. Big paying positions in electrical work the world over are open to trained men — men who possess specialized, practical knowledge. Come to the School of Engineering of Milwaukee—the largest, the best equipped electrical school of its kind in America. Here you are trained in both theory and practice by a faculty of experts. You learn in large, finely equipped laboratories. If you have 14 high school credits or equivalent, you can become an Electrical Engineer with a Bachelor of Science degree in 3 years. If you have not finished high school you can make up the credits you lack in our short intensive Junior Electrical Engineering course.

B. S. Degree in 3 Years

Practical Electrical Education

Learn by the thorough, approved scientific methods which our twenty-three years of specializing enable us to give you. In addition to Electrical Engineering, the following complete courses are given: *A.C. and D.C. Armature Winding—Wiring and Testing—Practical Electricity—Commercial Electrical Engineering—Junior Electrical Engineering and Automotive Electricity—Electrical Refrigeration, and Radio Sales and Service.*

EARN WHILE YOU LEARN

You can earn money to help defray your expenses while learning. Our wonderful co-operative plan brings an Electrical Career within the reach of every ambitious man. Our Free Employment Department secures positions for those students who wish to earn part or all of their expenses. In addition *the Department will help you get a good position in the Electrical industry when your training is completed.* Daily Broadcasting WISN.

New Term Opens September 4th

Write for FREE CATALOG

Mail the coupon today for our big new illustrated catalog. Mention the course that interests you most and we will send you special information. Read about the school that trains men for *practical and quick success.* See how easy it is for you to get the training that will enable you to step to a splendid position and a handsome income. *Mail the coupon right NOW. No cost or obligation.*

SCHOOL of ENGINEERING of Milwaukee
Founded 1905

Dept. S.I.1028

Jackson & E. Wells Sts. Milwaukee, Wis

SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING OF MILWAUKEE
Dept. S.I. 1028 E. Wells and Jackson, Milwaukee, Wis.

Without obligating me in any way, please mail free illustrated book, "Electricity and the One Best Way to Learn It," and particulars regarding the course I have marked with an X.

RESIDENT COURSES:

....**Electrical Engineering. B. S. Degree. (3 years).**
....**Commercial Elec. Eng.. (H. S. graduates 1 year —others 2 years).**
....**Armature Winding.**
....**Light, Motor Wiring and Testing.**
....**Electrical Refrigeration.**
....**Master Electrician.**
....**Automotive Electricity.**
....**Radio Sales Service and Broadcasting.**
....**Home Laboratory Service. (Home Study Course).**
....**I am interested in your "Earn While You Learn" plan.**

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Education.....

The body is assembled by gluing the joints and clamping the parts together, and securing the joints wherever possible by a few panel pins, driven from the outside. The back is then fixed by gluing and with fine panel pins or cabinet pins. Then fit the runners in their place and glue and pin the two shelves in place on top of their bearers. If divisions between the drawers are required, they should be fitted to the underside of the bearers. The drawers are made in the usual way, as shown in Fig. 6, but note that the front is wider than the sides and ends, so that when the drawers are closed the top edge of the lower drawer closes immediately under the lower edge of the drawers above and completely hides the ends of the bearers.

This simplified form of construction is more adapted to the needs of the home worker, as only a simple dovetail is called for at the junction of the sides with the front piece, and the bottom is glued and pinned directly to the underside of the side and back members, and secured to the front piece, as shown in Fig. 6, with a simple triangular fillet. The back piece is, of course, housed into the side pieces about ½ inch from the end. The drawers should work easily between the runners, as shown sectionally in Fig. 5. The doors can then be prepared and hung, using either four hinges per door or the continuous type of piano hinge. The top and sides of the doors are decorated with a commercial moulding about ½ inch wide and ¼ inch thick, glued and pinned in place as shown in Fig. 7. This imparts a little relief to the structure, and looks well if painted in old gold color, when the body of the wardrobe is stained a warm reddish brown and dull polished.

A little decoration can be applied to the fronts of the doors, as indicated in Figs. 1 and 7, by outlining the design in dull black and filling the space between with old gold. The faces of the drawers and the whole of the interior are preferably stained a warm brown and matt finished, after which the handles, bolts, and wardrobe rail are screwed into place and the lock is fitted. Two small pieces of the ½ inch plywood are cut to shape and fitted in the lower front and back corners to complete the feet, and if desired a mirror is fitted to one of the doors, as shown in Fig. 2, by screwing the mirror frame directly to the inner face of the door.

A final touch up and polish completes a useful, inexpensive, and attractive wardrobe cupboard.

Raising the German Fleet

By H. W. SECOR

(*Continued from page* 497)

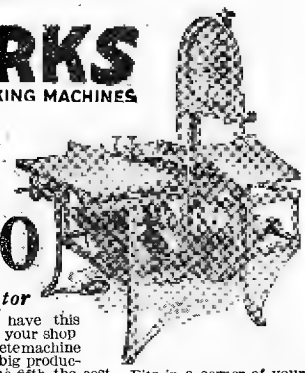
portion of the craft. Immediately the stern arose above water, exposing the bottom of the vessel.

THUS, after many months of preparation, and diligent labor, the huge hulk was refloated through the buoyancy obtained with carefully distributed compressed air. When the stern appeared above the surface, the confined air shifted from the bow to the stern so that the bow became the lower portion of the vessel. With the *Moltke* floating even in the up-side-down position, it was a comparatively easy matter to tow the wreck to the beach where it could be stranded. Despite storm, troublesome currents and treacherous tides, the work was carried on to a successful conclusion and the armored cruiser was grounded on the shore at Cave Island. The illustrations and photographs will serve to give one an idea of just how this work is carried out. The drawing on the previous page shows an experiment which can be done in order to show the buoyant force of compressed air.

PARKS
WOODWORKING MACHINES

Cabinet Shop Special No. 10

$290 *with Motor*



You ought to have this handy Parks in your shop Compact, complete machine designed like a big production outfit at one-fifth the cost. Fits in a corner of your basement. Does any kind of cabinet and joinery work.
Write for circular

THE PARKS WOODWORKING MACHINE CO.
1553 Knowlton Street, Cincinnati, Ohio
Canadian Factory: 208 Notre Dame East, Montreal

THE PENCIL POINTED PEN **INKOGRAPH**
The Perfect Writing Instrument

10 DAYS FREE TRIAL

ONLY $1.50

SAME SIZE AS $7.00 & $8.75 FOUNTAIN PENS

Writes with ink freely, smoothly and easily answering purpose of both pen and pencil. Never blots, balks, dries up, scratches, leaks or soils hands. Draws lines to ruler; no smear or smudge

MAKES 3 CARBON COPIES at one time with original in ink.

SEND NO MONEY. Pay postman $1.50 plus postage, or sent prepaid if remittance accompanies order. Your money back if not satisfied, within 10 days.

DEALERS Send For Catalogue

That hard smooth ball-like 14 Kt. Gold Point.

INKOGRAPH COMPANY, INC.
499-541 Centre Street, New York

AGENTS—Send for Inkograph or write for Sales plan booklet. Big value, -- sells on sight,— no investment — immediate commissions

---

Magnified 225 Diameters

This is what the tip of a fly's leg is like when seen through the

Ultralens Microscope

$5.00 for Complete Outfit Prepaid

At last a high powered microscope is within the means of all who wish to study, observe and experiment with the vast world of minute objects invisible to the naked eye. Such fun it is, as well as educational. No technical training required, yet hundreds of scientists and teachers are using this instrument. Gives enormous magnification and perfect definition. Send $5.00 for complete outfit. Send for descriptive literature.

ROAT & LOHMAN, Dept.203, Milton, Pennsylvania

Add $3000 to your income

Without knocking at back doors, canvassing, or soliciting you can add $3,000 a year to your income by taking care of deliveries to stores, checking up on sales and making collections for NEVERUN, the new discovery, which prevents runs and snags and triples the wear of silk hosiery. It is the BIGGEST money maker because it SAVES every woman at least $100 on her silk hosiery and undies. No personal selling. No experience but intelligence and reliability required. If you want men and women able to develop into independent executives. Write immediately. Territories going fast. QUINCY CO., Quincy Bldg. Dept 834 CHICAGO

AIRPLANE

12-inch scale model of Lindbergh's Spirit of St. Louis. Scientifically designed and very realistic. Rises from ground by own power and flies 30 ft. or more. Easily built without tools.

Construction set with all parts and full directions, postpaid in U. S., only 50c. (no stamps). Satisfaction or money back. Send now
MANN & BENTON, Box G, Chillicothe, Ohio.

FREE Wholesale Radio Catalog

Set Builders-Dealers! Save Money!

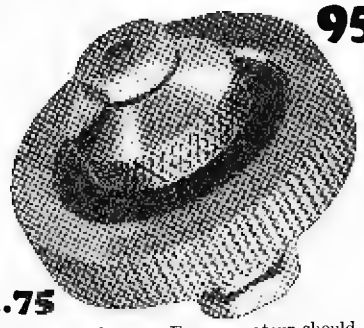
Send for the most complete book of nationally known Parts, Kits, Cabinets, Consoles, Speakers, Power Units, Sets, etc. All at lowest wholesale prices. Quick service on all your needs. Write now, it is FREE—

SETBUILDERS SUPPLY CO.
Dept. 17-1 Romberg Bldg. Madison and Market Sts. CHICAGO, ILL.

www.americanradiohistory.com

SKINDERVIKEN Transmitter Units

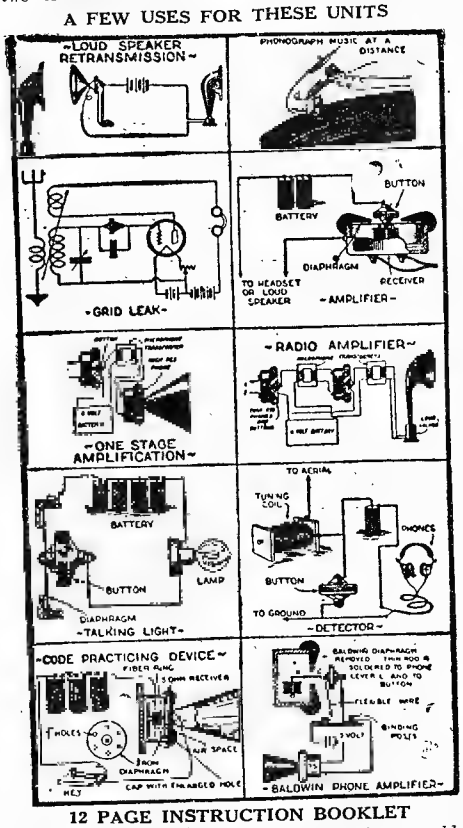
95c



Two for $1.75

Have hundreds of uses. Every amateur should have two or three of these amplifiers in his laboratory.

A FEW USES FOR THESE UNITS



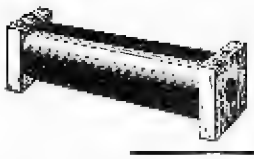
12 PAGE INSTRUCTION BOOKLET

containing suggestions and diagrams for innumerable uses, furnished with each unit.

WE PAY $5.00 IN CASH

for every new use developed for this unit and accepted and published by us.

P. G. MICROPHONE TRANSFORMER



A Modulation Transformer specially designed for use with the Skinderviken Transmitter Unit. Has many other uses. Primary resistance, ½ ohm; secondary, 55 ohms.

$2

FOR SALE AT LEADING DEALERS

Or Order Direct, Using Coupon Below

SEND NO MONEY

When the postman delivers your order you pay him for whatever you have ordered, plus a few cents postage.

S-10-28

PRESS GUILD, INC.
16-18-S—East 30th St., New York, N. Y.

Please mail me at once as many of the following items as I have indicated.

....Skinderviken Transmitter Units at 95c. for 1; $1.75 for 2; $2.50 for 3; $3.20 for 4.

....P. G. Microphone Transformers at $2.

When delivered I will pay the postman the cost of the items specified plus postage.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

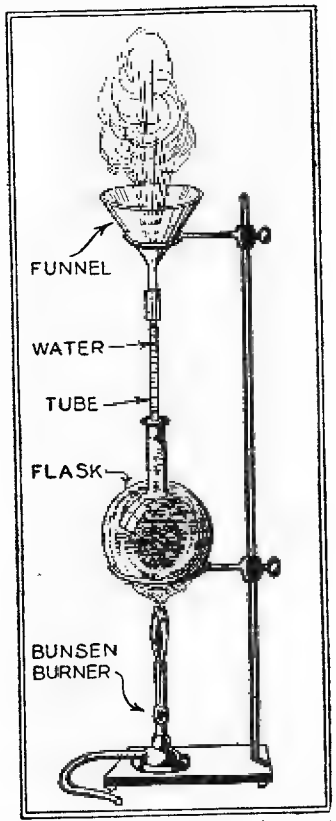
Geysers—Real and Artificial

By JOSEPH H. KRAUS

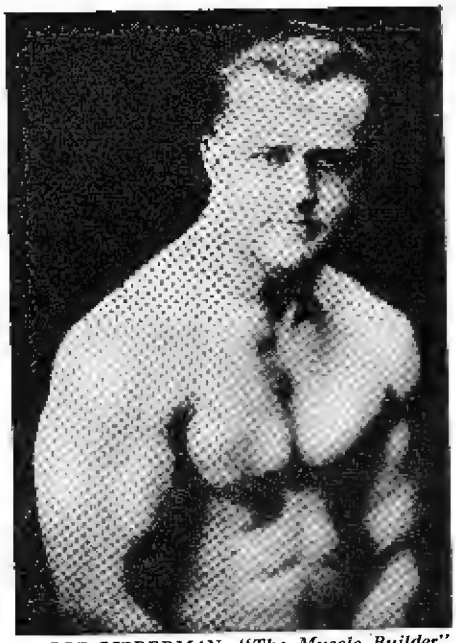
(*Continued from page 498*)

where there is a lower pressure. Here this quantity of water immediately becomes steam and rises rapidly, pushing the water above it, as explained before. This is always accompanied with a rumble and a roar.

Those interested in the laboratory production of a geyser will find the set-up of laboratory apparatus accompanying this article, capable of giving a fair duplication of this most interesting of nature's phenomena. An ordinary round bottom flask is fitted with a rubber stopper and a glass tube about 20 inches or more in length. The glass tube and flask are filled with water and the whole set up in a vertical position to boil. A funnel is also added to the top of the apparatus and secured to the tube by a short rubber nipple. When the water starts to boil, the entire apparatus will duplicate the action of a geyser. There will be periodical flashes of steam and hot water, which latter will be tossed upward as high as the ceiling. If the funnel is large enough, this water as it comes down, will be collected and redelivered by the tube. At the North Western University, Professor B. J. Spence built a 7-foot model of a geyser which the students called "Little Faithful." This geyser had a periodicity of from 10 to 15 minutes and shot a column of boiling water and steam nearly as high as the ceiling of the room. The operation was accompanied by a low rumble, highly suggestive of the rumble heard when "Old Faithful" emits. The tube of this 7-foot geyser is slightly conical, approximately 6 inches in diameter and 7 feet long. The lower end is closed and surrounding the upper end we find a huge circular pan, nearly 5 feet in diameter. This pan resembles a funnel. The tube is filled with water and is then heated at the lower end by several Bunsen burners, as the photograph shows.



The above illustration shows how a small geyser can be made in the laboratory. The experiment can be carried out simply with the aid of a funnel, a flask and a piece of tubing.



EARLE LIEDERMAN—"The Muscle Builder"
Author of "Muscle Building," "Science of Wrestling," "Secrets of Strength," "Here's Health," "Endurance," etc.

A Scientific Short-Cut to Health and Strength

I've been looking for a way to speed people on the road to health and strength. A way to turn weaklings into strong, virile men—a way to transform ill, rundown bodies into pillars of health in double-quick time.

For 19 years I studied the problem, experimenting—schooling myself in the knowledge that at last brought success. *There is a scientific short-cut to health and strength. And you can have it by spending only fifteen minutes a day* doing simple, easy movements under my guidance: Movements you can do right in your own home, in the seclusion and privacy of your own room if you wish.

Every Second Full of Health-Building Action

Thirty days I ask you to spend with me, giving me a chance to go over your weak spots—to prove to you what a wonderful change the *right sort of exercise* can make in you.

Because I take so little time to make you strong and healthy doesn't mean that I sacrifice a single thing in building up your body. I don't. I've just learned the secret of keeping you from doing any harmful or useless movements. Every single minute is crowded with health-building action. Your circulation, your respiration, muscular action, heart action, all are given exactly what they need, no more—no less. As a result, 15 minutes a day with me is all you need—just 15 minutes of your spare time.

What I Guarantee to Do for You

In those 30 days, or actually 7½ hours in all, I guarantee to add one full inch of real, live muscle to each of your arms, and two whole inches more of the same vital, health-bringing strength across your chest. I will broaden your shoulders, strengthen your neck and back, literally pack in strength on your arms and legs, and give you a wrist and grip like steel. In short, I guarantee to turn you into a real, live, worthwhile specimen of manhood anybody can be proud of.

To you it may seem like a lot to promise in just 30 days, but *I've never failed.* I know my ability, and I will do exactly as I say. I've done it for hundreds of men in the last six months, and some of them were as pitiful a sight as you ever imagined a body could be. But to make sure that you get exactly what I promise, *I guarantee results or your money back.*

Let me tell you about my plan. It costs you nothing, but contains the key to what every man wants—happiness, health, and success. *Clip the coupon today!*

Send for My New 64-page Book

"MUSCULAR DEVELOPMENT"

IT IS FREE—Don't Send One Penny

It contains forty-eight full-page photographs of myself and some of the many prize-winning pupils I have trained. Some of these came to me as pitiful weaklings, imploring me to help them. Look them over and marvel. This book will prove a real inspiration to you. For the sake of your future health and happiness do not put it off. Send today—right now before you turn this page.

EARLE LIEDERMAN

Dept. 2710 305 Broadway New York City

EARLE LIEDERMAN
Dept. 2710, 305 Broadway, New York City

Dear Sir: Please send me, absolutely FREE and without any obligation on my part whatever, a copy of your latest book, "Muscular Development." (Please write or print plainly.)

Name.....

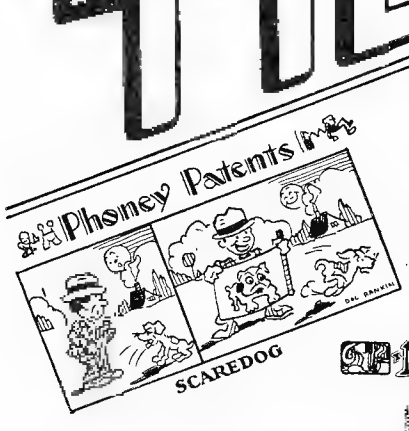
Street.....

City.....State.....

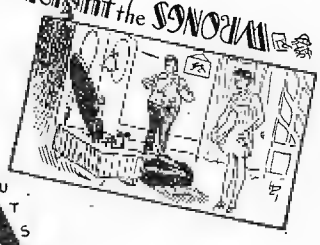
www.americanradiohistory.com

HUMOR, COMIC ART, AMUSEMENT, PUZZLES, CONTESTS, ENTERTAINMENT, WIT.

TIDBITS



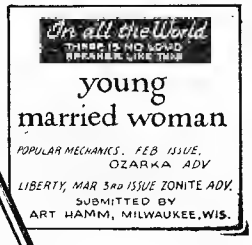
RUDYARD KIPLING



NAMYSTICS

NEW ILLUSTRATED CONTESTS OVER $150.00 IN PRIZES EACH ISSUE

Advertwisters


On all the World
THERE IS NO LOVELIER SPREADER LIKE THIS
young married woman
POPULAR MECHANICS, FEB ISSUE, OZARKA ADV
LIBERTY, MAR 3RD ISSUE ZONITE ADV.
SUBMITTED BY ART HAMM, MILWAUKEE, WIS.

TIDBITS is new—is like no other magazine! A long procession of widely diversified topics created for your enjoyment parade before you thru its many pages. Namystics Phoney Patents, Right the SGNOW Advertwisters, Show Me, News Blunders, CooKoo Nuts, Radiocrostics—each of these is a new form of entertainment designed to help you while away many pleasant hours. Pages of spicy illustrations all drawn by French artists. Zestful tales and jokes. There is a million dollars' worth of laughs in each issue of this fifteen-cent magazine. Go to your newsdealer now and obtain your copy of this new, *different* magazine of mirth.

the 15c copy

At all Newsstands, or Write Direct to

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO.
230 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

Show Me!

PLANNING A TRIP TO EUROPE

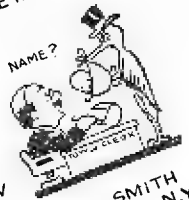
My Maryland, my native home,
In **Rain or Shine** I'll ne'er forget,
Nor **Lovely Lady Rosalie,**
And **Rio Rita**—gay **Coquette.**

But now I must **Keep Shufflin' on,**
For soon I'll be for **Paris Bound;**
Parisiana I must see—
Artists and Models all around.

News Blunders

THE BIRTH OF THE NATION

BIRTH CERTIFICATES ARE RECORDED IN THE CITY OR TOWN-CLERK'S OFFICE WHERE THE BIRTH OCCURS.—WATERTOWN (N.Y.) PAPER.



SUBMITTED BY F. A. SMITH, TROY, N.Y.

CooKoo-Nuts

Radiacrostics

THIS ISSUE'S $5.00 PRIZE WINNER

WEMC = WE ELIMINATE MENTAL COBWEBS

SUBMITTED BY MRS IRIS L TOND, YONKERS, N.Y.

The Secrets of Stage Juggling

By SAM BROWN

(*Continued from page* 491)

sweeping motion of the hand. By the use of these bolts, and sockets to match, the performer can weld the entire mass into a fairly stable unit on which he finds no difficulty in maintaining his equilibrium.

BALL ON CUE

OF the simpler faked juggling effects, the Ball on the Cue is a classic example. In this number, the performer causes a ball to run the length of a billiard cue and back again! It looks impossible. It is impossible! Only . . . the juggler's light ball runs down the thread track, as shown and the effect becomes simplicity itself.

Another juggling effect which makes use of the black thread is the Japanese Parasol. Here, the performer causes a ball to balance on the rim of an opened parasol while she rotates the highly-colored Japanese "umbrella" between her fingers. A light thread, attached to the ball makes the effect comparatively easy. This feat is also performed legitimately, but the majority of amateur and professional jugglers use the black thread method.

ONE HAND STAND

FREQUENTLY the juggler invades the domain of the acrobat, and includes in his program the difficult "one hand stand," as pictured. Of course, it's a trick. The candlestick is equipped with a sliding bolt which is shot up into a metal tube strapped to the performer's forearm, as shown. By the use of this contrivance, the performer can stand on one hand, or one finger.

SPINNING

In the category of "plate spinning" are many pretty effects which, although appearing quite difficult, are really comparatively easy. The majority of these "spinning" tricks depend on one very important item—the bottom of the article to be spun must be indented in some manner so as to furnish a stationary rest for the spinning stick. This is also illustrated. With the bottom shaped as shown, it becomes child's play to balance the rapidly revolving bowl on the end of a long stick. Many performers present the Spinning Bowl as a conjuring trick, as well, by filling the bowl entirely full of water and catching it empty at the conclusion of the performance. This effect is accomplished by a clever mechanical arrangement which allows the water to trickle through the bottom of the bowl into the hollow handle of the spinning-pole.

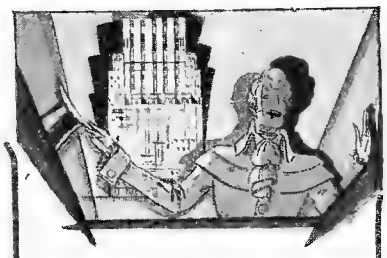
COUNTERWEIGHT TRICKS

Running a close second to the sliding bolt idea, the principle of the "counterweight" is responsible for quite a number of feats in juggling. One of these is the famous "hat tossing" act. Beyond a fair degree of skill in finding the mark, there is nothing exceptionally brilliant in the manipulation of the parabolic curving bonnets, for every hat is weighted. This weight is important. It keeps the hat constantly spinning on a fixed axis; and given that concession the inventive showman can evolve an act, which, in vaudeville parlance, is a "wow."

SPRINGING LEOPARD

A clever little conceit that is a little out of the beaten path in juggling feats is the Springing Leopards effect. It is usually used to close a program in perhaps the following way: The performer is startled by the odd motions of a skull which rests on a table upstage. He jumps back, throwing his hands overhead in simulated horror, and as he does so, two leopard skin rugs come to life and leap for the artiste.

www.americanradiohistory.com



New York's Newest Hotel

The Piccadilly

227 West 45th Street
At B'way-New York

Adjacent to Every Activity

600 *Bright Sunlit Rooms Each with Bath, Electric Fan, Ice Water*

Single Room & Bath, $3.00
Double Room & Bath, $4.50

Exceptional Restaurant and Luncheonette

Wire at Our Expense for Reservations

F. D. SOFIELD
Managing Director

Learn to PAINT SIGNS and SHOW CARDS

We quickly teach you by mail, or at school, in spare time. Enormous demand. Big future. Interesting work. Oldest and foremost school.

EARN $50 TO $200 WEEKLY

John Vassos, N. Y., gets $25 for single show card. Crawford, B. C., writes: "Earned $200 while taking course." Don't delay. Send today for complete information, samples and guarantee.

DETROIT SCHOOL OF LETTERING
179 Stimson Ave. Est. 1899 DETROIT, MICH.

Learn to Write

I can make a good penman of you at home during your spare time. Write for my FREE BOOK, "HOW TO BECOME A GOOD PENMAN." Your name elegantly written on a card if you enclose stamp. Write today.

F. W. TAMBLYN, 424 Ridge Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

SQUAB BOOK FREE

Breed squabs and make money. Sold by millions. Write at once for free 40-page book beautifully printed in colors telling how to do it. *You will be surprised.* PLYMOUTH ROCK SQUAB CO. 506 H St., Melrose Highlands, Mass.

Three pieces of light black twine are responsible for the big death scene. One of these is fixed to the skull and leads off stage to an assistant who manipulates it at the opportune time. Attached to the nose of each leopard are the other two pieces; the opposite ends being draped over a chair. When ready for the effect, the performer puts casual thumbs through the loops at the ends of the crossed strings, and pulls.

For such a trifling bit of equipment, the effect is quite startling.

Safety First in the Home

By RHYS G. THACKWELL

(*Continued from page* 493)

time the iron may burn your laundry and may start a fire and the child may pull it from the table and any number of unpleasant things might happen. The same precaution applies, of course, to the electric toaster and the grill and other electrical devices, including the curling iron, too. Overheated electrical appliances cause trouble.

Put away poisons where a person might not mistake them for something harmless. Many deaths have been caused by failure to get the right bottle in a bathroom cabinet. Label the poison, too, and keep it in a bottle that looks like skulls and cross-bones, too.

ELIMINATING ELECTRIC HAZARDS

THE United States Bureau of Standards advises that, while in bathrooms, toilet rooms, kitchens, laundries, basements and other places where there are damp floors, stoves, heaters, steam-radiators or pipes which may be touched, a person should avoid touching any metal part of a lamp socket, fixture or other electrical device, since it may accidentally be alive. When in a bathtub you should never touch any part of an electrical cord or fixture, even if it is a nonconductor, as a dangerous current might be set up through the human body.

When using a telephone, you should not touch stoves, radiators or other metal objects and particularly during electrical storms, else you may get a shock or be electrocuted.

If someone has been shocked by electricity, call aid at once and then use a long dry board or a wooden handled rake or a broom to draw the person away from the wire or the wire away from him. Do not touch the body while it is in contact with the wire, else you will get shocked, too. Never use metal or a moist object to draw away the wire or the person. Then, after separating the victim and the wire, try to revive him, as you would try to restore a drowned person.

Fires cause terrible tolls in lives and property in American homes annually. Have chimneys inspected. Keep them clean and in good condition. Sparks on roofs cause many fires. Are your house-tops of metal or wood, is a question worth consideration. Inflammable materials should not be left where they might be ignited by careless throwing of a match. A match should not be carelessly tossed aside, but should be put out before it is discarded and then it should not be chucked into a waste basket but into an ash tray or other safe place. Safety matches are better than ordinary ones for safety purposes, and any match should be struck when the box is closed so that there will not be danger of a flash starting the entire box of matches afire and perhaps causing disaster. Matches should be kept out of reach of children. That seems superfluous to tell to parents, but every now and then one reads about some tiny tot who gets the box of matches in absence of the folks and starts a nice bon fire in the kitchen or front yard and is rescued by neighbors or perhaps is not rescued and dies, a victim of lack of proper discipline.

Get Into the Big Game!

Be a Radio Operator

Take the Radio Way To Bigger Pay

Now for the first time, an entire course of training for Radio Operator or Inspector is presented in one big handbook—the most complete and up-to-date book on the subject. Prepared by two of the highest authorities; 16 chapters developed from the elementary stage right through the whole subject so that a beginner with no knowledge of electricity may get from it a thorough knowledge of radio operation. Meets every need of the student who wants to fit himself for the highly-paid profession of Operator or Inspector, and prepares him to qualify for government license.

A Complete Course In Radio Operation

In a Single Volume

THE RADIO Manual

Here's the answer to every question about principles, methods, and apparatus of radio transmitting and receiving. The finest handbook for students, amateurs, operators, and inspectors.

Prepared by Official Examining Officer

The author, **G. E. Sterling,** is Radio Inspector and Examining Officer, Radio Division, U. S. Dept. of Commerce. The book has been edited in detail by **Robert S. Kruse,** for five years Technical Editor of QST, the magazine of the American Radio Relay League.

Free Examination

Special Low Price

"The Radio Manual" is now on the press and will be ready shortly. Regular price after publication will be $6.00. Orders received now will be accepted at the special advance price of $4.95—an amazingly low price for the best radio book available. Sent for Free Examination. Pay or return in ten days.

Use This Coupon

D. VAN NOSTRAND CO., INC.
8 Warren St., New York, N. Y.

Send me as soon as published THE RADIO MANUAL for examination. Within ten days after receipt I will either return the volume or send you the special advance price—$4.95.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... *State*.....
(Sc.&Inv.-10-28)

www.americanradiohistory.com

BUY FROM RADIO'S OLDEST MAIL ORDER HOUSE

FOR DEALERS, COMMUNITY SET BUILDERS GENERAL REPAIRMEN AND AGENTS.

We are the oldest established, exclusive radio mail order house in the country. All orders are positively shipped within twenty-four hours; quick, prompt, courteous service. We carry a larger variety of radio parts, radio instruments, accessories and radio findings than any other radio house in the country.

You will find in Catalog No. 18 the largest assortment of radio merchandise in this country. Radio Specialty carries more radio parts and radio material than any other house in the country. You will find in this catalog positively the largest variety of radio merchandise.

If you are in need of certain small radio parts that other radio and mail order houses do not bother to carry get the Rasco Catalog and you will find the small parts there, anything from a screw to copper ribbon, telephone diaphragms, as well as thousands of the small radio findings.

Be sure to get this great 148-page book with net prices.

Radio Specialty Company is radio's oldest radio parts mail order house in the country, and the new confidential prices on standard radio merchandise are the lowest of any radio house.

We are ready now to appoint additional agents in all parts of the country. If you are contemplating making big money in radio merchandise, be sure to get in touch with us at once.

We carry the Largest Variety of Small Radio Parts in the world, BUT we also carry All Standard Radio Merchandise.

RADIO SPECIALTY CO., 100 PARK PLACE, NEW YORK

DRAFTING

Learn at home

F. E. KING was "a poorly paid clerk" when he enrolled for the home-study Drafting Course of the International School of Drafting. Through study and perseverance he became Chief Draftsman of the U. S. Steel Furniture Co. He is now earning more in a day than he used to earn in a week.

A. J. Hutchins became Chief Draftsman for the American Strawboard Company and increased his salary 300%—also as a result of our training.

There is no doubt that Drafting offers a real opportunity to ambitious men and it will pay you to investigate it. Mail coupon for free booklet.

INTERNATIONAL SCHOOL OF DRAFTING
Division of the
International Correspondence Schools
Box 6164-F, Scranton, Penna.
Without cost or obligation, please send me full details of your home-study course in
☐ Mechanical Drafting ☐ Structural Drafting
☐ Architectural Drafting ☐ Ship Drafting

Name.....

Address.....

6 Days' Trial in your own home on any Buescher Saxophone, Cornet, Trumpet, Trombone or other instrument.

Zez Confrey with his Buescher

(472)

Gives You All these Features

Patented Snap-on Pads—the greatest improvement for beauty of tone — easy to replace, no more cementing. Found only on the Buescher.

Patented Automatic Octave Key, always positive.

Perfect Scale Accuracy; every tone always full, clear and true.

"Greatest Sax"

Harry Dixon Loes, Three Rivers, Mich., wrote: "By the advice of a friend, I bought a Buescher Saxophone. I know now I made the right choice. Its beauty, easy action and latest improvements make it the greatest Sax on the market."

FREE BOOK

Illustrates all the various models, and contains pictures of many famous professionals — also first lesson chart. Send name for copy or ask for circular on any other instrument in which you are interested.

Buescher Band Instrument Co.
2582 Buescher Block Elkhart, Indiana

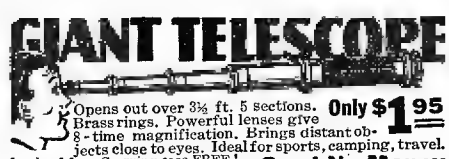
BECOME AN EXPERT

ACCOUNTANT

Executive Accountants and C. P. A.'s earn $3,000 to $10,000 a year. Thousands of firms need them. Only 9,000 Certified Public Accountants in the United States. We train you thoroly at home in spare time for C.P.A. examinations or executive accounting positions. Previous experience unnecessary. Training under the personal supervision of William B. Castenholz, A. M., C. P. A., and a large staff of C. P. A.'s, including members of the American Institute of Accountants. Write for free book, "Accountancy, the Profession that Pays."

LaSalle Extension University, Dept. 10384-H Chicago
The World's Largest Business Training Institution

GIANT TELESCOPE



Opens out over 3½ ft. 5 sections. Brass rings. Powerful lenses give 8-time magnification. Brings distant objects close to eyes. Ideal for sports, camping, travel. Loads of fun. Carrying case FREE!

Only $1.95

Send No Money

On arrival pay postman $1.95, plus postage. Or send $1.95 and we pay postage. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send today.

FREE CASE **FERRY & CO.,** Dept. 1257 Chicago, U. S. A.

A pile of oily rags can easily catch fire. They should be kept in a closed metal container. Garages should be fireproof. Gasoline supplies should be located where there is no or a reduced fire hazard.

Possible causes of home accidents should be studied in every home and the hazards should be reduced for the happiness and welfare of the home. Though 90 per cent of accidents are avoidable, according to the National Safety Council estimate, a Hartford, Conn., insurance company last year paid out almost $700,000 to about 6,000 persons who were victims of home accidents. More than a thousand of these were cut by sharp instruments or by broken glass. Almost one thousand fell on steps or floors in their homes. Almost 400 collided with inanimate objects. More than 300 were struck by falling objects. An even larger number fell on sidewalks or on the lawns of their homes. Handling, lifting or carrying heavy objects injured 248. Others were caught in doors or windows, bitten by insects, bumped into other persons, fell from chairs, fell getting in or out of bed, fell from ladders, from bathtubs, and over objects, were poisoned by shrubs in their gardens, stepped on broken glass or nails and almost 100 were hurt by hand tools.

Airport of New York City

By WILLIAM P. SULLIVAN

(*Continued from page* 512)

operations. The first and second floors will be occupied by all the field administration offices, airline headquarters, ticket offices and waiting rooms. The third and fourth floors will form the tower and contain all the control systems, radio communication and direction finding apparatus and weather bureau. All incoming and outgoing air traffic will be controlled from this tower.

Provisions are made for the construction of a hotel for the use of passengers arriving late at night or departing early in the morning.

ILLUMINATED AT NIGHT

THE field and runways are to be illuminated at night by groups of flood lights, situated so as to illuminate as far as possible only the runways and surfaces to be used, depending on the direction of the wind. Boundary lights are to be placed 200 feet apart along the outside boundaries of all runways and areas. These lights are to be white except at the ends, where green lights will be shown to direct the pilot to the desired runway.

A revolving beacon, visible for many miles, will be mounted on the control tower, together with a ceiling projector for determining the height of the clouds or fog for information of incoming pilots in their weather reports.

All these modern appliances incorporated with the excellent facilities for the landing and housing of airplanes should in the course of a few months of operation make the new airport of the City of New York one of the finest terminals for air transportation in the United States.

Radio Wrinkles Wanted!

The Radio Editor, Mr. Paul E. Welker, wants to hear from you if you have a good idea or wrinkle. Make a pencil or pen and ink sketch of the contrivance, write 50 words or so of description, and mail to the Radio Editor, c/o this magazine.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Make $1,000.00 Extra Before Christmas

MONEY-MAKING DEPARTMENT

SQUARE-DEAL ADVERTISERS ONLY

If you do business on basis of "satisfaction or money back" write us for advertising rates.

Publishers Classified Service,
9 East 46th St., New York

Men $80 week. New educational invention. Proctor earned $538 cash bonus 1 month, Freitag $500 McKean $20 in half day. Playbox patented. Not sold in stores. Huge demand. Outfit Free. Parents Association, Dept. 20410, Pleasant Hill, Ohio.

Big Money. Full or Spare Time. Take orders direct for guaranteed Boys' and Youths' Clothing. Big Cash commissions. Experience unnecessary. Sample outfit loaned free. Write Kraige-Wilson Co., 710 Broadway, N. Y.

Permanent Business Your Own: Men and Women, $40 to $100 weekly operating a "Specialty Candy Factory." We instruct and furnish everything; few dollars starts you home spare time. Booklet free. W. Hillyer Ragsdale, Drawer 40, East Orange, N. J.

Just out—16 smart, new Lingerie creations. Selling like sixty! Women say irresistible. Backed by famous line..hosiery, lingerie, underwear for men, women, children. Advance styles now ready. Choice territories going. Free selling equipment. Write quick. World's Star Knitting Co., 143 Lake Street, Bay City, Mich.

I'll Put You in the Shoe and Hosiery business. Permanent income, protected territory, full commission on repeats. Experience not necessary. Handsome Sample Outfit, literature—everything you need to become a successful Shoe Merchant. Send for free booklet, "Getting Ahead." Wm. J. Mishel, Tanners Shoe Mfg. Co., M-1009 C St., Boston, Mass.

Make $100 weekly supplying demand for new invention. Makes autos run on 7% gasoline. Free sample. Write Whirlwind Co., 999—319 E. Third St., Milwaukee, Wis.

big profits selling ties. Write about amazing proposition and sensational new plan. Sell from actual samples. Write Ralston, Desk SPC, 565 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Agents—$300 month. Bonus Besides. Sell Guaranteed silk hosiery. Must wear 7 months or replaced. We furnish auto. Write for samples. Free silk hosiery for your own use. Betterknit Hosiery Co., Silk 2035, Greenfield, O.

Amazing profits made. Biggest commissions selling men's lowest priced dress clothing. Wonderful patterns. Free outfit. Write Mr. Bond, President, 191 Green Street, New York.

I Pay My Agents $9 Daily Just to Wear and show my beautiful New Free Lingerie "Y" Chain. Prevents shoulder straps slipping. Lingerie "Y" Co., 909 Oak St., North Windham, Conn.

$500 a month, easy. New invention burns cheap oil economically; beats coal; costs few dollars; fits stove or furnace; Underwriters approval; free trial. International Heating Co., Spring & Park, St. Louis, Mo.

$52.50 a week to start; new invention beats $150 washing machines; costs few dollars; operates by vacuum; sells from home at sight; free demonstrator and trial. G. P. Bradley, Inventor, 3808-A Park, St. Louis, Mo.

Bankrupt and Rummage Sales. Make $50 daily. We start you, furnishing everything. Permanent business. Free details. Distributors, Dept. 279, 429 W. Superior, Chicago.

Brand New Plan—Free Suit to Each agent—$45 and up weekly, paid in advance. Take orders for our high-grade tailoring. Handsome carrying case outfit of large real cloth samples—furnished Free. Spencer Mead Company, Harrison and Throop, Dept. X-972, Chicago, Illinois.

Sell shirts entirely new way. Make double profits and give customers better values. Dealers work for you. $45.00 daily easy with sensational new plan. Your own shirts free. Write today Ralston-Hall, Dept PCS, 565 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Sell "HOOK-FAST"—an amazing men's belt that never slips! $15 daily easy! Personal initials. Flati-Croyd buckles and emblems. Get Free Belt offer. National Crafts, Dept. K-23, 41 John St., New York.

Make $10-$25 daily showing finest guaranteed All Wool Tailored to Individual Measure Suits—Overcoats, $23.50—$29.50. Big Sample Outfit Free. General Tailoring Co., Dept. PCS, 529 So. Franklin, Chicago.

$85.00 weekly—Dresses Free! Associate company of famous Real Silk Hosiery offers you remarkable opportunity to earn money. Paris styles. Below-store prices. Free equipment. Harford Frocks, 915 Walnut St., Indianapolis.

Sell a Necessity that Repeats — Sell it entirely new way—make $100 to $150 weekly. Write today for Free Details. A. H. Carroll, 554 Argyle Road, Broadway, N. Y.

New and Going Big—Two Amazing New patented household items. Year 'round sellers. Big profits every sale. Write for unique selling plans and outfit offer. Central States Mfg. Co., Dept. K-2011, 4500 Mary Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri.

All home study schools on this page marked with a star (★) have been investigated and approved. These schools are recommended on the following grounds: truthful purposes, thoroughness of courses, capable instructors and reasonable instruction fees. National Home Study Council, Washington, D. C.

Hotels Need Trained Executives. Nation-wide demand for trained men and women; ★ past experience unnecessary. We train you by mail and put you in touch with big opportunities. Write at once for particulars. Lewis Hotel Training Schools, Suite RA-W637, Washington, D. C.

Radio! Big Pay, Rapid Advancement, ★ Success! Learn at home. Finest instructions. ★ Post Card brings you free booklet. Dept. R, Radio Institute of America, 326 B'way, N.Y.C.

Agents—Sell $1 Christmas Card Assortments. Also beautiful personal greetings. Unequaled values. High commissions. Samples Free. Harry A. Dochla, Fitchburg, Mass.

Something New! Latest Craze—Rubber Art Rugs in attractive patterns and colors Practical, serviceable, economical. Soft, easy on feet. Most women buy 3. Agents cleaning up! Make $90 weekly easy. Also 47 other fast-selling rubber specialties. Free Outfit. Write Quick. Kristee Mfg. Co., 1406 Bar St., Akron, O.

A Knock-Out Sideline—
Tailoring Salesmen add $30 a Week to your profits. New and different. Every customer buys. Sample Outfit can be carried in pocket, Free. Tell me what line you are selling. Morton, 1705 N. Oakley, Chicago.

Sell Shirts! I furnish free samples. Stylish ties too. Personal initials. Liberal 25% commission. Write today. Rosecliff Shirts, Dept. K-37, 1237 Broadway, New York.

Agents earn big money taking orders for our beautiful Dress Goods, Silks, Wash Fabrics, Hosiery, Fancy Goods, 1000 Samples furnished. The National Importing Co., Dept. K89, 573 Broadway, New York City.

Fifth Avenue Manufacturer Sells Direct Suits, Topcoats, Overcoats $13.75, commission $3.50. Guaranteed All Wool and Worsted Suits, Overcoats $19.75, comm. $4.00. Satisfaction or money back guarantee. Free outfit. Dept. SPC 10, Avenue Tailors, 140 Fifth Ave., New York.

Ties Pay big! Get my Fall selling outfit Free. Factory prices—Wonderful patterns—Liberal Commissions—Your ties Free. Write Berck, 4947-X Hudson Blvd., N. Bergen, N. J.

Agents—Just Out! $8.88 for Men's Suits! Anyone can sell! Big commission in advance! Free Sales Kit! The 888 Company, Dept. X-15, Fort Wayne, Ind.

Agents—big Money Selling Model Hats for men. Guaranteed quality; low prices. 20 numbers; smartest styles. Free Outfit. Model Hat Co., Dept. M-27, East Orange, N. J.

Punchboard—Sideline Men Cleaning up $200 Weekly with Lucky Horseshoe. New! Different! Full Com. repeat business. Free catalog. Puritan Novelty Co., 1405 Jackson, Chicago.

$31 Profit—with $1.50 Outfit—big Money— Easy Work. Selling Gold Monograms for Automobiles and Luggage. No experience. No license. Send $1.50 for complete outfit. Nulife Monograms, Hartford, Conn.

Make Extra Money Writing Stories, Photoplays, Poetry, Songs, etc. Our free book tells how to write and where to sell. Richard M. Abbott, 22 E. 12th Street, Cincinnati, O.

Bankrupt—Rummage Sales make $500 monthly. We start you, furnishing everything. Experience unnecessary. Write today. Robey Dept. R-9, 1945 Wabansia Ave., Chicago.

Get Our Free Sample Case-Toilet Articles, Perfumes and Specialties. Wonderfully profitable. La Derma Co., Dept. RC, St. Louis, Missouri.

Amazing invention mends socks, shirts, and thousand other articles. Banishes darning, sewing. 50% to 200% Profit. Free equipment. New-Way Laboratories, 11th St., Mt. Healthy, O.

We Start You Without A Dollar, Soaps, Extracts, Perfumes—Toilet Goods, experience unnecessary. Carnation Co Dept. 593, St. Louis, Mo.

Punchboard Salesmen. New fascinating game. Excitement; legal all states; $200 weekly easy; one minute sales talk; pay daily. Cigar-Stores Novelty Co., Dept. P., Peoria, Ill.

Agents—Sell "Whisper-it-Mouthpiece" telephone specialty. Hundreds sold wherever telephone is used. Big profits. Write Colytt Laboratories, 563 Washington Blvd., Chicago.

Agents $300 a month. We feed the world. Groceries, teas, coffees, food specialties, soaps, perfumes, family medicines. Over 400 daily necessities. Steady profitable repeat business. $3.00 hour part time. Samples furnished. Harley Company, Desk E 2584, Dayton, Ohio.

Free outfit with actual samples of Fine Bostonian Broadcloth gets quick sales for our nationally known Bostonian Shirts at 3 for $6.95. Postage paid. Liberal Cash commission earns big profits for you. Bostonian Mfg. Co., Dept. SM9, 68 Summer St., Boston, Mass.

Men—who like to travel. Work romantic South America. American firms pay fare, expenses. Free list. South American Service Bureau, 14600 Alma, Detroit, Mich.

Stenographer Earned $1000
in Lunch hours selling Christmas Cards. Full or spare time. Weekly pay.
$10 Sample Book Free. Exper. unnec. Get details. John Hertel Co., 320 Washington, Chicago.

"Try It" "Punch Ball" 2 brand New Machines that's startling country. $125-$200 Weekly. Every Store Prospect. Pocket Outfit Free. Ad-Lee, 823 Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Wheat-Corn
$10. No more. Buys Option on 5,000 bu. wheat, corn. Possibility large profits. Full particulars Free. Write today. Grain Traders Service, Dept. 46A, 22 Quincy Street, Chicago.

World's leading manufacturer of Fire Extinguishers has positions open for salesmen in direct selling, capable of earning $3,600 to $6,000 yearly. Prospects everywhere—easy sales. We train you. Rapid promotions to producers. Fyr-Fyter Co., 1720 Fyr-Fyter Bldg., Dayton, Ohio.

If you need money and want to make it at home in spare time get my big illustrated book of 67 tested plans that show you how to start earning a profitable income without investment. Mail only half dollar (stamps or coin) to V. O. Fisher, 795 Kearney Ave., Arlington, N.J.

Everybody needs Food. Our Plan Gives customer better quality and lower prices. Representatives wanted. $100 a week and free automobile. Write quick. American Products Co., 1925 Monmouth, Cincinnati, O.

Marcelwaver Is Taking American Women by storm. Men and women representatives everywhere making biggest profits of years. $279 a week—$57 a day—$17 an hour—spare or full time workers earn such amounts easily. Territories now being allotted. Full information Free. Marcelwaver, Dept. 98R, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Sensational Values! Nothing like them in any other line. Agents cleaning up. 75 other powerful sellers. Quarter yard samples Free to hustlers. Write for outfit at once. Address Dept. 527, Madison Brothers, 133 South Peoria, Chicago, Ill.

Sell beautiful "Style Tailored" shirts, pajamas, lumberjackets and neckties direct to wearer at factory prices. Many beginners earn $50 first week in spare time. $100 weekly full time easy. Selling outfit Free. Howard Shirts, 1213 Van Buren, Factory 21, Chicago.

$100 weekly selling better-quality, allwool, made-to-measure suits and overcoats at $23.50. Highest commissions. Extra bonus for producers. Large swatch samples free. W. Z Gibson, 500 Throop St., Dept. X-672, Chicago.

Sells itself. $3.45 profit on $1.30 cost. $10 to $20 every hour. Brand new. Exclusive territory. Big Repeat business. Backed by National chain organization. Agents—get free trial offer. Curtan Mfg. Co., 152 E, Erie St., Chicago, Ill.

Earn—$15 daily selling personal Christmas cards made to order, the most beautiful and complete line, selling at exceptionally low prices. High commission paid daily; experience unnecessary; full or spare time. Write today for sample book; big season on. Klein Co., 242 North Water, Rochester, N. Y.

Galloping Ivories. New Game that's Thrilling all America. Absolutely Legal. Every Cigar Counter waiting for you. $125—$200 Weekly. Hurry. K & S, 4339 Ravenswood, Chicago.

Agents $300 month. New Ford Given. Sell finest line guaranteed hosiery, 126 styles, colors. Beats store prices. Silk hose for yourself free. Write for samples. Wilknit Hosiery Co., Dept., 2435 Greenfield, Ohio.

Part-time workers wanted. A limited number of positions open for direct salesmen. Next 3 big issues of my book containing valuable opportunities on spare-time money making sent for only 10c. Alfred Bernard, 22 E. 12th Street, Cincinnati, Ohio

Agents—$250 month. Raincoats. All Colors. Your choice $2.65. Part time $2 hour. Complete line 60 patterns, silks, suedes, tweeds. Leather-Lyke. Outfit sent free. Postage prepaid. Write Comer Mfg. Co., Dept 9-O, Dayton, Ohio.

FREE! To honest men over 18: new patented cigarette lighter. Show your friends and make $90 weekly. Send 25c to cover mailing costs. E. Z. Lite, 365 Lincoln Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Bang-Up Good New Sideline! Sells Everywhere all Merchants, Banks, Mfrs. Big Comms. advanced daily. Pocket Outfit Free. Carroll, 319 N. Albany, Dept. VA, Chicago.

Don't Sell for Others. Employ Agents yourself. Make your own products. Toilet Articles, Household Specialties, etc. 500% profit. Valuable booklet Free. National Scientific Labs., 1929 W Broad, Richmond, Va.

LEARN WHILE YOU EARN

Candies, Home Made. Make big money. Few dollars starts you. We teach making and selling. Capitol Candy School, Dept. AE-8545, Washington, D. C.

Men, Enter U. S. Mail Service; $142-$225 month; steady; paid vacations; experience unnecessary. For details, write Norton Inst., 1523 Temple Court, Denver, Colo.

Men Wanted—$18 to $40 week while learning Aviation, Electricity or Autos. Write for Free Book, Specify Trade wanted. Greer College, 2024½ Wabash, Chicago.

Big Pay Jobs open in Automotive field. Learn how on real equipment with real shop tools in eight weeks. Satisfaction guaranteed. Write quick for special tuition offer. McSweeny Auto Schools, Dept. 21-H, Cleveland, O. and Cincinnati, O

Men, get Forest Ranger job; $125-$200 month and home furnished; hunt, fish, trap. For details, write Norton Institute, 1523 Temple Court, Denver, Colo.

Great neckwear line now free! Features finest quality neckwear at factory prices. Collect big commissions daily. Write for FREE tie offer and FREE outfit. Nawco Neckwear, M-125, Covington, Ky.

Make $12 a day and liberal bonus selling Pioneer $23.50 and $33.50 all-wool tailoring. Commissions paid daily. 100 extra large cloth samples furnished. We train the inexperienced. Write Pioneer Tailoring Co., Congress & Throop, Dept. X1272, Chicago.

Write for Free Soap Sample & Agents terms on Face Creams, Extracts, etc. Make Extra Money during your spare time. Lacassian Co., Dept. 90, St. Louis, Mo.

$90, Weekly Selling nationally known, tailored-to-measure $23.50 suits, overcoats. Quality unexcelled. Commission $4.00, plus Profit Sharing. Powerful sales producing outfit furnished. Style-Center, Dept. W-25, Cincinnati, O.

Make $1,000 before Xmas selling exclusive personal Xmas Cards in distinctive steel engraved designs. Expensive sample book free. Wetmore, Jane & Sugden, Dept. PCS, Rochester, N.Y.

Big Pay Every Day, Showing Nimrod's All-Year Sellers! Dress, Work, and Flannel Shirts, Overalls, Pants, Sweaters, Underwear, Pajamas, Leather Coats, Lumberjacks, Playsuits, etc. Exp. unnec. Big Outfit Free! Nimrod Co., Dept. 85, 4922-28 Lincoln Ave., Chicago.

I pay my agents $90 a week just to wear and show beautiful New Free Raincoat and give away Free Hats. Write for yours. R. G. King, 230 So. Wells, Chicago.

Become Successful and Independent. Complete National Success Course in business and personal efficiency trains you for Big Money Jobs. Offered to you at the amazingly low special price of $1.98. Originally $24.00. Only few courses left. Order today. Pay postman $1.98 plus few cents postage. Conrad Co., 230-D Fifth Avenue, New York.

One Year To Pay
No. 290—$60
$6 Deposit—$1 a Week
7 full-cut, fine quality blue-white, genuine diamonds of fiery brilliance are set in a solid platinum disk in this handsomely engraved, 18 Kt. solid white gold lady's ring. Looks like a solitaire worth over $600.
B. KARAT
No. V94
$57
$5.00 Deposit
$1.00 A Week
SPECIAL!
This lady's wrist watch is the sensation of New York. Has 6 fine quality sparkling, blue-white genuine diamonds and 8 blue sapphires. Richly engraved 14 Kt. solid white gold case, 15 jewel movement guaranteed accurate and dependable. $10 Value. Other diamond wrist watches from $39 up to $1,000.
8% Increase
We will give you 8% more per year than you paid in exchange for a larger diamond ring.
No. 291—$42; $4 Deposit, $1 Weekly. 4 sparkling, blue-white genuine diamonds set in newest design 18 Kt. solid white gold Dinner Ring. Regular $75 Value.
SEND With your order to show good faith. When postman delivers ONLY $1 article, pay C.O.D. balance of deposit. Take ten days for trial. If you keep it, pay only $1.00 a week for about one year.
DON'T BOTHER—WRITING A LETTER: Just pin this ad with a dollar to a piece of paper with your name, address and finger size on it.
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
We are an old established firm of diamond importers. You take no risk. If you are not satisfied that article is the biggest bargain you ever got, return it and we will refund every cent you paid. You have 10 days to decide. All credit dealings kept strictly confidential. No red tape. No needless delay.
Lowest Prices — Easiest Terms
Try as hard as you please, you can not buy as low elsewhere. Terms so easy you will never miss the money. You get the best of service.
Write for FREE Catalog
It brings our large Jewelry Store right into your home. Gives weights, grades and complete description so you can buy diamonds like an expert. Gives information other jewelers dare not tell. State if white or colored.
AGENTS WANTED, $200 Week. Write for details.
STERLING DIAMOND & WATCH CO. INC.
Diamond Importers — Established 1879
1540 BROADWAY DEPT. 2518 N.Y.

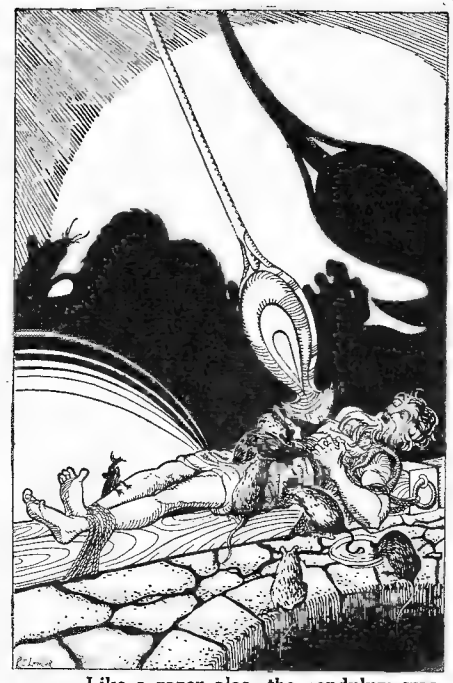
www.americanradiohistory.com

EDGAR ALLAN POE
THE FATHER OF SCIENTIFICTION

GREATEST OFFER EVER MADE

Never before has it been possible to obtain the complete works of America's greatest author and genus, Edgar Allan Poe, for the amazingly low price that we now offer them to you.

Edgar Allan Poe has come to be looked upon as the greatest literary genius that America has ever produced. **He is the originator of the first "Scientifiction" stories**—fiction with a plausible scientific background. Jules Verne and H. G. Wells freely acknowledge him as the originator of modern scientifiction.* In addition, there is little doubt but that the well known SHERLOCK HOLMES is the product of the inspiration that Sir Arthur Conan Doyle found in the works of Poe. Take advantage of this special introductory offer. There is just a limited number of copies in this edition.



.....Like a razor also, the pendulum was massy and heavy, it was appended to a weighty rod of brass, and the whole *hissed* as it swung through the air. I saw that the crescent was designed to cross the region of the heart. Down—steadily down it crept. The rats were wild, bold, ravenous, their red eyes glaring upon me. And then.....

From "The Pit and the Pendulum."

***All Scientifiction Stories in list of contents are identified with a star and printed bold face.**

CONTENTS OF THE SET

VOLUME ONE

Memoir of Wm. H. Rogers.
Eulogy by James Russell Lowell.
Notice by N. P. Willis.
***Adventures of Hans Pfall**
***The Gold Bug.**
Four Beasts in One.

VOLUME TWO

Murders in Rue Morgue:
Mystery of Marie Roget.
***The Balloon Hoax**
***MS. Found in a Bottle.**
***The Oval Portrait.**

VOLUME THREE

***The Purloined Letter.**
***One Thousand and Second Tale of Scheherazade.**
***A Descent into the Maelstrom.**
***Von Kempelen and His Discovery.**
***Mesmeric Revelation.**
***Facts in Case M. Valdemar.**
***The Black Cat.**
Fall of the House of Usher.
Silence—A Fable.

VOLUME FOUR

The Masque of the Red Death.
The Cask of Amontillado.
***The Imp of the Perverse.**
The Island of the Fay.
The Assignation.
***The Pit and the Pendulum.**
The Premature Burial.
The Domain of Arnheim.
Landor's Cottage.
William Wilson.

VOLUME FIVE

***The Tell-Tale Heart.**
***Berenice.** Ligeia.
Eleanora. Morella.
***A Tale of the Ragged Mountains.**
***The Spectacles.**
King Pest.
***Three Sundays in a Week.**
The Devil in the Belfry.
Lionizing.
X-ing a Paragrab.

VOLUME SIX

***Narrative of A. Gordon Pym.**

VOLUME SEVEN

Metzengerstein.
The System of Dr. Tarr and Prof. Fether.
The Literary Life of Thingumbob, Esq.
How to Write a Blackwood Article.
Predicament.
Mystification.
Diddling.
The Angel of the Odd.
***Mellonta Tauta.**
The Duc de L'Omelette.

VOLUME EIGHT

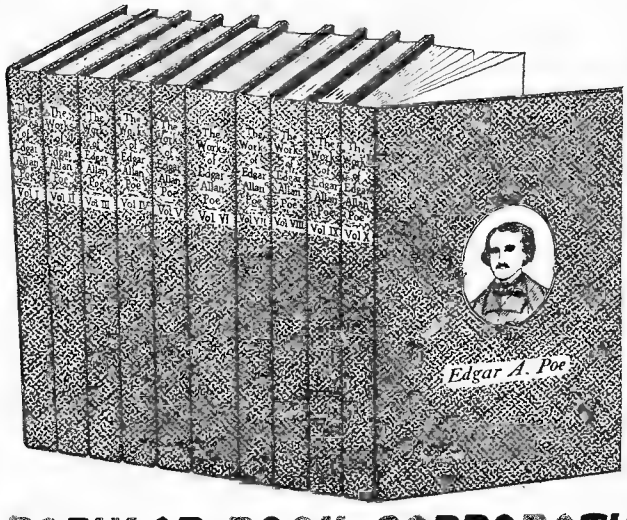
The Oblong Box.
***Loss of Breath.**
***The Man That Was Used Up.**
The Business Man.
The Landscape Garden.
***Maelzel's Chess Player.**
Poems of Words.
The Colloquy of Monas and Una.
The Conversation of Eros and Charmian.
Shadow—A Parable.
Philosophy of Furniture.
A Tale of Jerusalem.
***The Sphinx**

VOLUME NINE

Hop Frog.
The Man of the Crowd.
Never Bet the Devil Your Head.
Thou Art the Man.
Why the Little Frenchman Wears His Hand in a Sling.
Bon Bon.
***Some Words with a Mummy.**
The Poetic Principle.
The Philosophy of Composition.
Old English Poetry.

VOLUME TEN

Complete Poems.
The Raven.
The Bells.
***Sonnet to Science.**
***Al Aaraaf.**
Tamerlane.
Etc.



COMPLETE WORKS $2.75

10 Volumes Cloth Bound
OVER 2000 PAGES

The complete works of Edgar Allan Poe are published in 10 beautiful volumes. Handsome red cloth cover. Special egg-shell paper, made to order for this set. Printed from plates made for the well-known Richmond Edition. Each volume contains an average of 200 pages. Size of type is long primer, which is easy reading and restful to the eyes. The volumes are handy in size, 4 x 6¼ inches. The greatest offer ever made. This is the chance of a lifetime. Take advantage of this astounding low price offer. Fill in the coupon now. **Send no money**—pay the postman $2.75 on delivery. We pay the mailing charges in U. S.

SEND NO MONEY!

Popular Book Corporation,
102 Park Place, New York City

Gentlemen:—
Please send me at once, the complete works of Edgar Allan Poe, consisting of 10 volumes, as per your advertisement. I will pay the postman $2.75 upon arrival of the books. There are no extra charges of any kind, whatsoever. If the books are not as represented, I will return them to you within three days and you are then to return me my money.

(Free delivery only in U. S. Extra postage for foreign countries.)

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

POPULAR BOOK CORPORATION, 102 PARK PLACE NEW YORK

www.americanradiohistory.com

$2,000,000
to make the
McALPIN
New York's Finest
HOTEL!

Inside and out, the famous McAlpin is enjoying complete restoration. Look over these outstanding features of the $2,000,000 improvement plan:

NEW carpets—NEW draperies and furniture throughout—NEW modern decorations and lighting effects — 11 high-speed, self-leveling elevators—every room with bath.

All improvements are being executed without interruption of service . . . you are invited to inspect the exceptional accommodations the McAlpin now offers—bright, cheerful, spacious rooms of immaculate cleanliness—with prompt, courteous, efficient service to enthuse the most critical guest.

FRANK A. DUGGAN
President and Managing Director

HOTEL McALPIN

ONE BLOCK from PENNSYLVANIA STATION

B'WAY at 34th ST.

50,000 FEET OF RADIO

50,000 square feet of floor space in a large modern building devoted exclusively to radio. Tremendous stock of latest kits, parts and sets in improved designs and styles. Write for Catalog "D." **Wholesale Prices.**

Allied Radio CORPORATION
711 W. LAKE STREET, CHICAGO

Wrestling Book FREE

Learn wrestling at home from former world's champions Farmer Burns and Frank Gotch. Free book tells how. Secret holds, blocks, tricks revealed. Be strong, healthy. Handle big men easily. Write for free book. State age.

Farmer Burns School, 3797 Railway Bldg., Omaha, Neb.

Splicing and Editing the Home Movies

By DON BENNETT

(*Continued from page* 513)

at Baltimore to see some of the historical points, then you would run a title at the end of the Washington sequence something like this, "On the way home we stopped over in Baltimore just long enough to visit a few historic spots," followed by a title, "Fort McHenry" or "Fort McHenry—Inspiration for *'The Star Spangled Banner.'*" You will notice that although the introductory title in this case contains eighteen words, it conveys four thoughts. First is that the party left Washington, then they stopped at Baltimore, where the scenes to follow were taken. Next the title shows that the visit was short and last the purpose of the visit. The next title is descriptive of one of these points of interest and in the case of places like Fort McHenry, one can feel safe in leaving off its reason for being of historic interest, because every school child knows why it is honored. Less known points should have a full description, briefly worded, so that your audience will know what your picture is about."

All the time he had been talking Jones had been running through the films, cutting out bad spots and rearranging scenes in a more interesting manner. As he finished the film and handed it to Blake, the latter asked, "Where can I get these titles?"

"You can make them yourself or you can buy them from one of the title laboratories."

"Are they hard to make?"

"Not at all, if you want to drop in some day and spend an hour or so with me I'll give you quite a lot of dope on short cuts in title making."

(Meet Jones and Blake on this page next month and learn how to do trick work. Lots of interesting dope for the amateur movie fan.)

MOVIE QUESTION BOX

KEEPING FILM MOIST

Herbert Jones writes:

Q. Will you please tell me how I can keep movie film moist—or at least from becoming dry and brittle. Also how I can clean film that is marked up from running through the projector. I wipe the film track after each showing.

A. A humidor can, frequently moistened, will usually keep your films in excellent condition. In extreme cases a little gum camphor dissolved in carbon tetrachloride serves admirably. Scratches in the film cannot be removed but dirt can. Rewind the film through a rag saturated with tetrachloride and then wipe with a dry rag. Extreme pressure is not necessary but the pressure should be enough to remove dirt particles.

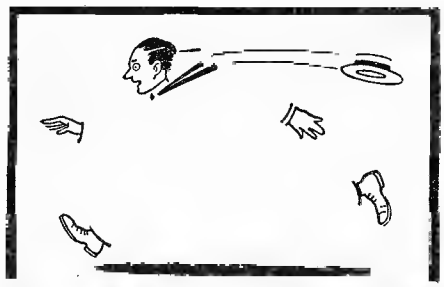
CLOUD FILTERS

Wm. Hibbs inquires:

Q. With panchromatic film, what filter should be used to bring out clouds, landscape and foliage?

A. A K-3 filter, which has an exposure factor of four and one-half, will give full correction of color. However a K-2 filter gives almost the same effect with less exposure and less chance of over-correction. A graduated filter will bring out the clouds and yet give full exposure to objects under the sky-line.

WANTED!
September 1927 copies of SCIENCE AND INVENTION. Write to I. S. Manheimer, c/o this magazine.



Complete this Drawing
Test your Ability

If you like to draw, let your talent make your fortune. Opportunities in this field have never been better. Publishers buy millions of dollars worth of illustrations every year. Complete the above drawing. Send it to us for criticism.

Many Artists Earn $500.00 a Month

Increased advertising campaigns in magazines and newspapers have swelled the demand for artists. Many beginners triple their salary after a comparatively short time of Federal Training. J. F. Clymer writes us that he received $50.00 for one drawing. Art Nelson is now making $75.00 a week. Herschal Logan says that he has doubled his salary.

The Federal Course includes illustrating, cartooning, lettering, poster designing, window card illustrating, etc. It's easy to learn the "Federal Way." Instructions in each subject are written by a specialist in his art. No other school can offer a course so complete, by such famous authors. Clare Briggs, Norman Rockwell, Neysa McMein, Sid Smith, Fontaine Fox and over fifty others contribute exclusive lessons and drawings especially for the Federal Course.

The high quality work Federal graduates do, keep them in constant demand by leading publishers and commercial organizations. Get in line today with other successful students.

A Road To Bigger Things

is the title of our illustrated booklet, which we will give free to every one who sends in a drawing for criticism. It tells about illustrating as a profession and shows the work of artists and students. TEST YOUR ABILITY. Complete the drawing above in pen or pencil. Fill out the coupon below and mail it with your drawing. Get this free criticism, TODAY.

Federal School of Illustrating

FEDERAL SCHOOL OF ILLUSTRATING,
10338 Federal School Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.
Please send your free book, "A Road to Bigger Things," together with criticism on my drawing.

Name ..... Age.....

Occupation .....

Address .....

www.americanradiohistory.com

Opportunity Ad-lets

YOU will find many remarkable opportunities and real bargains in these columns. It will pay you to read and investigate the offerings made every month by reliable firms, dealers and amateurs from all over the country. No matter what you may be seeking, whether supplies, automobile acccssories, the opportunity to make money, or anyth ing else, you will find listed here the best and most attractive specials of the month.

Advertisements in this section twelve cents a word for each insertion. Name and address must be included at the above rate. Cash should accompany all classified advertisements unless placed by an accredited advertising agency. No advertisement for less than 10 words accepted.

Ten per cent discount for 6 issues, 20 per cent discount for 12 issues. Objectionable or misleading advertisements not accepted. Advertisements for the December issue must reach us not later than October 5th.

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO., INC., 230 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Advertising

Get into Advertising. Learn quickly at home. Experience unnecessary. New, easy plan. No text books used. Practical work. Old established school. Send name and address for interesting free booklet. Page-Davis School of Advertising, Dept. 533-B, 3601 Michigan, Chicago

Agents Wanted

Be Independent. Make, sell your own goods. Immense profits. Catalog dependable Formulas, special selected agents' best sellers Free. T. Lustro, 626 Reaper Block, Chicago.

$12.00 Daily Showing New Linen-Like Tablecloth. Wash like oilcloth. No laundering. Sample free. Bestever, 121 Irving Park Station, Chicago.

Mirrors Resilvered at Home. Costs less than 5 cents per square foot; you charge 75 cents. Immense profits plating autoparts, reflectors, table ware, stoves, refinishing metalware etc., Outfits furnished. Details Free. Write Sprinkle, Plater, 955, Marion, Indiana.

Gold Leaf window letters and script signs. No experience; 500% profit. Samples free. Meyer writes 5 days profits—$141.36. Consolidated, 69-R, West Van Buren, Chicago.

I pay my agents $90 a week just to wear and show my beautiful new Free raincoat and give away Free hats. Write today for yours. Robert King, 230 S. Wells, Dept. AD-10, Chicago.

$60—$200 a week. Genuine Gold Letters for store windows. Easily applied. Free samples. Liberal offer to general agents. Metallic Letter Co., 441 B., North Clark, Chicago.

Big money and fast sales. Every owner buys gold initials for his auto. You charge $1.50; make $1.35. Ten orders daily easy. Write for particulars and free samples, American Monogram Co., Dept. 71, East Orange, N. J.

Succeed With Your Own Products. Make them yourself. Formulas, Processes, Trade-Secrets. All lines. Catalog, Circulars free. D. Thaxly Co., Washington, D. C.

$50.00 Weekly easy, applying Gold Initials on Automobiles. No experience needed. $1.45 profit every $1.50 job. Free Samples. "Ralco Monograms," P1043 Washington, Boston, Mass.

$10 daily silvering mirrors, plating and refinishing lamps, reflectors, autos, beds, chandeliers by new method. Outfits furnished. Write Gunmetal Co., Ave. D, Decatur, Ill.

Men and Women Wanted to sell subscriptions in their own communities. Can make a dollar an hour in spare time. Two leading magazines. Help given to beginners. Write for information at once. Agency Dept., Experimenter Publishing Co., 230 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

Don't sell for others. Employ agents yourself. Make your own products. Toilet Articles, Household Specialties, etc. 500% profit. Valuable booklet free. National Scientific Laboratories, 1975W Broad, Richmond, Va.

Agents—Best seller; Jem Rubber Repair for tires and tubes; supersedes vulcanization at a saving of over 800 per cent; put it on cold. It vulcanizes itself in two minutes and is guaranteed to last the life of the tire or tube; sells to every auto owner and accessory dealer. For particulars how to make big money and free sample, address Amazon Rubber Co., Philadelphia, Pa., Dept. 601.

66 Miles on 1 Gallon—Sensational New Moisture Gas Saver. All autos, 1 Free to Introduce. Critchlow, G-863, Wheaton, Ill.

Airplanes, Aviation

Biggest. Best Catalog Model Airplanes, Parts, Supplies; 5c postpaid. Ideal Company, 23 West 18th Street, New York.

Books

Books, Magazines, Art Publications in French, English, Spanish. Photo novelties, etc. Samples, lists, 20 cents in stamps. Villaverde Co., Dept. 206, Box 1329, Havana, Cuba.

Free My illustrated Circulars on Newthought, Selfculture. Healing, Yogi Philosophy, Occult, Mystic and Scientific Books. Martens Publisher, Inc., Burlington, Iowa.

"Origin and Destiny of Man;" new edition. Send 50 cents in stamps for first instalment. Kosmon Era Publishing Co., Colorado Springs, Colorado.

Business Opportunities

Unusual Opportunity. $300 total investment. $5,000.00 to $12,000.00 year income. Nationally known manufacturer backs this offer. No schooling necessary—simple, easy. Earnings at once. Give age and experience. Write Florkraft, 3,834 Cortland St., Dept. W-10, Chicago, Ill.

24 Ways to Make Money, 50c Descriptive circular free. Your opportunity. Albert C. Carneross, 181 Marjorie Drive, Buffalo, N. Y.

Artists and Art Students are printing 250 signs and pictures an hour without machinery. Sample and particulars 10c. Straco—1015 Mulberry, Springfield, Ohio.

Want to make a dollar an hour in your spare time? Send for full information, Agency Dept. Experimenter Publishing Co., 230 Fifth Ave., N. Y. C.

County rights open for New Automatic Fire Extinguishers. Small Capital required. Large profits realized right from the start. DeGarmo Research Corporation, Kingston, N. Y.

Free Book. Start little Mail Order business, Hadwil, 5A-74 Cortlandt Street, N. Y.

Cameras and Photography Supplies

Make money in Photography. Learn quickly at home. Spare or full time. New plan. Nothing like it. Experience unnecessary. American School of Photography, Dept. 5333, 3601 Michigan Avenue, Chicago.

Chalk Talks

Laugh producing program, $1.00. Catalog free. BALDA ART SERVICE, Dept. 4, Oshkosh, Wis.

Chemistry

Big Chemical Mail, 5c. Walker, 1514 Allison, Washington, D. C.

Learn Chemistry at Home. Dr. T. O'Conor Sloane, noted educator and scientific authority, will teach you. Our home study correspondence course fits you to take a position as chemist. See our ad on page 541 of this issue. Chemical Institute of New York, 16 E. 30th St., New York City.

Bigger-Better! Only 10c Amateur Chemist. It appeals! Thompson-Allen Laboratories, Shamokin, Pa.

Your Chemical problems solved and working process furnished for Five Dollars. Write me. W. Stedman Richards, Consulting Chemist, Box 2402, Boston, Mass.

Correspondence Courses

Will Buy—Correspondence School Courses. Liberal Prices. (Complete used courses sold, rented, exchanged.) Ansley, 2353 Main, Buffalo, N. Y.

Used correspondence school courses sold on repurchase basis. Also rented and exchanged. Money-back guarantee. Catalog free. (Courses bought). Lee Mountain, Pisgah, Alabama.

Detectives

Detectives Earn Big Money. Travel. Excellent opportunity. Make secret investigations. Great demand everywhere. Experience unnecessary. Write American Detective System, 2190 Broadway, N. Y.

For Boys

"The Boy Electrician," pocket size, 75 illustrations, 30c. J. Tillberg, Proctor, Vermont.

For Inventors

Wealthy prospective patent buyers may buy your invention. List of names $2. W. D. Hawn, 22,720 Woodward, Ferndale, Mich.

Unpatented Ideas Can Be Sold. I tell you how and help you make the sale. Free particulars (Copyrighted). Write W. T. Greene, 808 Baltic Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Wanted to manufacture on royalty basis, appliances pertaining to health or surgery. Send full details, Cincinnati Automatic Machine Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Inventions Commercialized. Patented or Unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 205 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

Free Book on Selling Unpatented Inventions. Sterling Buck, S-629 F, Washington, D. C.

Inventors. Use our special service for presenting your invention or patent to manufacturers. Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 205-A Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

Help Wanted

Silvering Mirrors, French plate. Patented Process, easily learned. Immense profits. Plans Free. Wear, Excelsior Springs, Mo.

Men—Experience unnecessary; travel; make secret investigations; reports; salaries; expenses. Write American Foreign Detective Institute, 304, St. Louis, Mo.

For Sale

½ K.W. Oudin coil outfit. High Frequency Set. Transformer 110-V., 7,500 V., 60 cycles. 120 Plate, glass plate condenser neatly boxed, Zinc Spark Gap Oscillation Transformer, Switch Line condensers, fuses, etc. Will sell for $25.00. B. J. Klino, 24 B'way, Haverstraw, N. Y.

Help Wanted—Instructions

Earn $25 Weekly. Spare Time. Writing for Newspapers and Magazines. Experience unnecessary. Copyright Book, "How to Write for Pay," Free. Press Reporting Institute, 937, St. Louis, Mo.

Instructions

U. S. Government Jobs. Become Railway Postal Clerks. ($158-$225 month) City Carriers—Postoffice Clerks. ($142-$192 month) Prohibition Agents. ($155-$250 month). Men 18 up. Steady work. Life positions. Paid vacation. Common education sufficient. Experience unnecessary. Sample coaching and full particulars free. Write today sure. Franklin Institute, Dept. H-4, Rochester, N. Y.

Work for "Uncle Sam." Postoffice Clerks—Carriers—Railway Postal Clerks. $1700-$2700 year. Men 18-45. Sample coaching FREE. Write immediately. Franklin Institute. Dept. H-15, Rochester, N. Y.

Wanted. Men, Qualify for Post-office Laborer Job. $125-$133 month. Write, Ozment Inst., 293 St. Louis, Missouri.

Men, get Forest Ranger job; $125-$200 month and home furnished; hunt, fish, trap. For details, write Norton Inst., 1541 Temple Court, Denver, Colo.

Learn Chemistry at Home. Dr. T. O'Conor Sloane, noted educator and scientific authority, will teach you. Our home study correspondence course fits you to take a position as chemist. See our full page ad on page 541 of this issue. Chemical Institute of New York, 16 E. 30th St., New York City.

Inventions Wanted

Inventions Commercialized. Patented or Unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 205 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

Please say you saw it in SCIENCE AND INVENTION.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Letter Specialists

Productive sales letters $5.00 each. Send literature. Erwin A. Spaulding Company, 509 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Magic and Games

Free with $25 order our large die box. Send 20c for our large catalogue of tricks, puzzles, wigs, sensational escapes. Oaks Magical Co., Dept. 549, Oshkosh, Wis.

Learn Magic. Challenge Police to keep you in their own handcuffs. Instructions, Catalogue of magic, escapes, tricks, 25c. Victor Bagley, Dept. S-7, 828 Garfield, Portland, Ore.

Magic. For something new and different, send 10c for large catalogue. Sterling Magic Co., Box 33, Danville, Virginia.

Male Help Wanted

Big Pay! South American Work, American firms pay fare, expenses. South American Service Bureau, 14,600 Alma, Detroit, Mich.

Firemen, Brakemen, Baggagemen (white or colored), **Sleeping Car, Train Porters** (colored), $150-$250 monthly. Experience unnecessary. 897 Railway Bureau, East St. Louis, Ill.

Miscellaneous

Leather key cases, billfolds 50c each. Orla West, Buckley, Illinois.

Business Information of every character. We divulge actual supply source of American made goods, how to sell locally, by mail or through agents. Chemical Analysis, Formulas, money-saving business information opportunities Write for catalog. Business Information Syndicate, 544 W. Adeline St., Oakland, Calif.

Forms to cast Lead Soldiers, Indians, Marines, Trappers, Animals, 151 kinds. Send 10c for illustrated Catalogue. H. C. Schiercke, 1034-72nd St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Luminous Paint—Dozens of uses. Clocks, house-numbers, keyholes, light-switches, etc. Large bottle 25c coin. Chemix Company, Box 1811, Denver, Colo.

Moulds

Moulds Making Toys. See ad on page 575. Miscellaneous. H. C. Schiercke.

Musical Instruments

Violins—Deep, Mellow, Soulful—on easy credit terms. High grade, wonderful instruments of my own make. Development of many years' expertness. Write for book. Gustav A. Henning, 302 University Building, Seattle, Washington.

Old Coins

California Gold, quarter size, 27c; half-dollar size, 53c Columbian nickel and catalogue, 10c. Norman Shultz, Box 746, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Patent Attorneys

Patents—Free instructions. Former Patent Office Examiner. Moderate terms. Booklet. Albert Jacobs, 728 Barrister Building, Washington, D. C.

Patents—Write for Instructions. Carl Miller, Registered Patent Attorney (former Patent Office examiner). 211-B McGill Building, Washington, D. C.

Patents procured at reasonable rates with time to pay. Sales negotiated. Staff of registered attorneys and engineers. A complete service for inventors. Write for particulars. Inventors Service Bureau, Box 1648, Washington, D. C.

Patent Sense. As one of the oldest firms in America we give inventors, at lowest consistent charge, a service noted for results, evidenced by many well-known patents of extraordinary value. Book, Patent-Sense, free. Lacey & Lacey, 644 F Street, Washington, D. C. Estab. 1869.

Patents. Booklet free. Highest references. Best results. **Promptness assured.** Watson E. Coleman, Patent **Attorney, Washington,** D. C.

Richard E. Babcock, Patent Lawyer, Washington Loan & Trust Bldg., Washington, D. C., Booklet.

Monroe E. Miller, Ouray Bldg., Washington, D. C. Patent Lawyer. Mechanical, Electrical Expert. Booklet and Priority Record blank gratis.

Patents—Send for form "Evidence of Conception" to be signed and witnessed. Form, fee schedule information free. Lancaster and Allwine. Registered Patent Attorneys in United States and Canada, 242 Ouray Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Patents. Time counts in applying for patents. Don't risk delay in protecting your ideas. Send sketch or model for instructions or write for Free book, "How to Obtain a Patent" and "Record of Invention" form. No charge for information on how to proceed. Communications strictly confidential. Prompt, careful, efficient service. Clarence A. O'Brien, Registered Patent Attorney, Security Bank Building (directly across street from patent office), Washington, D. C. See page 553.

"Inventor's Advisor," Valuable Patentbook sent free. Labiner, 3 Park Row, New York.

ADAM E. FISHER, Registered Patent Attorney, in business 25 years; references; personal attention and promptness assured; Dept. E. 205 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

Patent, Trade-Marks, Copyrights. Reliable services by an experienced practitioner devoting personal attention to each case. Inquiries invited. Reference furnished. B. P. Fishburne, Patent Lawyer, 525-D McGill Building, Washington, D. C.

Patents Procured; Trade Marks Registered—A comprehensive experienced, prompt service for the protection and development of your ideas. Preliminary advice gladly furnished without charge. Booklet of information and form for disclosing idea free on request. Irving L. McCathran, 202 Owen Bldg., Washington, D. C., or 41-T Park Row, New York.

Patents

Inventions Commercialized. Patented or Unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 205 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

Patents Wanted

Inventions Commercialized. Patented or Unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 205 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

Inventions Wanted. Have you a patented or unpatented idea, new process or product for sale? If so, write, Oliver, Box 928, Bangor, Me.

Personal

Let Me Read Your Character from your hand-writing. Sample reading 12c. Graphologist, 93 Sta. B., Toledo, Ohio.

Photography

Have you a Camera? Write for free sample of our big magazine, showing how to make better pictures and earn money. American Photography, 118 Camera House, Boston, 17, Mass.

Big Opportunities! Learn at home; Motion Picture Photography, portrait. Commercial or news photography; write for catalog. New York Institute of Photography, Dept. 82A, 10 W. 33d St., N. Y.

Photoplays Wanted

$ $ $ For Photoplay Plots, Stories accepted any form, revised, criticised, copyrighted, marketed. Estab. 1917. Booklet free. Universal Scenario Co., 223 Western & Santa Monica Bldg., Hollywood, Calif.

Printing Outfits and Supplies

Print Your Own Cards? Stationery, Circulars, Advertising, etc. Complete outfits: $8.85; Job Presses, $11, $29; Rotary, $149. Print for others; big profit. Easy rules furnished. Write for catalog Presses, Type, Paper, etc. Kelsey Company, J-6, Meriden, Conn.

Printing, Engraving, Stationery

200 Letterheads and 100 Envelopes, $1.10, postpaid. Oberman Company, Box 989, Los Angeles.

Radio

Amazing new radio invention increases volume, clarifies reception, prolongs life of tubes, puts more pep in your set. Startling results. One 2Bleak required for each tube. Fits all makes. Each 45c postpaid. Satisfaction guaranteed, or money back. Circular Free. Radio Accessories Co., Dept. C-3, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Salesmen Wanted

Punchboard Salesmen. $200 weekly. Liberal plan assures sales. Latest assortments. Nothing to carry. Full commissions on repeats. M & L Sales Co., 301 W. Adams, Chicago.

Punchboard Salesmen. 2 hours daily. $100 every week. New line. Lowest prices. Full commission on repeat business. Catalog Free. Puritan Novelty Co., 1409 Jackson, Chicago.

Sell us your spare time. Solicit subscriptions for two leading magazines in your city. You can make a dollar an hour easy. Write for full information. Agency Dept., Experimenter Publishing Co., 230 Fifth Ave., N. Y.

"Try It" "Punch Ball" 2 Brand New Machines that's startling country. $125-$200 Weekly. Every store prospect. Pocket Outfit Free. Ad-Lee, 827 Wabash, Chicago.

$4 to $7 commission and big cash bonuses. Fastest selling line to-day direct to wearer. Real quality men's suits or overcoats only $18.50. Dept. 22A, Preston Tailoring Co., Denver, Colorado.

Punchboard Salesmen. $150 weekly, selling new double profit deals from catalog. 100% prospects. 90% sales. exclusive territory. Repeat commission. Rudy Sales, 339 W. Madison, Chicago.

$10 to $20 Daily easily earned selling shoes for the largest direct to wearer concern in the world at saving of $2 to $3 pair; some good protected territory still open. Doublewear Shoe Co., Minneapolis, Minn.

Song Poems

Song-poem Writers. Address Monarch, 236 West 55th, Dept. 133, New York.

Song Poem Writers—Send for proposition. Ray Hibbeler, D24, 2104 N. Keystone Ave., Chicago.

Song Poem Writers, Write Sequoia Songwriters' Service, Sherman Branch, Los Angeles, Calif.

Song Writers

Free—"Song Writers Guide," Beaver D24-1257 Elm Green Bay, Wis.

Sporting Goods

Field Glasses 5X—$7.95; Luger Carbine stocks, $1.50; Used Colts $14.75; Krag Rifles, $10.50; Genuine Springfields $27.00; Exercisers $1.20. Write for catalog. Hudson Sporting Goods, 50 Warren St., New York.

Stamps and Coins

Stamps, 100, All Different, 3 cents. S. I. Quaker Stamp Company, Toledo, O.

Telegraphy

Telegraphy—Both Morse and Wireless—taught thoroughly and quickly. Tremendous demand. Big salaries. Wonderful opportunities. Expenses low; chance to earn part. School established fifty years. Catalog free. Dodge's Institute, Stone St., Valparaiso, Ind.

Typewriters

Typewriters, all standard makers. $10 up. Fully guaranteed. Free trial. Write for complete illustrated lists. Northwestern Exchange, 121 N. Francisco Ave., Chicago.

www.americanradiohistory.com

New!

WONDERFUL RADIO!

Super-Eight—100% Electric

8 TUBES—SINGLE DIAL

Coast-to-Coast

Shipped Direct from our Factory on

30 Days Free Trial

(Battery or Electric)

Now comes Metro's latest achievement—the world's greatest electric radio set—a powerful long distance eight tube receiver—clearness of tone that is astounding—ultra-selective—a set that expert radio engineers have pronounced as the ultimate for all around perfection. And to prove our claims, we will send this marvelous set to you direct from our factory on **30 days' free trial.** Test it to your heart's content. Compare its quality, beauty and price with any other radio on the market, and decide to keep it only after you are satisfied that the new 1929 Metrodyne super-eight is the peer of them all.

Metrodyne

SUPER-EIGHT ELECTRIC

Save One-Half—Low Price a Big Feature!

You will be amazed at the low price of these wonderful sets, in the console or table cabinet. Our low cost of distribution **direct from our factory** enables us to save you about half their regular value. Never before in radio history have you been offered such sets at such low prices. And we are so sure of their quality, beauty and performance pleasing you that we do not hesitate to let you **try one for 30 days** before deciding to keep or return it.

SUPER QUALITY THROUGHOUT!

Eight powerful tubes. Highest quality low loss parts. Illuminated single dial. Positive switch control—simply turn a knob and it's on. Select your stations with accuracy at any desired volume. Beauty of tone that cannot be surpassed. Console and table cabinets are handsomely grained genuine walnut, hand rubbed, in two-tone effect—artistically carved trimmings. All metal parts finished in two-tone gold. Seeing is believing. **You will be the judge.**

Georgeous console with newest type, built-in sonorous loud speaker that reproduces the entire range of vocal and instrumental music. Amazingly clear and distinct. Low, direct-from-factory price on **30 DAYS' FREE TRIAL!**

AGENTS and DEALERS

The 1929 Super-Eight line offers great money making opportunities. Nothing like them for high quality—nothing near them in price. Let us prove this by shipping you a

Demonstration set on 30 days' free trial

Test it—compare it—demonstrate it to prospective radio buyers. Get our liberal discounts—exclusive territory—newspaper and billboard advertising offer that will help you sell Metrodyne radios quickly.

METRODYNE RADIO SETS *Are Equipped For* **BATTERY or ELECTRIC OPERATION**

We are one of the pioneers of radio. The success of Metrodyne sets is due to our liberal **30 days' free trial offer,** which gives you the opportunity of trying before buying. Thousands of Metrodynes have been bought on our liberal free trial basis. We will send you hundreds of letters from owners who acclaim the Metrodyne as the greatest radio set in the world. A postal, letter or the coupon brings complete information, testimonials, wholesale prices and our liberal **30 days' free trial offer—WRITE TODAY!**

Send Coupon Today for Our 30 Days' Free Trial Offer ➔

METRO ELECTRIC COMPANY

2161-71 N. California Ave. • Dept. 30 • Chicago, Illinois

METRO ELETRIC COMPANY
2161-71 N. California Ave., Dept. 30
Chicago, Illinois

Gentlemen:

Send me full particulars about Metrodyne Super-Eight sets and your **30 days' free trial offer**

Name.....

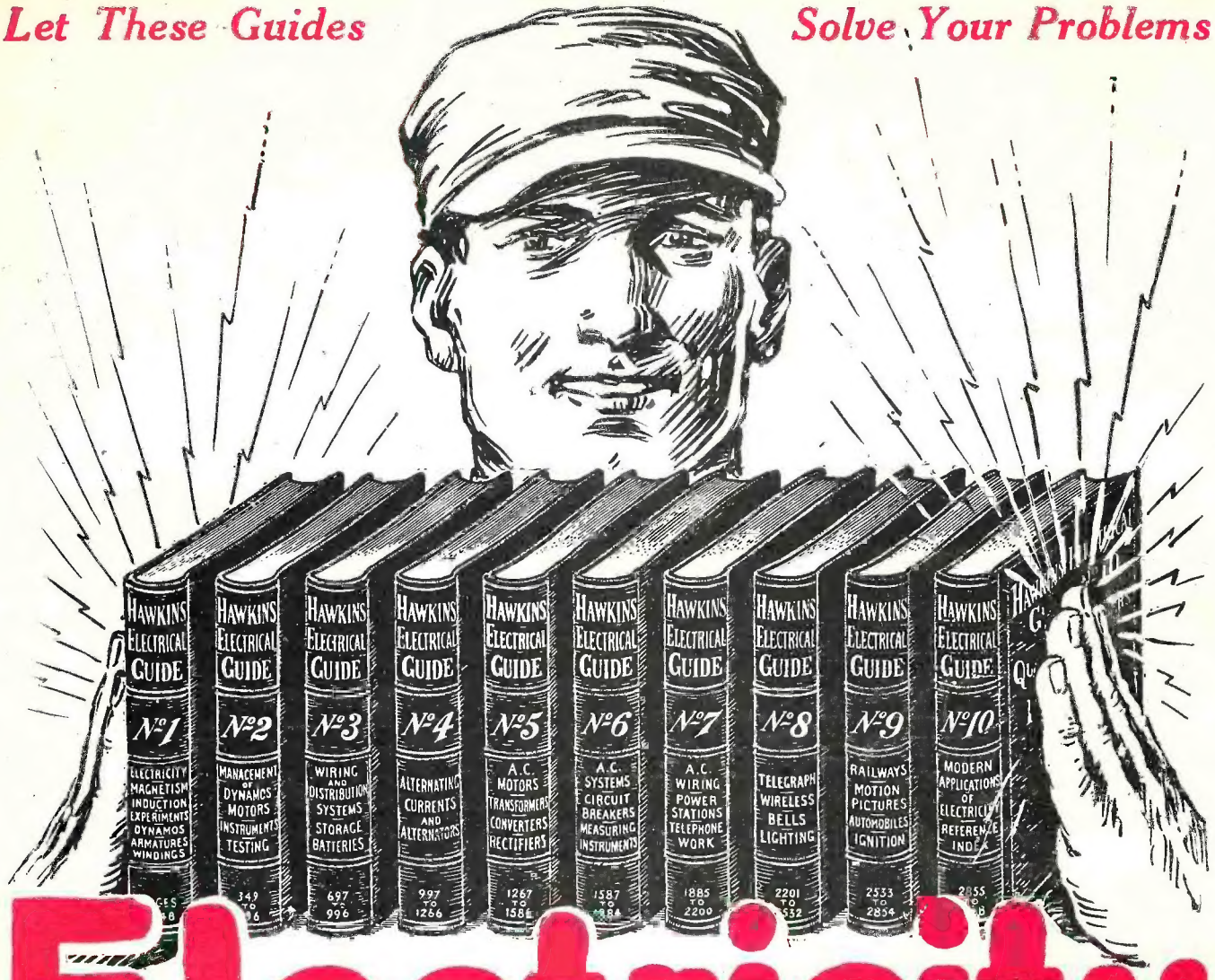
Address.....

If you are interested in AGENT'S proposition, place an "X" in the square ➔ ☐

Please say you saw it in SCIENCE AND INVENTION

www.americanradiohistory.com

Let These Guides *Solve Your Problems*



Electricity at your finger ends

HAWKINS ELECTRICAL GUIDES IN TEN VOLUMES

3500 PAGES
4700 PICTURES

$1 A VOLUME
$1 A MONTH

Know the facts in Electricity. They mean more money and better position for you. Hawkins Guides tell you all you need to know about Electricity. Every important electrical subject covered so you can understand it. Easy to study and apply. A complete, practical working course, in 10 volumes. Books are pocket size; flexible covers. Order a set today to look over.

LEARN ALL ABOUT

Magnetism—Induction — Experiments — Dynamos — Electric Machinery—Motors—Armatures—Armature Windings—Installing of Dynamos—Electrical Instrument Testing—Practical Management of Dynamos and Motors—Distribution Systems—Wiring—Wiring Diagrams — Sign Flashers — Storage Batteries — Principles of Alternating Currents and Alternators — Alternating Current Motors — Transformers — Converters—Rectifiers—Alternating Current Systems—Circuit Breakers—Measuring Instruments—Switchboards—Wiring—Power Stations—Installing—Telephone—Telegraph—Wireless—Bells—Lighting—Railways. Also many Modern Practical Applications of Electricity and Ready Reference Index of the ten numbers.

SHIPPED FREE

Not a cent to pay until you see the books. No obligation to buy unless you are satisfied. Send Coupon now—today—and get this great help library and see if it is not worth $100 to you—you pay $1.00 a month for ten months or return it.

SEND NO MONEY—SEND ONLY THIS COUPON

THEO. AUDEL & CO.
65 West 23rd Street, New York City

Please submit me for free examination, HAWKINS ELECTRICAL GUIDE (Price $1 a number). Ship at once prepaid, the 10 numbers. If satisfactory, I agree to send you $1 within seven days and to further mail you $1 each month until paid.

Name.....

Occupation.....

Employed by.....

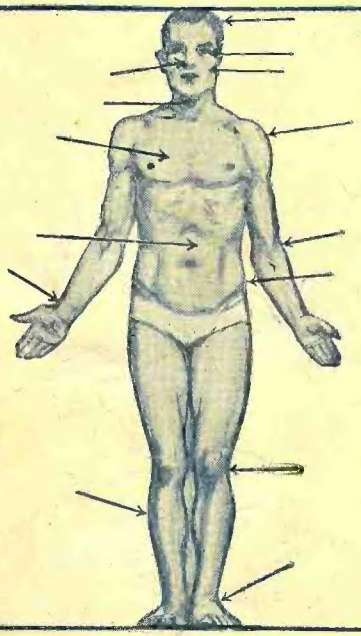
Home Address.....

Reference.....

S. I. OCT.

www.americanradiohistory.com

PAIN and Disease Now Quickly Conquered by VIOLET RAY



Ailments Successfully Treated With Violet Ray

Rheumatism
Paralysis Neuritis
Neuralgia Lumbago
Nervousness

Hay Fever Asthma
Influenza Catarrh
Prostate Trouble

Skin Diseases
Eczema Pimples
Blackheads
Falling Hair
Poor Complexion

Headaches
Insomnia Goitre
Obesity Deafness
Constipation

Scientific, Painless Treatment Used by Doctors, Hospitals, Sanitariums Now Offered to Every Home

The mysterious, baffling, supernatural powers of Violet Rays, discovered by Nikola Tesla, the electrical genius, are as phenomenal as the marvels of radio. Why Violet Rays should possess such miraculous curative powers over pain and disease is as much a mystery as the ether wave's ability to transmit a whisper through miles of space.

Let us tell you how thousands of men and women suffering from rheumatism, nervousness, skin diseases, headaches, constipation, sprains, falling hair, obesity and many other ailments, have found quick relief—new health and vitality—with this marvelous scientific invention. We also have many positively astounding letters from former sufferers of paralysis. Pains vanish almost instantly.

Science has proved that the tissues, blood, bones, nerves, hair, nails and other parts of the human anatomy are composed of billions of cells. When these cells function improperly, become inactive, fail to absorb and burn up oxygen and throw off waste products caused by this combustion, the result is pain, disease, and often death.

Violet Rays go direct to the source of the trouble. They stimulate human cells to healthy activity as positively as an electric current revives a run-down battery.

Violetta, For Health—Beauty—Vigor **10 Days FREE TRIAL**

Violetta is an invention for making genuine violet rays from any electric current. It has long been used and endorsed by hospitals, sanitariums and physicians everywhere. It's a demonstrated success. Every home should have a Violetta outfit. Saves hours, days, months of suffering. No medicine. Painless, pleasant, ever-ready treatment. Only the Violet Ray can penetrate to every cell and nerve affected. Simple, safe, painless—anyone can use Violetta.

This Book FREE

Tells all about Violet Rays and the long list of ailments successfully treated—how this marvelous invention now brings this mysterious curative power to all. Why suffer pain and poor health when you can try a Violetta Outfit in your own home 10 days FREE?

Send for this book now. Read some of the many astounding testimonials it contains from users who have tried this new way to health, beauty, vigor.

Mailing the coupon places you under no obligation. Send for all the facts and our liberal free trial offer today.

Hundreds Report Astounding Results

Rheumatism "The Violetta is everything it is claimed to be.

Lumbago Drugs cannot compete with it for Lumbago and Rheumatism; or when a general toning up of the system is desired."—A. J. Albert, Minnesota.

Neuritis "The Violetta which I received worked wonders on the neuritis of eight years' standing. I had taken all kinds of medicine, tried osteopathic and chiropractic treatments without benefit. Now I am able to sleep nights as I did before the trouble came on. Am gaining right along."—J. T. Blackman, Calif.

Asthma "Your Violetta has completely cured asthma that I had for 25 years. I am a booster for your Violet Ray in every way."—W. E. Hopson, Texas.

Headaches "I am tickled pink over it. Beats medicines every way. Suffered with headaches and have never used anything that gives as quick relief. Wouldn't take $100 for my Violetta if I couldn't get another."—Mrs. Ora Gallon, Michigan.

Acne "I used the Violetta for a severe case of Acne. It helped me considerably, for the Acne is gone."—H. J. Kobber, Chicago.

VI-REX COMPANY
2304 Warren Ave., Dept. 1045 Chicago

Please send me your free book on Violet Rays and details of your 10-day free trial offer.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Ailment.....

Vi-Rex Company, 2304 Warren Avenue, Dept. 1045 Chicago, Ill.

www.americanradiohistory.com